

PUBLIC

iQ-VIEW / PRO

PD-730-157 ADMINISTRATION GUIDE

Version 3.1 PUB INT EN – 001R

Copyright © 2003-2018 IMAGE Information Systems Europe GmbH

Release date: 2018-02-19

CE 0482

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction	7
1.1	Scope of the document.....	7
1.2	Purpose of the software.....	8
1.3	Warnings and precautions.....	9
2	System requirements	15
2.1	General hardware and software requirements for iQ-VIEW	15
2.2	General hardware and software requirements for iQ-VIEW PRO	16
2.3	Additional system requirements for iQ-VIEW/PRO	16
2.3.1	TCP/IP ports and AE titles	16
2.3.2	Specific system requirements for Unicode languages	17
2.3.3	Specific system requirements for display of DICOM-encapsulated PDF objects	17
2.3.4	Verifying hardware and software compatibility	17
2.3.5	Ensuring system security	18
2.3.6	System requirements for concurrent license server	18
3	Installing the software	20
3.1	Installing the iQ-VIEW/PRO 3D workstation after download	21
3.2	Installing the iQ-VIEW/PRO 3D workstation from removable media	21
3.3	Installing the iQ-VIEW/PRO and iQ-3D concurrent servers	22
3.4	Launching the application	22
3.5	Upgrading the application	22
3.5.1	General.....	22
3.5.2	Upgrading single licenses	23
3.5.3	Upgrading concurrent licenses	23
4	Uninstalling the software	24
4.1	Uninstalling iQ-VIEW/PRO	24
4.2	Uninstalling the concurrent license server	24
4.3	Removing parts of an existing installation	24
5	Licensing	26
5.1	Licensing system	26
5.2	Activating the software.....	29
5.2.1	Single licenses	29
5.2.1.1	What is a single license?	29
5.2.1.2	Activating single licenses.....	29
5.2.2	Concurrent licenses	32
5.2.2.1	What is a concurrent license?	32
5.2.2.2	Installing the concurrent license server	33
5.2.2.3	Activating a concurrent license.....	34
5.2.2.4	Administrating a concurrent license network via Concurrent License Server.....	36
5.2.2.4.1	License management.....	36
5.2.2.4.2	Setting up monitoring options and automatic server startup	37
5.2.2.4.3	Controlling the concurrent server	38
5.2.2.4.4	Customizing the .ini file	40
5.2.2.5	Concurrent licensing FAQ and trouble-shooting	40

6	License migration and renewal	44
6.1	Changing an existing single license	44
6.2	Removing an existing single license	44
6.3	Migrating single licenses	45
6.4	Changing an existing concurrent license	46
6.5	Removing an existing concurrent license	46
6.6	Migrating concurrent licenses	47
7	Maintenance	49
7.1	Regular software and system restarts	49
7.2	Calibration and recalibration of diagnostic displays	49
7.3	Ensuring sufficient hard disk space	50
7.4	Performing overflow management	51
7.5	Protection from virus/malware infection and power loss	51
7.6	Concurrent license server maintenance	52
8	Folders and paths	53
8.1	iQ-VIEW/PRO installation	53
8.2	iQ-VIEW/PRO concurrent server installation	55
9	Software administration	56
9.1	Initial configuration	57
9.2	Providing and updating user documentation	58
9.3	DICOM server administration and configuration	59
9.3.1	“General” section	61
9.3.1.1	Server status	61
9.3.1.2	Password protection	62
9.3.2	“Server” section	63
9.3.2.1	General server settings	63
9.3.2.2	Changing the directory of iQ-VIEW/PRO’s local imagebox and database file	65
9.3.2.3	Logging DICOM server communication	67
9.3.2.4	Server control	68
9.3.2.5	Association control	69
9.3.2.6	Advanced server settings	70
9.3.3	Setting up overflow management	73
9.3.4	Automatic routing with iQ-VIEW/PRO	74
9.3.4.1	General	74
9.3.4.2	Multi-threading	75
9.3.4.3	Activating auto-routing	75
9.3.4.4	Setting up auto-routing rules	78
9.3.4.5	Deactivating auto-routing	80
9.3.4.6	Logging of auto-routing	80
9.3.4.7	Manipulating the calling AE for auto-routing	82
9.4	Local settings	83
9.4.1	“Application settings” group	85
9.4.1.1	Button “Server administration”	85
9.4.1.2	Button “Regenerate database”	86
9.4.1.3	Button “Clear local imagebox”	86
9.4.2	“License” group	87

9.4.2.1	Button "Install license"	88
9.4.2.2	Button "Reset license"	88
9.4.2.3	Button "Save license log"	88
9.4.2.4	Button "Save hardware log"	88
9.4.3	"Character set configuration" group	88
9.4.4	"Additional settings" group	90
9.4.5	"Appearance" group	90
9.4.6	"Display resolution" group	92
9.4.7	Changing the overlay font size and text scaling	93
9.5	DICOM configuration	94
9.5.1	Configuration of remote DICOM nodes	95
9.5.1.1	Multi-threading	97
9.5.1.2	Button functions	98
9.5.2	Configuration of DICOM print nodes	98
9.5.2.1	Button functions	100
9.5.2.2	Additional configuration options	100
9.5.3	DICOM Modality Worklist settings	103
9.5.3.1	Button functions	104
9.5.4	Options to configure C-FIND SCU requests	104
9.5.5	Always reloading images from remote archives	106
9.5.6	Using image compression for sending from iQ-VIEW/PRO	107
9.5.6.1	Possible transfer syntaxes	108
9.5.6.2	Defining compression ratios	110
9.6	Password protection of sensitive areas	110
9.6.1	Activating password protection for iQ-VIEW/PRO functions	110
9.6.2	Activating password protection for license functions	111
9.6.3	Activating password protection for the Server Administration	112
9.7	Display setup	113
9.7.1	Display setup options	113
9.7.2	Positioning the study browser window	114
9.7.3	Positioning the viewer window	114
9.8	Controlling the viewer from a HIS/RIS	115
9.8.1	HIS/RIS request via accession number	116
9.8.1.1	Requesting a single accession number	116
9.8.1.2	Requesting multiple accession numbers	116
9.8.2	HIS/RIS request via BDT/GDT interface	117
9.8.2.1	Requesting a patient ID using a GDT file	117
9.8.2.2	Description of the BDT/GDT interface	118
9.8.3	BDT/GDT request to Import dialog	119
9.8.4	Controlling the positioning of the application windows	121
9.9	Loading specific DICOM files by external call	122
9.9.1	Direct loading from directory	122
9.9.2	Loading via command call	123
9.10	Configuration of study browser functions	125
9.10.1	Customizing the study browser	125
9.11	Configuration of viewer functions	125
9.11.1	Managing previous studies in iQ-VIEW/PRO	125
9.11.1.1	Accessing the query dialog	126

9.11.1.2	Defining the queried archive	127
9.11.1.3	Enabling the automatic previous studies management	128
9.11.1.4	Enabling the search for similar patients	129
9.11.1.4.1	Setting the similarity threshold for the similar patient search	129
9.11.1.5	Configuring the relevance of previous studies	130
9.11.1.5.1	Creating a configuration for a new modality	132
9.11.1.5.2	Setting the parameters for relevance	132
9.11.1.5.3	Defining the automatic handling	136
9.11.1.5.4	Handling duplicate patient ID conflicts with iQ-WEB	136
9.11.1.5.5	Editing an existing configuration	137
9.11.1.5.6	Deleting an existing configuration	138
9.11.1.5.7	Logging of previous studies matching	138
9.11.2	Changing and amending overlay information of images	139
9.11.2.1	Configurable number of text overlay labels	141
9.11.2.2	Adding and deleting entire text overlay configurations	141
9.11.2.3	Modifying individual text overlay labels	142
9.11.2.4	Displaying information from DICOM header sequences	143
9.11.2.5	Highlighting individual text overlay labels	143
9.11.2.6	Limiting the number of decimals in values	144
9.11.2.7	Using "if" conditions	145
9.11.2.8	Including the sensitivity value in CR images	145
9.11.3	Configuring the thumbnail display in the series preview bar	146
9.11.4	Removing ruler display	147
9.11.5	Inverse mouse windowing	147
9.11.6	Inverse study sort order	148
9.11.7	Series descriptions for secondary capture sequences	148
9.11.8	Sending alert for user-created objects	149
9.11.9	Definition of shortcuts for viewer functions	150
9.12	Configuring the import of DICOM and other images	151
9.12.1	Importing DICOM images without previous decompression	151
9.12.1.1	Compressed image import via "Filesystem"	151
9.12.1.2	Compressed image import via DICOM	151
9.12.2	Forcing specific transfer syntaxes (for incoming images)	153
9.12.3	Defining an institution name for DICOM object creation	154
9.12.4	TWAIN configuration	154
9.12.4.1	Configuring a TWAIN source	155
9.12.4.2	Connecting external sources without TWAIN driver	156
9.13	Configuring DICOM email functions	156
9.13.1	Configuration of the internal DICOM email client	156
9.13.1.1	POP3 server settings	157
9.13.1.2	SMTP server settings	158
9.13.2	Managing email addresses	159
9.13.3	Settings for image export by DICOM email	160
9.13.3.1	Setting up data anonymization	161
9.13.3.2	Setting up data encryption	162
9.13.3.3	Setting up image compression	163
9.13.3.3.1	Levels of compression	163
9.13.3.3.2	Changing the JPEG 2000 compression rate for emailing	165

9.13.3.4	Setting up ZIP compression and password protection	165
9.14	Configuring the data export to patient media	166
9.14.1	Customizing the patient media creation	166
9.14.2	Customizing the iQ-LITE logo (Institution.bmp).....	167
9.14.3	Changing default settings of iQ-LITE.....	167
9.14.4	Providing iQ-LITE with a different visual style	173
9.15	Configuring print functions.....	174
9.15.1	Printer/film imager settings	174
9.15.2	Including a page title on print-outs.....	175
9.15.3	Font size adjustments for study information in the page header	176
9.15.4	Removing ruler display for print-outs.....	176
9.15.5	Print margin size.....	177
9.15.6	Changing background of Windows printouts.....	177
9.15.7	Contrast and brightness adjustments for Windows print	178
9.15.8	Windows print modes	178
9.16	Process and log information	179
9.16.1	Table "Job status"	179
9.16.2	Process log.....	180
9.16.3	Process log function buttons	181
9.16.4	Process log files	182
9.16.5	Further log mechanisms.....	182
9.17	Connecting other software tools to iQ-VIEW/PRO	182
9.17.1	Installing and connecting iQ-3D	183
9.17.2	Installing and connecting iQ-CAPTURE	183
9.17.3	Installing and connecting iQ-MAMMO	184
9.17.3.1	Accessing the different viewers from iQ-VIEW/PRO.....	185
9.17.3.2	Allowing mammography CAD objects.....	185
9.17.3.3	Limitations of the iQ-MAMMO viewer interface	186
9.17.4	Connecting iQ-ROBOT.....	186
9.17.4.1	Trouble-shooting the iQ-ROBOT communication	188
9.17.4.2	Sending burn jobs to iQ-ROBOT PRO/PREMIUM using DICOM STORE	188
9.17.5	Installing and connecting iQ-VOICE	188
9.17.6	Installing and connecting OrthoView	189
9.17.6.1	Launching OrthoView	190
9.17.6.2	Changing the port number of iQ-VIEW/PRO and OrthoView™	190
9.17.7	Connecting external applications to iQ-VIEW/PRO	191
9.18	Possible iQ-VIEW/PRO configuration parameters.....	196
10	Abbreviations and acronyms	220
11	List of shortcuts.....	224
12	Annex	228
12.1	IQSERVER – setup.cfg configuration.....	228
12.2	Feature differences iQ-VIEW vs. iQ-VIEW PRO.....	235
13	Index.....	239

1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the document

This document represents the iQ-VIEW/PRO Administration Guide for iQ-VIEW/PRO software version 3.1 provided by IMAGE Information Systems Europe GmbH.

It contains instructions concerning the configuration and set-up of the application as well as hints regarding trouble-shooting problems. The Administration Guide covers the following topics, among others:

- Initial configuration
- Configuration of Imagebox/Database, DICOM communication, overflow management and auto-routing settings for the DICOM server component (using the Server Administration application)
- Configuration of local application settings, incl. application appearance and specific character sets
- Setting up connections to remote archives, DICOM printers/imagers and DICOM Modality Worklists
- Display configuration – setting up the application to work across several displays
- Controlling iQ-VIEW/PRO from a HIS/RIS
- Customizing the study browser
- Configuration of viewer functions, such as the previous studies management or the changing/amending of text overlay information of images
- Configuration of the import of DICOM and other image types
- Configuration of data export, e.g. to patient media or via DICOM email
- Configuration of printing functions
- Process and log information for trouble-shooting
- Connecting other software programs to iQ-VIEW/PRO, e.g. iQ-3D, iQ-CAPTURE, iQ-ROBOT or iQ-VOICE
- Overview of all possible application settings and configuration parameters

Where the instructions for use explain how to import, export, store, display and process medical image data, this guide describes the DICOM configuration and the application settings for the proper use of iQ-VIEW/PRO.

NOTICE:

The application can be used with different visual styles. The user documentation, however, will only reference the default Windows style. All screenshots used in this administration guide are based on the Windows style. When a different visual style was set for the application, the documentation does not correspond with the actual appearance of the application.

All patient names used in this administration guide are completely fictitious.

The contents of this administration guide are the property of IMAGE Information Systems Europe GmbH and may not be reproduced by any method, electronic or photographic, without the express written permission of the copyright holder.

Throughout this guide trademark names are used. Rather than putting in a trademark symbol at every occurrence of the trademark name, we state that we are using the names only in an editorial fashion and to the benefit of the trademark owner with no intention of infringing upon the trademark.

We assume no responsibility for inaccurate information or descriptions of third-party products.

Disclosure level of this document is PUBLIC (PUB), which means that this document is freely available to anyone interested, such as resellers, current end users as well as potential customers. Primary color is orange.

NOTICE:

The provided data was researched with the utmost care. Nevertheless, the author does not accept any liability for the correctness, completeness and up-to-date nature of the information contained in this document. It is the responsibility of the user or the local administrator to verify the details by considering suitable sources. The author expressly disclaims liability for any provided information.

1.2 Purpose of the software

iQ-VIEW and iQ-VIEW PRO are software applications intended for digital reading, viewing and reviewing of diagnostic medical images, with iQ-VIEW PRO being optimized for radiologists. The applications are used in hospitals, practices as well as tele-radiology purposes. Their intention is to detect and diagnose physiological conditions of humans or animals on the basis of radiological imaging and to document these clinical findings in a structured report or in a patient information system.

NOTICE:

*When the iQ-VIEW/PRO software is used not for human medicine but for **veterinary medicine**, the product does **not** fall under the European Council Directive 93/42/EEC and, therefore, does not qualify as a medical device in the EEA. The regulations of the 93/42/EEC do not apply.*

As a consequence, iQ-VIEW is primarily used by physicians and veterinarians with training in medical imaging (for reading, viewing and reviewing) and by physicians and veterinarians without training in medical imaging (for viewing only), while iQ-VIEW PRO focusses mainly on radiologists as a user group (for reading, viewing and reviewing). In addition, both applications are used for non-diagnostic activities only by medical-technical assistants and radiological technologists, by device operators and IT administrators. Patients, however, are not intended to use the application.

iQ-VIEW and iQ-VIEW PRO stations are intended for both routine and emergency diagnosis procedures and can be found in various locations, such as reading rooms, at home, at front desks, next to imaging devices, or in therapy and operating rooms.

Refer to the iQ-VIEW/PRO Instructions for Use for more comprehensive details regarding the purpose of iQ-VIEW and iQ-VIEW PRO, for an analysis of the intended patient population and the user groups and for information about the use conditions and contraindications.

1.3 Warnings and precautions

1. Technical limitations of the software

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of application failures and data unavailability.

Note that iQ-VIEW/PRO is a 32 bit application. It can therefore not allocate more than 2 GB RAM to process DICOM images. This may lead to limitations in processing huge multi-frame objects. The following effects are possible:

- It might become impossible to decompress images received via DICOM or imported via "Filesystem". This will result in failures to store these images in the local imagebox.*
- Uncompressed or successfully decompressed images will be stored in the local imagebox but the viewer may no longer be able to handle this data. This will result in corrupted image display and issues while trying to process this data (e.g. browsing through the series, zooming, windowing, etc.).*

To keep the effects on the application and on the opportunity to read these objects as low as possible, we recommend the following actions:

- If you set up an iQ-VIEW/PRO workstation in an environment where such huge multi-frame data volumes are possible, use a 64 bit Windows operating system and more than 4 GB RAM.*
- Be sure to limit the number of other processes and applications running at the same time as iQ-VIEW/PRO, so that the full 2 GB RAM can really be allocated to the processing of these objects.*
- Be careful to use image compression. Best use uncompressed data to avoid memory overrun during an image decompression process.*

H.-No.: 1.1.4, 1.1.5, 1.1.9, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 1.2.4

2. Behavior in case of software errors/failures

⚠ WARNING:

Although the software is subjected to extensive validation and verification procedures by the manufacturer, it is nevertheless possible that unforeseen display errors, deviations in measurements or failing processing may arise during use of the software. Users should at all times be aware and warned of such eventualities. In case faulty software behavior is observed that may put a patient or the user at risk, the user is asked to immediately contact the manufacturer or local reseller. The manufacturer's contact data is stated in the user documentation and inside the application itself.

H.-No.: 1.1.1 – 1.3.3

3. User competence and training

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of misdiagnosis.

The software is certified as a medical device according to the European Council Directive 93/42/EEC. Before using this application, make sure that you have thoroughly read and fully understood the content of the Instructions for Use and Administration Guide, including all of the warnings and notices.

H.-No.: 1.1.5, 1.1.7, 1.1.8, 1.1.10, 1.2.4

NOTICE:

Acrobat Reader or another PDF reader must be installed on the system to open and view the iQ-VIEW/PRO instructions for use and administration guide.

4. Conditions of installation and use / software environment

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of application failures or missing data due to misconfiguration.

No special training is necessary to be able to install iQ-VIEW/PRO, although general computer literacy is required. The configuration settings, however, should be made by a system administrator with technical know-how and experience concerning in-house procedures and processes for the organization. If the installation and/or configuration is performed by personnel not sufficiently qualified, this may lead to non-functioning or limited functionality of the software as well as failure of communication with other devices within the network.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.4, 1.2.3, 1.2.4

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of application failures or unavailability.

The software application contains areas in which changes in the configuration or licensing can be made. It is recommended that only the system administrator makes such changes. Access to these sensitive areas (local and DICOM configuration, server administration, license reset and data modification functions) can be restricted by password. Thus unauthorized access becomes impossible.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.4, 1.2.3, 1.2.4

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of application failures or unavailability.

All modifications to the medical software have to be made by IT service personnel. This includes the installation, verification as well as changes in the software. The risk of malfunction is relatively high when modifying software. Abnormal termination of the software as well as temporary or permanent data losses are possible when improperly administered. Therefore all modifications to the software shall be performed solely by service personnel.

Modifying application folders and or files to different locations, deleting or renaming them without considering other parts may cause problems in the functioning of iQ-VIEW/PRO. Keep the file and folder structure intact and only follow the user documentation's instruction for configuring the application.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.4, 1.2.3, 1.2.4

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of application failures or unavailability.

When using iQ-VIEW/PRO compatibility issues with other software are possible. Therefore, there should not be installed any other DICOM viewing software on the same system.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.2

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of application failures or unavailability due to misconfiguration.

The user should run the application with standard user permissions, but not under an administrator account. This prevents unintentional access to and manipulation of the server configuration.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.4, 1.2.3, 1.2.4

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of unauthorized access to application.

An unauthorized access to the system may lead to non-functioning. To minimize this risk, the system should be protected by a password so that only authorized persons will have electronic access to the system. Authorized persons access the system using a password-protected Windows account. The passwords should only be known to the respective system administrators.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.8

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of misdiagnosis due to the use on non-specified system hardware and software.

The use of system hardware and/or software that is not approved by the manufacturer might lead to non-diagnostic image output, such as limitations in the number of gray-scale shades, reconstruction artifacts or performance issues. It may also make the application unavailable or cause application failures and/or misbehavior.

Refer to the system requirements information given in the user documentation.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.2, 1.1.7, 1.1.9, 1.2.1 – 1.2.4

NOTICE:

The use of the application on virtual machines as well as in terminal server environments is not supported. The manufacturer does not extend warranty for the faultless use of the iQ-VIEW/PRO software in such technical environments and cannot guarantee the diagnostic quality under such circumstances.

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of misdiagnosis due to the use of wrong graphics card settings.

This can occur when several displays are used, maybe even connected to different graphics cards. A wrong display of the aspect ratio might lead reading physicians to wrong interpretations.

Make sure to run a system acceptance test before clinical use.

H.-No.: 1.1.4, 1.1.5, 1.1.7, 1.1.9, 1.2.4

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of misdiagnosis due to use of non-calibrated displays.

If iQ-VIEW/PRO is installed for diagnostic purposes the displays at the workstation need to be (re)calibrated regularly according to DIN 6868-157 to guarantee the diagnostic quality of the displays. A quality check must be performed using a reference dataset. Its displays must be evaluated to ensure that there is no corruption in the display. The person doing these checks must make sure that the measuring device has a valid calibration status.

H.-No.: 1.1.9

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of application failures or unavailability.

The capabilities and the performance of the software can be affected by limitations caused by the hardware. Therefore an appropriate setup and maintenance of the hardware is necessary (e.g. professional connection to power and network, sufficient ventilation, regular cleaning of the fan, etc.).

The available hard disk space must be checked regularly – once per quarter is recommended – to ensure that enough storage capacity is available to store patient studies in the local iQ-VIEW/PRO imagebox.

Overflow management should be enabled to ensure that the number of locally stored studies remains as low as possible. Otherwise the data consistency cannot be guaranteed.

Old log files or media projects created on the hard disk but no longer needed should be deleted.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.4, 1.1.7, 1.2.1, 1.2.3

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of data loss or inconsistencies.

Potentially occurring fluctuations in the power supply can lead to data losses and data inconsistencies. The use of an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) is recommended in case the power supply voltage is not fused.

H.-No.: 1.1.4, 1.1.5, 1.2.3

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of data loss/inconsistencies or application failures.

Computer viruses hold a considerable risk. This risk is very high because data carriers, which may potentially include viruses, can be read in by iQ-VIEW/PRO. A virus infection may potentially lead to data losses and to data inconsistencies. To avoid the risk of a virus infection of the computer, on which the application is running, all systems should be furnished with anti-virus software that needs to be updated regularly.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.4, 1.1.8, 1.2.3

NOTICE:

Anti-virus software or firewalls may affect the workstation software as they may accidentally block necessary application files or communication (e.g. ports). It is recommended to configure such applications accordingly to ensure the faultless running of iQ-VIEW/PRO on the system. A system test should be performed before using it productively.

5. Manipulated, incomplete, missing and/or compressed data

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of misdiagnosis due to manipulated data.

The institution should make sure that the whole chain of data flow from the acquisition device via DICOM routers, PACS and workstations does not affect the diagnostic accuracy of received data, e.g. regarding pixel aspect ratios, compression artifacts, slice thickness, etc.

H.-No.: 1.1.5, 1.1.9

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of misdiagnosis due to non-DICOM 3.0 compliant image data.

Use of DICOM dialects might lead to incompatibility and delay or even wrong diagnosis. System administrators should run a system integration test with each newly connected acquisition device before clinical use.

H.-No.: 1.1.4, 1.1.5, 1.2.1

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of delayed diagnosis or misdiagnosis due to missing or incorrect image display.

It cannot always be ensured that compressed data can be displayed or processed in iQ-VIEW/PRO or any of the connected modules. The processing of compressed data can also have negative effects on the applications' performance. It is highly recommended to not deactivate the default decompression for image import either via DICOM or "Filesystem".

H.-No.: 1.1.2, 1.1.4, 1.1.9, 1.2.4

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of data loss or corruption.

Modifying or deleting DICOM information in study data might lead to image corruption! It should only be done if absolutely necessary and only by knowledgeable personnel.

H.-No.: 1.1.4, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, 1.2.4

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of patient mix.

When adapting external data to local patient IDs or when modifying DICOM attributes it could happen that patients are mixed or interchanged due to improper use.

A unique patient ID must always be used for each patient. While one patient may have more than one patient ID, one specific patient ID should never be applied to more than one patient.

Otherwise, data from several patients may be merged. Duplicate use of the same patient ID may cause data to be stored in the wrong patient folders in other systems.

H.-No.: 1.1.6

6. Security and protection of patient data

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of unauthorized access to patient information.

iQ-VIEW/PRO works with image data containing information that identifies individual patients (while displaying and exporting data). It is the user's responsibility to prevent unauthorized access to the information to ensure the patient's rights to data protection.

Windows users and Windows log in mechanisms should be used to regulate access to the system on which the application is installed.

H.-No.: 1.1.8

Any further warnings or precautions regarding individual functions of the software are documented in the respective sections of the iQ-VIEW/PRO Instructions for Use and this Administration Guide.

2 System requirements

NOTICE:

The system requirements stated below are the requirements and recommendations valid at the release of this software version and/or the release date of this document.

This information is subject to change over the course of the product's life-cycle. The manufacturer will inform about updates regarding the system requirements when iQ-VIEW/PRO becomes available for systems other than those defined below (e.g. newer operating systems).

Contact your reseller or the manufacturer for the latest information.

Keep in mind that iQ-VIEW/PRO as a medical device will not automatically support any new technology that becomes available on the market. The software will have to be tested according to legal regulations before being released for such systems.

NOTICE:

The use of iQ-VIEW/PRO on virtual machines as well as in terminal server environments is not supported. The manufacturer does not extend warranty for the faultless use of the software in such technical environments and cannot guarantee the diagnostic quality under such circumstances.

Also, the application cannot be installed on server systems. The installation will be terminated when the installer recognizes a server operating system.

NOTICE:

Beware of the fact that the use of enlarged text and other items on the desktop may have negative effects on the display of application tabs, menus and items. It is, therefore, recommended to use the default 100% settings for the displays.

The application offers settings that allow to adapt the size of menu items and buttons. See sections 9.4.6 and 9.4.7 for further details.

2.1 General hardware and software requirements for iQ-VIEW

For iQ-VIEW the system requirements concerning both hardware and software are:

- Intel Multi-Core CPU with ≥ 2 GHz
- ≥ 4 GB main memory
- ≥ 500 GB S-ATA II hard disk drive (HDD)
- Network connection of at least 100 Mbit/s
- Graphics card, resolution of 1280x1024 or more, True Color mode (24 bit) or at least 8 bit gray output, any nVidia or AMD graphics card with ≥ 1 GB RAM
- 1x digital color or grayscale display with ≥ 19 " for workflow tasks + 1 or 2 high-resolution displays as diagnostic displays with up to 3 MP
- Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 8.1, Windows 10; each with 32 or 64 bit; for all OS Professional edition or higher, with latest service packs
- Adobe Acrobat Reader, version XI
- Microsoft Outlook 2007, 2010, 2012 or 2013 as Windows email client for DICOM email (32 bit version only)
- CD/DVD writer for the creation of patient media
- Mouse with scroll wheel

- PostScript printer
- DELL or HP hardware

2.2 General hardware and software requirements for iQ-VIEW PRO

For iQ-VIEW PRO the system requirements concerning both hardware and software are:

- Intel Multi-Core CPU with ≥ 3 GHz
- ≥ 8 GB main memory
- ≥ 500 GB solid state drive (SSD) or fast S-ATA II hard disk drive (HDD); SSD recommended for higher performance
- Network connection of 1 Gbit/s
- Graphics card, resolution of 1280x1024 or more, True Color mode (24 bit) or at least 8 bit gray output, any nVidia or AMD graphics card with ≥ 1 GB RAM and ≥ 256 bit memory bandwidth
- 1x digital color display ≥ 19 " for workflow tasks + 2x high-resolution displays as diagnostic displays:
 - When using nVidia graphics cards: 2 displays with 2–5.6 MP or 1 display with 2–12 MP
 - When using AMD graphics cards: 2 displays with up to 3 MP
- Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 8.1, Windows 10; each with 32 or 64 bit; for all OS Professional edition or higher, with latest service packs
- Adobe Acrobat Reader, version XI
- Microsoft Outlook 2007, 2010, 2012 or 2013 as Windows email client for DICOM email (32 bit version only)
- CD/DVD writer for the creation of patient media
- Mouse with scroll wheel
- PostScript printer
- DELL or HP hardware

2.3 Additional system requirements for iQ-VIEW/PRO

2.3.1 TCP/IP ports and AE titles

To be able to communicate via DICOM protocols, iQ-VIEW and its DICOM server component IQSERVER need to have access to a free TCP/IP port and must be defined by an AE title. Via this port and AE title, the workstation will receive DICOM data from archives, modalities and other workstations and will be able to send or auto-route data to other stations.

By default, the listen port of iQ-VIEW/IQSERVER is 104.

If necessary, the port can be changed in the Server Administration. See section 9.3.2.1 for more details. This may be necessary if that port is blocked or in use by another application.

NOTICE:

Also check the firewall settings to ensure that the port can be used for communication.

By default, iQ-VIEW/IQSERVER use the AE title "SERVER".

If necessary, the AE title can be changed in the Server Administration. See section 9.3.2.1 for more details. This may be necessary if that AE title is already used within the medical network.

NOTICE:

AE titles within a network need to be unique. Make sure that the same AE title is not used more than once. If more than one iQ-VIEW/PRO workstation exists within the network, the AE titles must be adapted.

2.3.2 Specific system requirements for Unicode languages

Specific system requirements for use with Unicode languages (Japanese, Russian, etc.) are:

- Min. Windows 7 Professional operating system, 32 bit, in native language
- For a correct display of patient and study information (information on DICOM level) within the application, the original DICOM data has to be correctly encoded with the appropriate DICOM character set (e.g. for Japanese DICOM sets encoding in the DICOM character sets ISO_IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 87 and/or ISO 2022 IR 159).

NOTICE:

For a complete list of all generally supported specific character sets supported by iQ-VIEW/PRO (i.e. DICOM objects already encoded with a specific character set), consult the application's DICOM Conformance Statement.

2.3.3 Specific system requirements for display of DICOM-encapsulated PDF objects

Generally, the workstation is able to display DICOM-encapsulated PDF objects. However, specific system requirements apply to be able to do so:

- Windows 8/8.1 and Windows 10 use specific apps as default for the display of PDF files. These apps cannot be used for the display of DICOM-encapsulated PDF files in iQ-VIEW/PRO. Acrobat Reader in a supported version must be available on the system.

2.3.4 Verifying hardware and software compatibility

If using third-party applications, higher system requirements may apply. We recommend consulting the system requirement documents of all modules and select the highest level. It is also possible that certain third-party applications do not support specific operating systems. In such a case, use an operating system that is referenced for all applications you wish to install.

To avoid incompatibility problems, we recommend installing the application as the only DICOM viewing software on the system. The simultaneous operation of other viewing software on the same system may lead to disruptions in operation or malfunctions in either software.

2.3.5 Ensuring system security

It is recommended that the application is used only within a secured environment as iQ-VIEW/PRO does not support any specific security measures. A secured environment includes at a minimum:

- Firewall or router protections to ensure that only approved external hosts have network access to iQ-VIEW/PRO.
- Firewall or router protections to ensure that iQ-VIEW/PRO only has network access to approved external hosts and services.
- Any communication with external hosts and services outside the locally secured environment use appropriate secure network channels (e.g. such as a Virtual Private Network (VPN)).
- A regularly updated anti-virus/malware software.

We recommend the use of up-to-date anti-virus software on the computer on which iQ-VIEW/PRO is run. The virus definitions must be updated regularly (they should not be older than 2 weeks).

Other network security procedures such as automated intrusion detection may be appropriate in some environments. Additional security features may be established by the local security policy and are beyond the scope of this conformance statement.

NOTICE:

Anti-virus software or firewalls may affect the iQ-VIEW/PRO software as they may accidentally block necessary application files or communication (e.g. ports). It is recommended to configure such applications accordingly to ensure the faultless running of the application on the system. A system test should be performed before using it productively.

To keep constant power supply voltage we strongly recommend the use of an uninterruptible power supply (UPS). The interposition of such a device prevents data losses and data inconsistencies that can be produced at the occurrence of fluctuations in the power supply voltage.

2.3.6 System requirements for concurrent license server

In case that several iQ-VIEW/PRO workstations in the network shall run with a concurrent license instead of hardware-bound single licenses, a dedicated concurrent server machine must be set up.

System requirements for the concurrent server are:

- CPU Intel Pentium Dual Core
- 4 GB main memory
- 20 GB hard disk drive (HDD) or solid state drive (SSD)

- TCP/IP network connection with UDP support (used TCP/UDP port range is 5000 to 49515; keep these ports open for use)
- Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 8.1, Windows 10; each with 32 or 64 bit; for all OS Professional edition or higher, with latest service packs
- Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016; Standard edition only, with latest service packs
- Network access with only one physical static IP address. No virtual IP addresses are allowed.
- The user logged into the system needs Administrator permissions to make the necessary configurations and to work with the concurrent license server.
- A user must be logged in at all times in order for the concurrent server to run. When the logged-in user logs/signs out, the concurrent server is stopped as well and no client can access the application. There are two options:
 - Keep the user logged in at all times and only lock the system.
 - Create a scheduled task that automatically starts the concurrent server. For details on this, refer to section 5.2.2.5.

For further details regarding concurrent licensing, see section 5.2.2.

3 Installing the software

iQ-VIEW/PRO runs on Microsoft Windows operating systems according to the requirements stated in chapter 2. For more information about Windows 7/8/8.1/10 and their hardware system, see the respective Windows user's guide and online help.

The software is usually downloaded from a website and installed afterwards. It can also be installed from CD-ROM.

The software is available with different forms of licensing – single seat licenses (bound to one workstation) and concurrent licenses (also called floating licenses, which are not bound to a specific workstation). For all details, see chapter 5.

The workstation application provides functionality for both types of licensing. However, for the use of concurrent licensing an additional concurrent server is needed. During the installation routine, you can decide whether you want to install the iQ-VIEW/PRO 3D workstation on the system or the concurrent servers for iQ-VIEW/PRO and iQ-3D. The installation wizard guides you through the respective procedures.

WARNING:

Danger of application failures or unavailability.

While it is possible to install both the applications and the concurrent servers on one system, this is not intended for a productive medical workflow. Using client and server on one station may lead to unavailability of the concurrent servers to other clients, e.g. if the user simply shuts down the computer or user actions lead to a shutdown of the license service.

This installation option is intended for use on non-productive demonstration or support stations only.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.2

WARNING:

Danger of application failures or missing data due to misconfiguration.

No special training is necessary to be able to install iQ-VIEW/PRO, although general computer literacy is required. The configuration settings, however, should be made by a system administrator with technical know-how and experience concerning in-house procedures and processes for the organization. If the installation and/or configuration is performed by personnel not sufficiently qualified, this may lead to non-functioning or limited functionality of the software as well as failure of communication with other devices within the network.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.4, 1.2.3, 1.2.4

3.1 Installing the iQ-VIEW/PRO 3D workstation after download

The setup provided for download includes all necessary files.

To install the workstation on your hard disk, follow the instructions given here:

- After you downloaded the software into a directory of your choice on the local hard disk locate the directory using the Windows Explorer and execute the installation file. Administrator permissions are required to perform the installation.
- Follow the instructions of the installation wizard to install the iQ-VIEW/PRO viewer on your hard disk.
- On the screen where you can decide whether to install the workstation or concurrent server select the option "Install iQ-VIEW/iQ-3D".
- You may change the installation directory from the default to one of your choice. However, it is recommended to install the software in the default directory.
- As last step of the installation, launch the application as Administrator for the initial configuration.

3.2 Installing the iQ-VIEW/PRO 3D workstation from removable media

The setup provided includes all necessary files. It can be put on removable media, such as CD, DVDs or memory sticks.

Make the workstation installation by following the instructions:

- Insert the installation medium into an appropriate drive of your PC.
- Use the Windows Explorer to browse to the media drive and execute the installation file, which is located on the medium. Administrator permissions are required to perform the installation.
- Follow the instructions of the installation wizard to install the iQ-VIEW/PRO viewer on your hard disk.
- On the screen where you can decide whether to install the workstation or concurrent server select the option "Install iQ-VIEW/iQ-3D".
- You may change the installation directory from the default to one of your choice. However, it is recommended to install the software in the default directory.
- As last step of the installation, launch the application as Administrator for the initial configuration.

NOTICE:

Trying to run the installer from an external device can lead to errors. If the installation file is stored on a memory stick, an external storage device or in a cloud storage (e.g. Google Drive), the installation file must first be copied to the local hard disk on the computer, where the application is supposed to be installed. The installer must be started from there.

3.3 Installing the iQ-VIEW/PRO and iQ-3D concurrent servers

To install the iQ-VIEW/PRO and the iQ-3D concurrent server on a dedicated system, first double-click the installation file to access the installation wizard.

On the screen where you can decide whether to install the workstation or the concurrent server select the option "Install Concurrent Server". Also unselect the option "Install iQ-VIEW/iQ-3D". An application installation is not needed to run the Concurrent Server.

The installation directories for the concurrent servers are fixed. The paths are given in the wizard for reference. Press "Next" to continue.

As last step of the installation, launch the application. The concurrent servers can only be accessed and configured as Administrator.

3.4 Launching the application

To launch the application, use one of the three methods below:

- Click the Windows "Start" button, access the "All Programs" or "Apps" list and look for the "iQ-VIEW" entry. Click the iQ-VIEW executable to start the application.
- Double-click the "iQ-VIEW" icon on the desktop.
- Launch Windows Explorer, and find the installation folder (by default: C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW [for 64 bit systems] or C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW [for 32 bit systems]), and then double-click the file iQ-VIEW.exe.

3.5 Upgrading the application

NOTICE:

Upgrade fees may apply for the software upgrade and also specific license procedures will have to be observed before the new license can be delivered. Therefore, contact your local reseller for instructions BEFORE upgrading your software.

3.5.1 General

From a technical point of view, an upgrade from an existing iQ-VIEW/PRO installation to a newer software version is very easy.

Simply run the new installation file and install the new software version on top of the existing installation. All configuration files as well as the local imagebox and database file will be maintained during the upgrade.

This procedure is not limited to upgrading from the previous version to the next available software version. It can also be used to update an older software version to the latest one available (e.g. 2.8.0 to 3.1).

In case you had installed the earlier version in a custom path (not the default path C:\{Program Folder}\iQ-VIEW), be sure to select the same path for the new installation. This ensures that all configuration files can still be used and that the imagebox is correctly connected.

3.5.2 Upgrading single licenses

Keep in mind that a license valid for one software version will not be valid for a newer software version. That means, after the upgrade you will be able to use the new version for the default 30 day trial period. Afterwards you will need a new full license to run the new version.

3.5.3 Upgrading concurrent licenses

For concurrent license networks special requirements apply.

All iQ-VIEW/PRO clients as well as the concurrent license server **MUST** be upgraded at the same time. The workstations that are not equipped with the same software version as the iQ-VIEW.exe on which the concurrent license server is based will **NOT** be covered by the concurrent license.

Keep in mind that a concurrent license valid for one software version will not be valid for a newer software version. That means, after the upgrade you will need a new license for the concurrent license server. Until the license is provided and installed, the client stations will run with a 30 day default single trial period.

4 Uninstalling the software

4.1 Uninstalling iQ-VIEW/PRO

The software can, at any time, be removed easily and safely from the system.

Follow the steps below to remove iQ-VIEW/PRO from the computer:

- Open the "Control Panel" and select "Add or Remove Programs".
- Scroll down to the entry of the iQ-VIEW/PRO software and click on it.
- Select "Uninstall" to uninstall the software.
- Afterwards you may have to delete the installation folder (by default: C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW for 64 bit OS or C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW for 32 bit OS) and the program data folder (C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW) manually in the Windows Explorer because, even after uninstalling the software, they will exist and contain the application's configuration files. Also the folder with the database / imagebox containing the studies with their respective images will be maintained and has to be deleted manually, if desired.

NOTICE:

If the imagebox and database were moved to another location, they would have to be deleted or saved from there, if desired.

4.2 Uninstalling the concurrent license server

If you wish to uninstall the concurrent license servers in a concurrent network, the procedure of uninstalling is exactly the same as described in section 4.1.

During the uninstalling process both the iQ-VIEW/PRO and the iQ-3D concurrent servers are removed. The services are automatically shut down and removed from the system.

NOTICE:

Make sure that no client needs to connect to the concurrent server. After the service is uninstalled, a warning will be shown at the running clients indicating the loss of the connection to the concurrent license server. If the connection cannot be reestablished, the client applications will be terminated and cannot be started again.

4.3 Removing parts of an existing installation

This option only applies in case that both the applications and the concurrent servers were installed on the same system.

It is possible to remove either the concurrent servers or the applications from the system while keeping the other part of the installation.

Follow the steps below to remove either iQ-VIEW/PRO and iQ-3D or their concurrent servers from the computer:

- Open the "Control Panel" and select "Add or Remove Programs".
- Scroll down to the entry of the iQ-VIEW/PRO software and click on it.
- Select "Change" to uninstall the software.
- The installation wizard opens. You can now select which part to remove. It will no longer be available afterwards.
- Afterwards click "Remove" to uninstall the selected part.

5 Licensing

5.1 Licensing system

There exist different forms of licenses for the iQ-VIEW/PRO software:

License type	Duration	Description
Single licenses (application can only be run on the computer on which the application was installed)		
Trial license iQ-VIEW/PRO	30 days	Is online available as free download for evaluation purposes. This version is limited in time. It runs 15 days in the iQ-VIEW PRO edition with all features included in iQ-VIEW PRO and afterwards an additional 15 days in the basic edition corresponding to iQ-VIEW.
Full license iQ-VIEW	Unlimited	Can be obtained only by purchasing a full license and activating the software. iQ-VIEW comprises all basic functions of the iQ-VIEW medical image processing software, including DICOM Print, TWAIN and Report Module. This license is a life-time license.
	Time-limited	Can be obtained only by purchasing a full license and activating the software. iQ-VIEW comprises all basic functions of the iQ-VIEW medical image processing software, including DICOM Print, TWAIN and Report Module. This license runs for a specified time period and will expire afterwards unless a follow-up license is purchased.
Full license iQ-VIEW PRO	Unlimited	Can be obtained only by purchasing a full license and activating the software. iQ-VIEW PRO includes all functions/features of iQ-VIEW but additionally contains further features such as a DICOM Worklist Client, Hanging Protocols, enhanced PR handling, the full-featured previous studies management and more. This license is a life-time license.
	Time-limited	Can be obtained only by purchasing a full license and activating the software. iQ-VIEW PRO includes all functions/features of iQ-VIEW but additionally contains further features such as a DICOM Worklist Client, Hanging Protocols, enhanced PR handling, the full-featured previous studies management and more.

License type	Duration	Description
		This license runs for a specified time period and will expire afterwards unless a follow-up license is purchased.
Demo license iQ-VIEW	Time-limited	Is not for sale and only handed out to distributors and resellers. The functional range fully corresponds to an iQ-VIEW license. This license runs for a specified time period and will expire afterwards unless a follow-up license is entered.
Demo license iQ-VIEW PRO	Time-limited	Is not for sale and only handed out to distributors and resellers. The functional range fully corresponds to an iQ-VIEW PRO license. This license runs for a specified time period and will expire afterwards unless a follow-up license is entered.
Concurrent licenses (several users can work with the application on different computers at the same time, depending on the number of available licenses); max. 1024 concurrent licenses		
Trial license iQ-VIEW/PRO	30 days	The trial license coming with the downloaded iQ-VIEW installation package can only be used as a single license (see above), i.e. it can only be run on the computer on which the application was installed. For a trial period of concurrent licenses, contact your local reseller. Mention the number of licenses you need to run concurrently (≤ 1024).
Full license iQ-VIEW	Unlimited	Can be obtained only by purchasing a full license and activating the software. iQ-VIEW comprises all basic functions of the iQ-VIEW medical image processing software, including DICOM Print, TWAIN and Report Module. This license is a life-time license. Mention the number of licenses you need to run concurrently (≤ 1024).
	Time-limited	Can be obtained only by purchasing a full license and activating the software. iQ-VIEW comprises all basic functions of the iQ-VIEW medical image processing software, including DICOM Print, TWAIN and Report Module. This license runs for a specified time period and will expire afterwards unless a follow-up license is purchased. Mention the number of licenses you need to run concurrently (≤ 1024).

License type	Duration	Description
Full license iQ-VIEW PRO	Unlimited	Can be obtained only by purchasing a full license and activating the software. iQ-VIEW PRO includes all functions/features of iQ-VIEW but additionally contains further features such as a DICOM Worklist Client, Hanging Protocols, enhanced PR handling, the full-featured previous studies management and more. This license is a life-time license. Mention the number of licenses you need to run concurrently (≤ 1024).
	Time-limited	Can be obtained only by purchasing a full license and activating the software. iQ-VIEW PRO includes all functions/features of iQ-VIEW but additionally contains further features such as a DICOM Worklist Client, Hanging Protocols, enhanced PR handling, the full-featured previous studies management and more. This license runs for a specified time period and will expire afterwards unless a follow-up license is purchased. Mention the number of licenses you need to run concurrently (≤ 1024).
Demo license iQ-VIEW	Time-limited	Is not for sale and only handed out to distributors and resellers. The functional range fully corresponds to an iQ-VIEW license. Mention the number of licenses you need to run concurrently (≤ 1024).
Demo license iQ-VIEW PRO	Time-limited	Is not for sale and only handed out to distributors and resellers. The functional range fully corresponds to an iQ-VIEW PRO license. Mention the number of licenses you need to run concurrently (≤ 1024).

Also refer to the application's End User License Agreement to learn which permissions and restrictions come with the respective license type.

NOTICE:

All time-limited licenses are date-sensitive. Intended or involuntary modification of the Windows system date is handled as an attempt to tamper with the license and will invalidate a time-limited license. As a result the application can no longer be accessed. In case of date corruption, contact your local reseller. Keep in mind that the issuing of a replacement key might only be possible for a fee.

5.2 Activating the software

After downloading and installing the iQ-VIEW/PRO software, the application runs by default as an evaluation version with a single license that is limited in time.

After 30 days the application stops working unless a full license for either iQ-VIEW or iQ-VIEW PRO is obtained and the software is activated with a specifically created activation key. The activation can either be done for a single license or for a concurrent license.

5.2.1 Single licenses

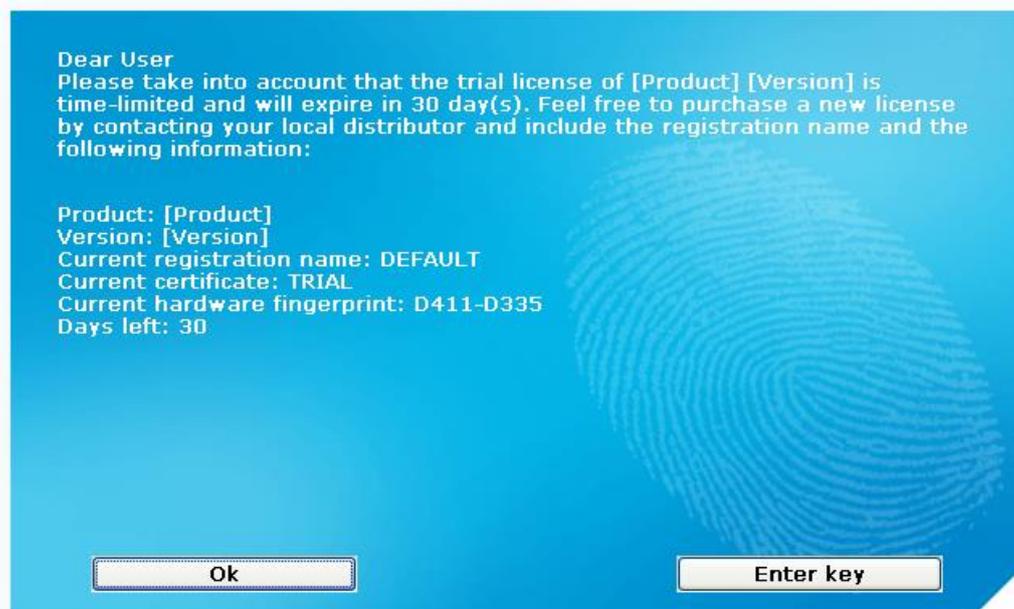
5.2.1.1 What is a single license?

A single license is a software license that is bound to the computer on which the licensed application is installed. The license that is created on the basis of the hardware fingerprint (the system's hardware configuration) is only valid for the iQ-VIEW/PRO station for which the license was requested. Another station cannot use this license but needs its own activation data.

5.2.1.2 Activating single licenses

The activation process for a single license to be used on one computer is quite simple:

- Purchase a full license for iQ-VIEW or iQ-VIEW PRO (unlimited or time-limited license).
- Look up the hardware fingerprint, which is created when the software is first installed on a computer. You find it in the reminder that is displayed at each start of the application:



Reminder dialog

or also in the "Enter key" dialog that opens when you click on the "Enter key" button in the reminder:



Enter the registration name and key below, exactly as given to you:

Hardware fingerprint: D411-D335

Name:

Key:

Empty "Install License" dialog

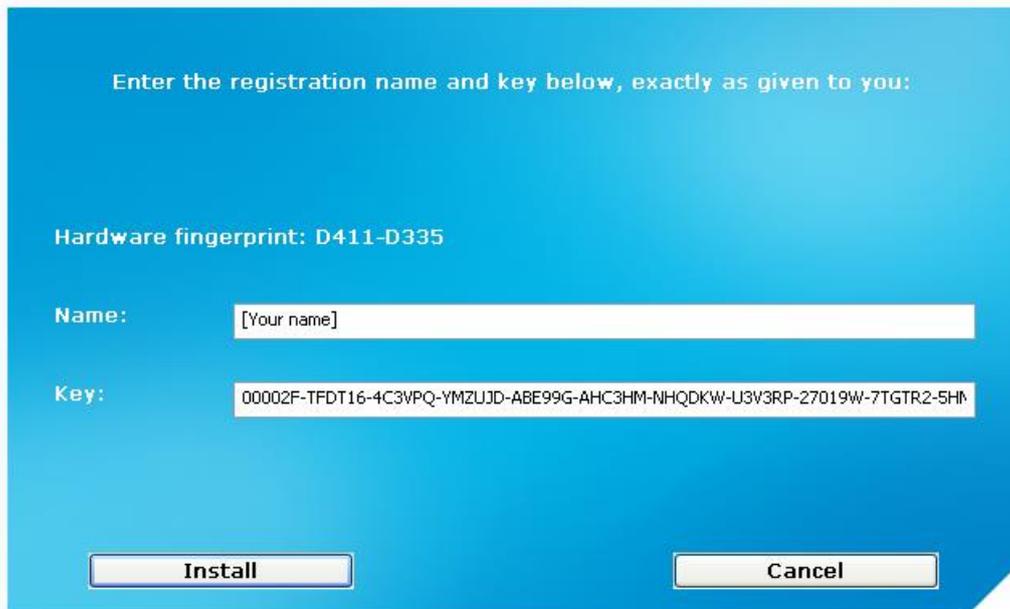
NOTICE:

Make sure to read out the hardware fingerprint when logged in as Administrator on the computer. Also ensure that no components of the machine are deactivated, for instance due to energy saving modes. Otherwise it might be that the fingerprint will be different when you try to activate the license as previously inactive components are recognized or not all hardware information can be read when being logged in as a restricted user.

- Copy and paste the hardware fingerprint into an email and send this email to your reseller for activation. Your email should include the following information:
 - whether you want an iQ-VIEW or an iQ-VIEW PRO single license
 - whether you want an unlimited (in time) license or a time-limited license (e.g. 1-year)
 - the software version you have installed
 - your name and contact details
 - the name for which the software shall be registered
- You will receive an email with the registered name and activation key.
- Enter the information in the respective fields of the "Enter key" dialog.

NOTICE:

When you receive the activation data, log in as Administrator again, make sure all components are active and enter the received user name and activation key. In case of "invalid key" information, check first if the hardware fingerprint is still the same that you provided when asking for the activation.



"Enter key" dialog with example entries

- Afterwards press "Install" to apply the license. The following information will appear:



Information window "Key valid" for a full, time-limited iQ-VIEW basic license

- The key will be stored on the PC and does not have to be entered each time the application is started. Hardware modifications are still possible without invalidation of the license (max. three components).
- The current certificate and hardware fingerprint can be looked up in the "Local settings" dialog of the application and are shown as follows:

License	
Registration name: MyRegistrationName	<input type="button" value="Install license"/>
Activation key: 01BUXY-82BJW2-RFF8A7-39BEFQ-PN728N-Y6EURC-007E5B-178D0R-VP31EA-YYWYXF	<input type="button" value="Reset license"/>
Certificate: PRO TIME LIMITED COMMERCIAL	<input type="button" value="Save license log"/>
Hardware fingerprint: 9ED1-F6FC	<input type="button" value="Save hardware log"/>
Days left: 338	
<input type="button" value="Copy license information"/>	

"License" section in "Local settings" dialog

NOTICE:

Do not press "Yes, reset" unless you really wish to reset your license. This would be the case when migrating the software license to a different computer. During this process, the hardware fingerprint will change and your previous activation data will become invalid. You will have to request a replacement key, which might require a fee.

5.2.2 Concurrent licenses

5.2.2.1 What is a concurrent license?

Concurrent licensing (i. e. floating licensing or network licensing) is an alternative licensing model contrary to the usual single seat licensing. It allows you to use a specified number of iQ-VIEW/PRO workstations installed within a network at the same time without having to license each application individually.

The major benefit of concurrent licensing is the fact that you only have to activate a single license key for the concurrent license server, not for all the different clients. In doing so, the maximum number of permitted clients in a concurrent network can individually be specified and is part of the license key you can purchase from your local reseller.

The heart of such a concurrent network is the concurrent license server. When an iQ-VIEW/PRO application within the network (i.e. a client) is started, it connects to the concurrent license server and asks for permission to start. The server checks the number of applications that are already running. If that number has not yet reached the maximum number of allowed active licenses, then the requesting application is granted the permission to start. Otherwise the client does not start and shows a corresponding warning message. When a client closed, the server automatically recognizes that and frees the previously used license. Thus, the number of free licenses increases and an iQ-VIEW/PRO on another computer may be used instead.

Although the maximum number of client applications that can access the server at the same time is limited, you can have many more installations of iQ-VIEW/PRO in your network. This allows users to change their workstation without purchasing licenses for all individual installations although they are never used at the same time.

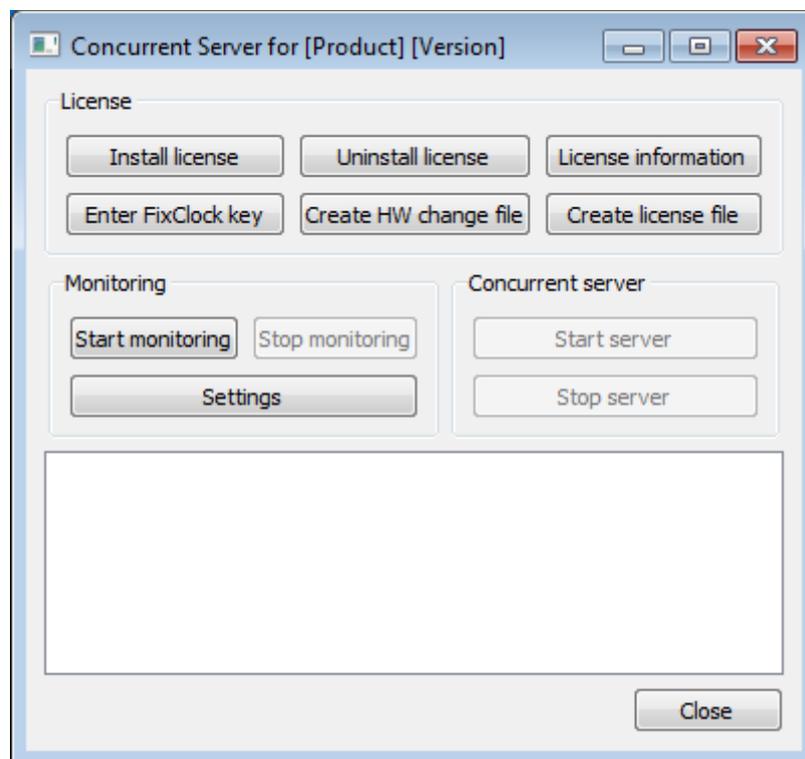
The computer you wish to use as concurrent server has to meet the system requirements stated in section 2.3.6.

Remember that network access to the concurrent server will only work if only one physical static IP address is used on the concurrent server machine. No virtual IP addresses are allowed. Also, the user logged into the system needs Administrator permissions to make the necessary configurations and to work with the concurrent license server.

5.2.2.2 Installing the concurrent license server

The iQ-VIEW/PRO concurrent server is installed via the selection "Install Concurrent Server" in the installation wizard. For information on how to install the concurrent server, see section 3.3.

The concurrent server executable is available in the folder "C:\Program Files (x86)\IMAGE Information Systems\iQ-VIEW Concurrent Server\ConcurrentServer". It can be opened by simply double-clicking "ConcurrentServer.exe":



Main window of the concurrent server

With the help of the graphical user interface of the Concurrent Server, it is easily possible to manage the concurrent licensing process. The user interface provides different options, grouped into three areas. They allow you to:

- Manage the concurrent license, e.g. activating or removing a license (via group "License").
- Configure, start and stop the so-called server monitor which monitors the concurrent server and sends email notifications if the server crashes for a reason (via group "Monitoring").
- Start and stop the concurrent server, which runs silently in the background (via group "Concurrent Server").

5.2.2.3 Activating a concurrent license

By default, the application will always start with a single seat trial license after first installation. A trial license for the concurrent license server is not available automatically.

If you wish to test iQ-VIEW/PRO in a concurrent license network you will need an activation key to provide a trial period. For concurrent license networks it is **required** to first run a trial period to test the faultless functioning of the concurrent network before purchasing a full license.

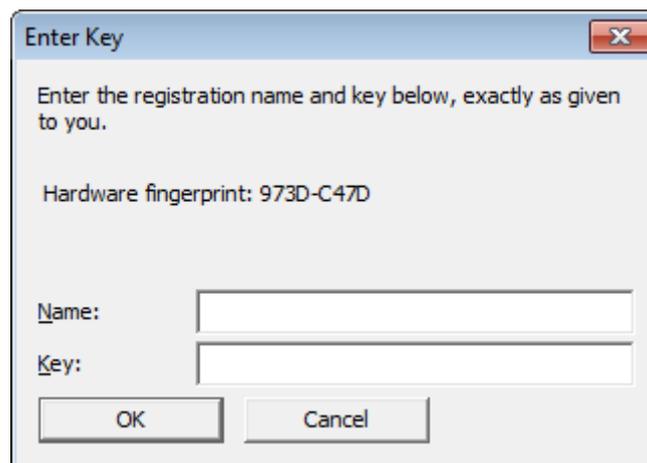
Contact your local reseller to request a free trial license. Also mention how many iQ-VIEW or iQ-VIEW PRO clients you wish to run simultaneously, so that you will receive an appropriate license.

NOTICE:

It is not possible to mix iQ-VIEW and iQ-VIEW PRO clients within one concurrent network. It is only possible to either activate iQ-VIEW or iQ-VIEW PRO licenses.

In general, to retrieve or purchase a concurrent license activation key you have to, at first, send the necessary license information to your local reseller. To obtain the license information, follow the steps below:

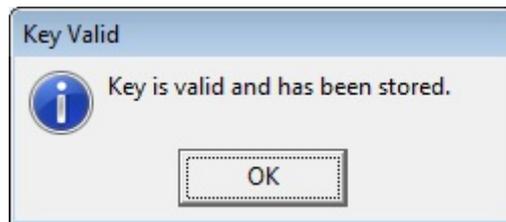
- Log into the concurrent license server machine as Administrator.
- Open the concurrent license server.
- Click the "Create license file" button. A file called "license_information_concurrent.txt" will be created in the current working directory (the exact path will be shown in the information panel of the application). This file contains the information needed for the generation of a concurrent license (such as the IP of your concurrent server machine).
- Click the "Install license" button. In the next dialog, look up the hardware fingerprint, which is created when the software is first installed on the computer. Copy that hardware fingerprint.



"Enter Key" dialog

- Send an email to your local reseller with the following information:
 - The generated license file
 - The hardware fingerprint
 - The license type you desire (BASIC, PRO, TRIAL, FULL)

- The license period (time unlimited, 1 year, 2 years, etc.)
- The maximum number of allowed concurrent clients
- The name and version of the installed software
- Your name and contact details
- The name to which the software shall be registered
- You will receive an email with the registration name and the activation key.
- Enter the information in the respective fields of the "Install license" dialog and click "OK".
The following information will appear:



Information window "Key valid"

- The key will be stored on the computer and does not have to be entered each time the concurrent server is started. Minor hardware modifications are possible, the hardware fingerprint may change, but the license will remain valid.
- In case of "invalid key" information, check first if the hardware fingerprint is still the same one you provided when asking for the activation.
- Current license information can be looked up by clicking the "License Information" button.

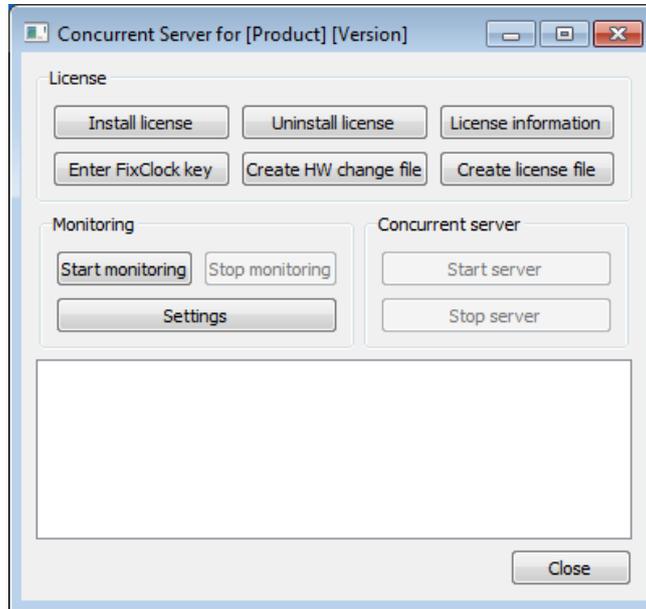
NOTICE:

Make sure to read out the hardware fingerprint and activate the received license key when logged in as Administrator on the computer. Also, ensure that no components of the machine are deactivated, for instance, due to energy saving modes. Otherwise, the fingerprint may be different when you try to activate the license.

Also keep in mind that once you activated the concurrent license server, it is tied to the local IP address of the machine. Make sure to use a server machine with a static IP address.

5.2.2.4 Administrating a concurrent license network via Concurrent License Server

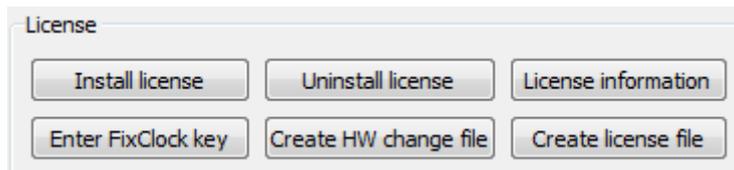
This section describes how to set up the concurrent license server and how to use it.



Main window of the concurrent server

5.2.2.4.1 License management

The graphical user interface of the concurrent server gives access to all functions necessary for managing the license of the concurrent network.



- "Install license": Opens the dialog to enter a new license.
- "Uninstall license": Allows the removal of the currently installed license. The concurrent server will shut down and the clients will no longer be accessible.

NOTICE:

Do not press "Uninstall license" unless you really wish to reset your license. During this process, the hardware fingerprint will change and your previous activation data will become invalid. You will have to request a replacement key, which may require a fee.

- "License information": Shows the details of the currently installed license.
- "Enter FixClock key": Allows to enter a provided FixClock key in case of involuntary date/time manipulation of the system, resulting in invalidation of the license.
- "Create HW change log": Creates log information concerning the license management.

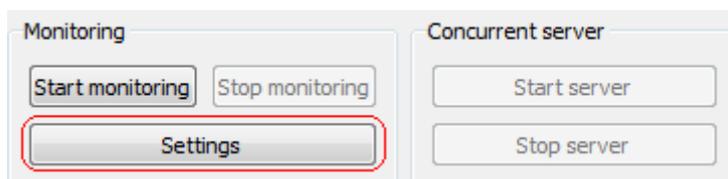
Providing these details may become necessary in case of technical support inquiries involving licensing.

- "Create license file": Creates the license information needed to provide a valid key for running the concurrent server.

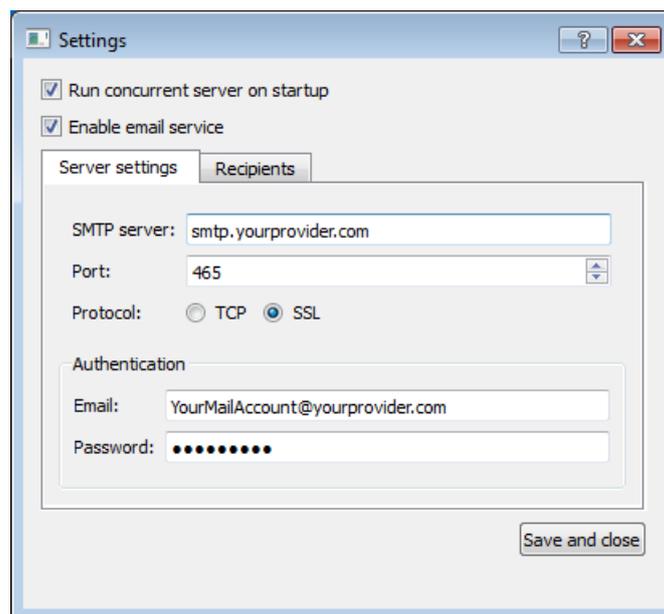
5.2.2.4.2 Setting up monitoring options and automatic server startup

Because the concurrent server is the heart of the concurrent licensing network, it is essential to keep it running constantly. Also, it might be very important for the administrator of the network to be informed instantly if the concurrent server stops working due to any reason.

Therefore, the concurrent server provides startup and monitoring options, which can be customized by clicking the "Settings" button of the concurrent server application:



Click "Settings" to access the dialog:



The settings dialog

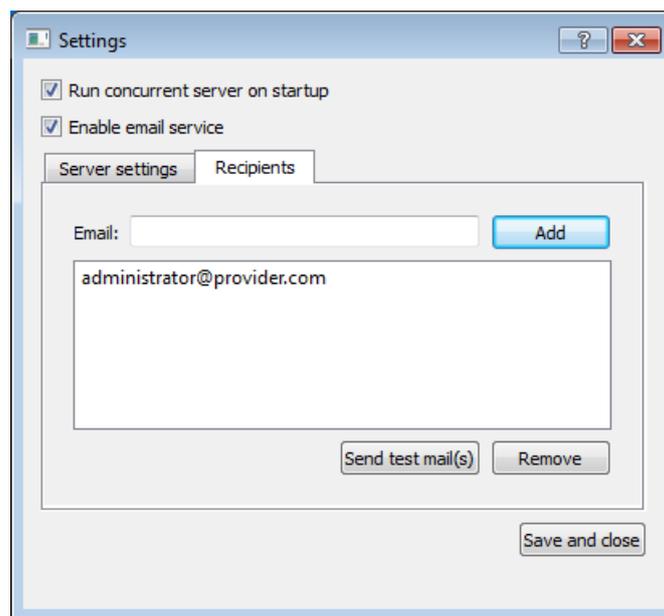
As starting point, the options of the "Settings" dialog give the administrator the opportunity to automatically restart the concurrent server in case the operating system (OS) will be restarted:

- If the check box "Run concurrent server on startup" is enabled, the concurrent server is automatically started when the operating system (Windows) is (re)started.

Then, it is possible to set up an email notification service. In case the server stops working unintentionally, an email will be sent to any email account you have defined previously (e.g. the one of the administrator). The mailing will be triggered by a monitoring process running in the background.

To set up the monitoring service, follow the steps below:

- The check box "Enable email service" enables or disables the use of the email notification feature. Note that clicking the button is only possible if the concurrent server is stopped and the monitoring is disabled.
- In case the email service is enabled, it is possible to configure an email account, which will be used to send notification emails, in the tab "Server settings". Specify the SMTP server (this could be your company's SMTP server or any third-party mail server, e.g. Google Mail or Outlook.com) as well as the "Authentication" credentials (email account and password).
- Under the tab "Recipients" you can add (and remove) email addresses that will receive the email notifications. All of the recipients in the list will be notified in case the concurrent server stops working. Use the button "Send test mail(s)" to send a test email to verify the email settings you have made and to check if all recipients entered into the list actually receive the emails:



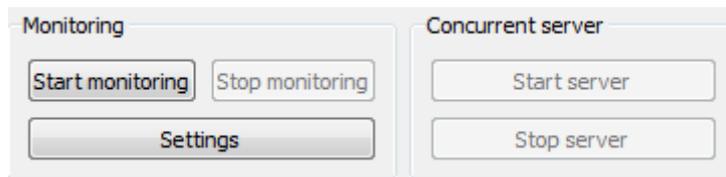
The recipients list

- Clicking "Save and close" will save all settings and close the dialog.

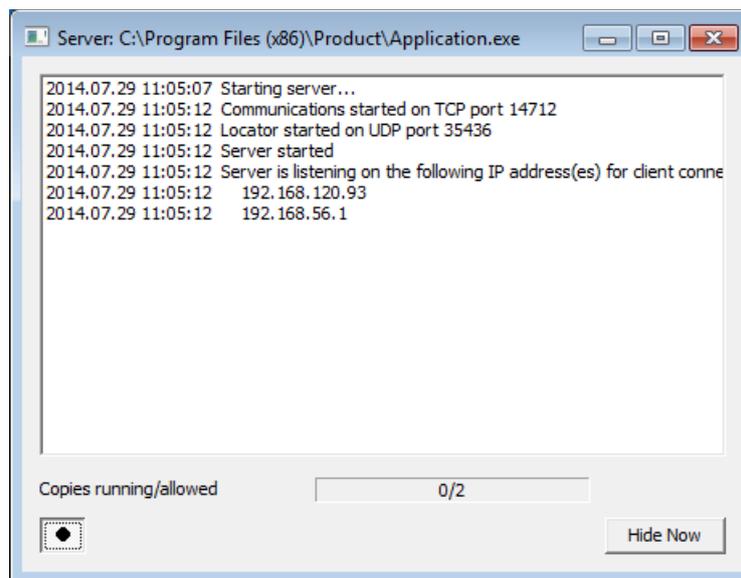
5.2.2.4.3 Controlling the concurrent server

Once the monitoring options are customized the monitoring service can be started and stopped by clicking the appropriate "Start monitoring" and "Stop monitoring" button in the main window. The service will run silently in the background.

Finally, the concurrent license server can be started by clicking the "Start server" button in the concurrent server's main window.



If you are using a firewall, usually a notification should appear. To let the concurrent server run properly, you have to allow network access for the concurrent server. After you have started the server, the "Access dialog" will open:



"Access" dialog

It shows:

- A message field with information regarding the concurrent licensing network. For example, connecting and disconnecting clients as well as server and client IPs/ports.
- An entry called "Copies running/allowed" at the bottom of the dialog. This entry indicates how many clients are currently running and how many clients are allowed (depending on the installed license).
- The "Hide Now" button closes the dialog, but the concurrent server still runs in the background.
- A little pin button in the lower left corner. If disabled, the dialog will close automatically after an idle time of 60 seconds. The concurrent server will still run in the background. If enabled, the dialog will remain open.

The concurrent license server is now running. You may start several clients in the network and you will see how they connect to the server. If you closed the "Access dialog" you can bring it up once again by clicking "Show server" on the main window of the concurrent server (the "Start server" button automatically changes its name). To stop the concurrent license server from working, click the "Stop server" button.

Feel free to close all dialogs after starting the concurrent server. The concurrent server as well as the monitoring process will keep running in the background.

5.2.2.4.4 Customizing the .ini file

The application's configuration file (iQ-VIEW.ini) of each concurrent client provides some more options to configure its behavior regarding concurrent licensing. The file can be found in the program data folder, i.e. C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\iQ-VIEW.ini. Once opened in a text editor, the following entries of the "[LICENSE]" section can be edited:

Key	Description
Server=	Specifies the IP address of the concurrent license server. Usually this value can be left empty. But it becomes mandatory if the concurrent server runs in another network subnet or the client cannot locate the server in the default manner by using broadcasting. Specifying the IP address also has the benefit that the client locates the server faster.
ConcurrentAutoLogoffIdlePeriod=	If the client application is running, but is actually not being used, it still allocates a concurrent license. To avoid the unnecessary use of a license it is possible to specify an idle timeout period (in minutes). If the client application is not used (no keyboard or mouse interaction) it will shut down automatically after the specified period. A value of 0 means that this mechanism is disabled.

Changes in the configuration file must only be made after closing the application first. Save the modifications in the file and restart the application afterwards in order to apply the changes.

5.2.2.5 Concurrent licensing FAQ and trouble-shooting

Q: What happens to a concurrent client, if it cannot find the concurrent license server?

A: If the client cannot find a valid concurrent license, it starts the default trial license if still available and not yet expired. Otherwise the client will not be accessible.

Q: I installed a concurrent licensing server and several clients in a network, but the clients cannot connect to the server. What shall I do?

A:

- The concurrent network needs a TCP/IP network with UDP support to work correctly. Make sure that your LAN works without problems and that the connection between client and server is not blocked. Adding the ConcurrentServerMonitor.exe to the exception list of the Windows firewall may help.
- Usually a concurrent client identifies its server automatically in the network. Adding the IP of the server to the .ini file of the client (Key "Server=" in the section [LICENSE]) causes the

client to directly locate the server at the given IP address. The .ini file can be found in the program data folder, e.g. C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\iQ-VIEW.ini.

- Make sure that the latest Microsoft Windows Service Packs are installed on all your computers.

Q: How can I create a scheduled task that automatically starts the concurrent server in case no user is logged into the system?

A: In order to create such a scheduled task on your Windows system, follow the instructions below:

1. Open a text editor and copy the following code into it:

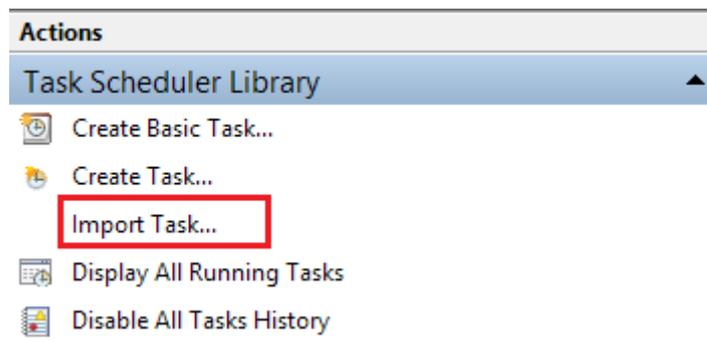
```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-16"?>
<Task version="1.2"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2004/02/mit/task">
  <RegistrationInfo>
    <Date>2017-06-27T14:03:51.9349867</Date>
    <Author>IMAGE Information Systems</Author>
    <Description>This task will start the iQ-VIEW Concurrent server without
any user being logged in.</Description>
    <URI>\iQ-VIEW CONC SERV</URI>
  </RegistrationInfo>
  <Triggers>
    <BootTrigger>
      <Enabled>>true</Enabled>
    </BootTrigger>
  </Triggers>
  <Principals>
    <Principal id="Author">
      <UserId>S-1-5-18</UserId>
      <RunLevel>HighestAvailable</RunLevel>
    </Principal>
  </Principals>
  <Settings>
    <MultipleInstancesPolicy>IgnoreNew</MultipleInstancesPolicy>
    <DisallowStartIfOnBatteries>true</DisallowStartIfOnBatteries>
    <StopIfGoingOnBatteries>true</StopIfGoingOnBatteries>
    <AllowHardTerminate>true</AllowHardTerminate>
    <StartWhenAvailable>>false</StartWhenAvailable>
    <RunOnlyIfNetworkAvailable>>false</RunOnlyIfNetworkAvailable>
    <IdleSettings>
      <StopOnIdleEnd>true</StopOnIdleEnd>
      <RestartOnIdle>>false</RestartOnIdle>
    </IdleSettings>
    <AllowStartOnDemand>true</AllowStartOnDemand>
    <Enabled>true</Enabled>
    <Hidden>>false</Hidden>
    <RunOnlyIfIdle>>false</RunOnlyIfIdle>
    <WakeToRun>>false</WakeToRun>
```

```

    <ExecutionTimeLimit>PT0S</ExecutionTimeLimit>
    <Priority>7</Priority>
</Settings>
<Actions Context="Author">
    <Exec>
        <Command>"C:\Program Files (x86)\IMAGE Information Systems\iQ-VIEW
Concurrent Server\iQ-VIEW.exe"</Command>
        <Arguments>SERVER0</Arguments>
        <WorkingDirectory>C:\Program Files (x86)\IMAGE Information Systems\iQ-
VIEW Concurrent Server</WorkingDirectory>
    </Exec>
</Actions>
</Task>

```

2. Save this file as an XML file under the name "iQ-VIEW_CONC_SERVER.xml" into a folder of your choice, e.g. on the Desktop.
3. Now open the Windows "Task Scheduler". In the menu on the right-hand side, select the option "Import Task...".



4. Select the folder where you stored the "iQ-VIEW_CONC_SERVER.xml" file and import it. The "Create Task" dialog opens and displays the details of the task.
5. In case the concurrent server runs on a 32 bit system, you will have to edit the program path under "Actions". Otherwise, it should not be necessary to change any of the settings.
6. Click "OK" to save the task.

NOTICE:

Since that scheduled task does not use the concurrent server monitor, the monitor will not be able to detect/monitor the concurrent server's state!

When you open the concurrent server monitor and perform changes or maintenance tasks (e.g. renewing a license), the concurrent server will again be handled by the monitor. In order to make the scheduled task effective again, restart the system after any configuration changes.

Q: What is the maximum number of concurrent clients in a concurrent network?

A: The maximum number of concurrent clients you can order for your concurrent license is limited to 1024. This means that you may have an unlimited number of installations in your network, but only 1024 applications can run simultaneously.

Q: Can I use different software versions of iQ-VIEW/PRO within a concurrent network?

A: No, all software versions of the concurrent server and the clients have to be the same to keep them working together. For example if you use version 3.0.0 of an application as the server and version 2.8.0 as the client, the client cannot connect to the server.

Q: I read that once the concurrent license server is activated, it is tied to the IP address of the server machine. What happens if the IP changes for some reason?

A: In fact, another IP does not have any effect on the server itself. It keeps on running. But the clients refuse to start and show an error message stating the failing connection to the server. Therefore make sure that you use a server machine with a static IP address. However, if your IP address changes, contact your local reseller informing about the new IP address. You will then need a license replacement, which may involve a fee.

Q: Is it possible to use two or more concurrent servers at the same time in the same network?

A: No, if you start a second server (of the same product) in the same network, it shows an error message and refuses to start. However, it is possible to start a concurrent server of another product or another version of iQ-VIEW/PRO.

Q: What happens if I disable the network connection between client and server?

A: The client needs a constant connection to the concurrent license server to work correctly. If the connection is disabled, the client will show a warning message one minute after the incident. If you do not reestablish the connection within the next 10 minutes the client will shut down and can only be reactivated after the connection to the concurrent license server was reestablished.

Q: Can a client also be activated with a single license?

A: It is possible to provide both license types (single and concurrent) to a single installation by activating two licenses as described in the respective chapters above. But an installation always prefers a single license. This means that the installation searches for a single license first at startup and starts in single license mode if the license was found. Secondly, it takes a potentially provided concurrent license.

6 License migration and renewal

6.1 Changing an existing single license

In some cases it may become necessary to change an existing single license, i.e. to enter new activation data even though a license is currently active. This may happen if:

- You wish to upgrade an iQ-VIEW (basic) license to iQ-VIEW PRO.
- You wish to downgrade an iQ-VIEW PRO license to iQ-VIEW (basic) status.
- You wish to renew a time-limited license that is about to expire.

NOTICE:

Contact your local reseller for the procedures of changing an existing license.

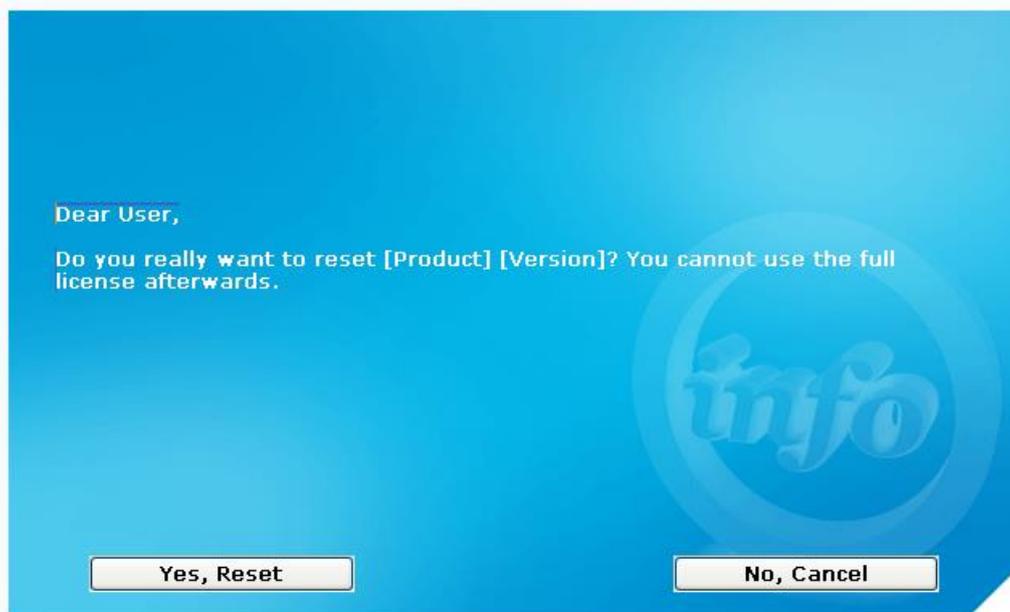
After you have received the new license activation data from your local reseller (registration name and activation key), go to the "Local settings" and select the "Information/Upgrade" button and then click on "Install license". There, you can then enter the new registration name and activation key. Click on "Install" to confirm the activation.

6.2 Removing an existing single license

When a single license is removed from your current system, it will no longer be valid. The hardware fingerprint will change and the previously used activation key becomes invalid. This procedure might be necessary if you want to migrate an existing license to a different computer or if you do not wish to use the software any longer. In those cases, you have to send the uninstall information file (created while the license is removed) to your local reseller.

If you wish to remove your purchased license, you need to follow the instructions given here:

- Log into the system as Administrator.
- Open the application. Go to "Local settings", look for section "License" and click the "Reset license" button to deactivate the license key. A security dialog will ask you to confirm your decision to remove the license:



"Reset affirmation" dialog

- During the reset a text file (.ini) will be created called "uninstall_license_iQ-VIEW_3.0.0.ini". This file contains an uninstall key verifying the license reset. Keep the file; you may need it later to prove the successful removal. The file can be found in the application's data folder.

NOTICE:

Do not press "Reset" unless you really wish to reset your license. During this process, the hardware fingerprint will change and your previous activation data will become invalid. You will have to request a replacement key that might require a fee.

A reset is only possible as Administrator. This ensures that the uninstall file is written. Otherwise you may not be able to prove the reset.

6.3 Migrating single licenses

If you want to move your purchased license from one computer to another you need to follow the instructions given here:

- Install the software on the new computer.
- Reset the license on the old computer. To do that open the "Local settings" dialog and select the "Information/Upgrade" button. Click the "Reset license" button to deactivate the license key. When the license is reset it will no longer be valid on that machine. The hardware fingerprint will change and the previously used activation key becomes invalid.
- During the "Reset" a configuration file (INI) is created in the "ALL USERS" directory (C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\iQ-VIEW\), called "uninstall_license_iQ-VIEW_[VERSION NUMBER].ini". This file contains an uninstall key verifying the license reset. Send this file together with the hardware fingerprint of the new iQ-VIEW/PRO installation by email to your reseller. For details regarding the licensing process and the necessary information you need to provide, see section 5.2.1.
- You will receive an email in return with the registered name and activation key.

NOTICE:

Keep in mind that for replacement keys a fee might be charged. Therefore, contact your reseller BEFORE you transfer your iQ-VIEW/PRO license to a new computer!

6.4 Changing an existing concurrent license

In some cases it may become necessary to change an existing concurrent license, i.e. to enter new activation data even though a concurrent license is currently active. This may happen if:

- You wish to renew a time-limited concurrent license that is about to expire.
- You wish to increase or decrease the number of concurrent licenses.
- You wish to upgrade a concurrent iQ-VIEW (basic) license network to iQ-VIEW PRO.
- You wish to downgrade a concurrent iQ-VIEW PRO license network to iQ-VIEW (basic) status.

NOTICE:

Contact your local reseller for the procedures of changing an existing license.

After you have received the new license activation data from your local reseller (registration name and activation key), click "Install license" in the main window of the concurrent license server and enter the new registration name and activation key. Click "Install" to confirm the activation.

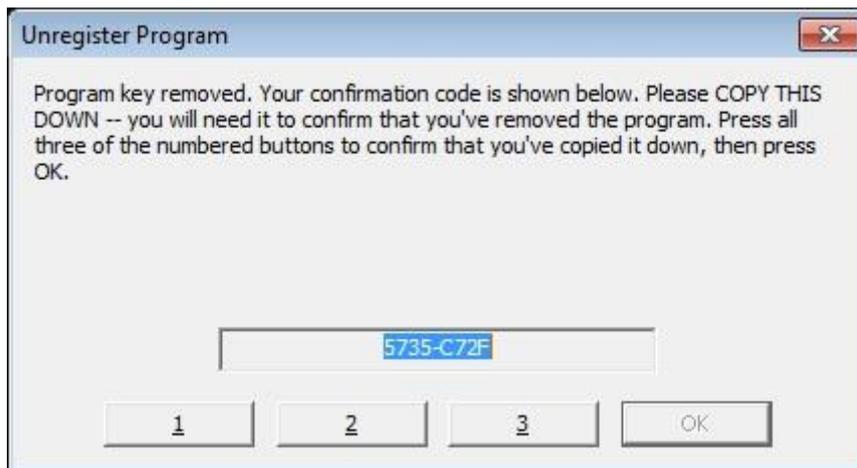
6.5 Removing an existing concurrent license

When a concurrent license is removed from a current server system, it will no longer be valid for that server. The hardware fingerprint will change and the previously used activation key becomes invalid. It is not possible for the clients to connect to the concurrent server anymore.

Removing an existing license may become necessary if you want to migrate the concurrent server to another machine, but also if the concurrent network shall no longer be used. In those cases, you have to send the uninstall information (created while the license is removed) to your local reseller.

If you wish to remove the purchased concurrent license, you need to follow the instructions given here:

- Click the "Uninstall license" button in the main window of the concurrent server.
- Afterwards, the "Unregister program" dialog will show up containing the confirmation code that is needed to confirm the uninstall process:



"Unregister program" dialog

- Copy the confirmation code which is displayed and save it (e.g. to a text file). You might need it later to prove the successful removal.
- Next, you need to confirm that you have copied the uninstall code by checking all three numbered buttons one after the other and finally by clicking "OK". **Afterwards all concurrent client applications will become invalid (automatic shutdown) within a couple of minutes.**

6.6 Migrating concurrent licenses

If you want to move a purchased iQ-VIEW/PRO 3.0.0 concurrent license from one computer to another (because you want to use the concurrent server on another computer) you need to follow the instructions given here:

- Install the iQ-VIEW/PRO 3.0.0 concurrent server software on the new computer. This can only be done by using the iQ-VIEW/PRO installation package, which also contains all necessary iQ-VIEW/PRO files. Using a different software version (than before) will not work unless all clients are updated to that version as well. The software version must be the same for the concurrent server and all clients.
- You need to obtain the license information from the new concurrent license server. To do that, follow the steps described in section 5.2.2.3.
- Reset the concurrent license on the old computer as described in section 6.5. When the license is reset it will no longer be valid on that machine. The hardware fingerprint will change and the previously used activation key becomes invalid. **Also the concurrent clients will become invalid within a couple of minutes and will be unavailable as long as the new concurrent server does not work.**
- During the reset a confirmation code is created. Save it to a text file.
- Afterwards please click the "License information" button of the concurrent server, copy the lines underneath "This program is registered to:" (the former registration name and activation code) and save them, too.
- After you have collected all information, you can send an email to your local reseller including:
 - The confirmation code
 - The former registration name
 - The former activation code

- The license information of the new installation (incl. new hardware fingerprint)
- You will receive an email in return with the new registered name and activation key. Keep in mind that the new concurrent license server (and its clients) is inactive until the new license key is activated and the server started. It is highly recommended to plan the migration accordingly.

NOTICE:

Keep in mind that for replacement keys a fee might be charged. Therefore, contact your reseller BEFORE you transfer your concurrent license to a new computer!

If you wish to continue using the iQ-VIEW/PRO clients during the time it takes to set up and license the new concurrent license server, make sure to first install at least a trial license on the new server before resetting the old one.

7 Maintenance

The software itself needs no maintenance. However, the capabilities and the performance of the software can be affected by limitations and failures caused by the hardware, the network or other software installed on the system. Therefore, the proper operation and the maintenance of the hardware and network are necessary (e.g. professional connection to power and network, sufficient ventilation, regular cleaning of the fan, etc.). Instructions regarding hardware and software specifications as well as software maintenance given by the manufacturer must be adhered to.

The user should always use the latest software version and update existing installations when updates become available.

WARNING:

Danger of application failures or unavailability.

All modifications to the medical software have to be made by IT service personnel. This includes the installation, verification as well as changes in the software. The risk of malfunction is relatively high when modifying software. Abnormal termination of the software as well as temporary or permanent data losses are possible when improperly administered. Therefore all modifications to the software are performed solely by service personnel.

Modifying application folders and or files to different locations, deleting or renaming them without considering other parts may cause problems in the functioning of the software. Keep the file and folder structure intact and only follow the user documentations' instruction for configuring the application.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.4, 1.2.3, 1.2.4

7.1 Regular software and system restarts

As a software application, iQ-VIEW/PRO is intended for frequent, but not for continuous use.

The software should be restarted at least once a day. And the computer on which the software is installed must be shut down and restarted regularly, preferably daily, but at least once a week.

7.2 Calibration and recalibration of diagnostic displays

To adhere to the laws and regulations concerning image reading devices it is necessary to regularly (re)calibrate the displays and monitors of the iQ-VIEW/PRO workstations accordingly.

WARNING:

Danger of misdiagnosis due to use of non-calibrated displays.

If the application is installed for diagnostic purposes the displays at the workstation need to be (re)calibrated regularly according to DIN 6868-157 to guarantee the diagnostic quality of the displays. A quality check must be performed using a reference dataset. Its displays must be evaluated to ensure that there is no corruption in the display. The person doing these checks must make sure that the measuring device has a valid calibration status.

H.-No.: 1.1.9

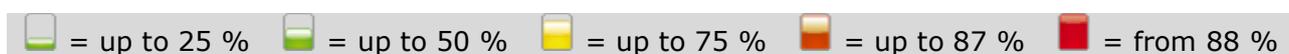
7.3 Ensuring sufficient hard disk space

It should be checked regularly – once per quarter is recommended – if enough storage capacity is still available on the hard disk to store patient studies in the local iQ-VIEW/PRO imagebox.



The “Disc status” is stated in the lower right corner of the study browser and gives information about the available hard disk space of the hard disk where the imagebox (i.e. the DICOM images) is stored. The color will change from green to yellow to red the less space there is left.

The thresholds where the light turns from one status to the next are as follows. The numbers indicate the amount of full hard disc space:



Old media projects created on the hard disk but no longer needed should be deleted.

Both iQ-VIEW/PRO and the DICOM server component IQSERVER create log files that document application errors, warnings and further information, depending on the log level. These log files are stored under C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\Log. By default, log maintenance is activated to ensure that the system does not fill up with old log files. However, the log maintenance is configurable and depending on the settings old files may still be stored on the system. In such a case, it may be necessary to manually check the “Logs” folder and delete old log files that are no longer needed to save hard disk space.

To configure the log file deletion of the iQ-VIEW/PRO application log, follow the steps below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the main configuration file “iQ-VIEW.ini” and open it in a text editor.
- Under [AdditionalSettings] look for the parameter “DeleteLogFilesAfterNumberOfDays=”. By default it is set to “14” days.
- Adapt the number of days as desired and save the changes.
- Afterwards restart the application.

NOTICE:

It is recommended to keep the files of at least a few days. If application issues arise, these log files may help to pinpoint the cause of the unwanted behavior. If the necessary log files are no longer available, this may make it more difficult to resolve the issues.

The IQSERVER logging for DICOM communication (dicom.log) and auto-routing processes (autoroute.log) can be configured in the Server Administration. By default, a maximum of five files with 10 MB each are created before the oldest logs are deleted. For further details, see sections 9.3.2.3 (DICOM communication logging) and 9.3.4.6 (auto-routing).

7.4 Performing overflow management

Overflow management should be enabled to ensure that the number of locally stored studies remains as low as possible. Otherwise the data consistency cannot be guaranteed.

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of data loss.

High amounts of image data can influence the performance of the application.

iQ-VIEW/PRO is a workstation software and not an archive (PACS). It is only meant to temporarily store image data for reading purposes, but shall not be used for image archiving.

The software does not provide backup functions and other specific functions necessary and required for image archiving devices as regulated by DIN 6878-1 (Digital archiving in medical radiology – Part 1: General requirements for the archiving of images).

Therefore, the local imagebox should only have the data stored that is currently really needed (for viewing and diagnostic purposes). Other data can be retrieved at any time from the PACS where the original data is archived and provided for distribution.

H.-No.: 1.1.4, 1.1.7, 1.2.1, 1.2.3

iQ-VIEW/PRO allows an overflow management based on the date of registration. As such, it is possible to configure the number of days that a study, after its registration in the database, shall remain locally available. Studies will be automatically deleted on the next application start from the local database and from the image folders (imagebox) when the current date minus registration timestamp (of when the study was received in iQ-VIEW/PRO) exceeds the configured number of days.

NOTICE:

iQ-VIEW/PRO performs the overflow management on application start. This means that the application must be shut down and restarted regularly to ensure that the database is cleared from unneeded studies.

The overflow management can only work when the logged-in user has full rights for the folders in which the database file KPStudy.dir and the imagebox (image folders) are stored. In addition the application must be restarted to run the overflow management because this function is executed at application start.

The overflow management can be activated and configured in the Server Administration. See section 9.3.3 for all details.

7.5 Protection from virus/malware infection and power loss

Computer viruses and malware hold a considerable risk. This risk is very high because data carriers, which may potentially include viruses, can be read in by iQ-VIEW/PRO. A virus/malware infection may potentially lead to data losses and to data inconsistencies. To avoid the risk of a virus infection of the computer, on which the software is running, all systems should be furnished with anti-virus software that needs to be updated regularly. Updates should be run as soon as they become available, but at least every two weeks.

Anti-virus/anti-malware checks should also be run regularly on the computer where iQ-VIEW/PRO is installed. It is recommended to run a check at least once a week and after virus definition updates.

NOTICE:

Anti-virus software or firewalls may affect the workstation software as they may accidentally block necessary application files or communication (e.g. ports). It is recommended to configure such applications accordingly to ensure the faultless running of iQ-VIEW/PRO on the system. A system test should be performed before using it productively.

Potentially occurring fluctuations in the power supply can lead to data losses and data inconsistencies. While the original studies could, at any time, be retrieved again from the PACS archive, it may be that objects and/or reports are created at the workstation that were not yet sent to the archive for storing. Therefore, the insertion of an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) might be helpful in case the power supply voltage is not fused.

7.6 Concurrent license server maintenance

There are no special maintenance requirements regarding the concurrent license server. It only has to be assured that the server's IP address does not change (static IP) and that all client stations in the concurrent network can access the concurrent license server station.

8 Folders and paths

8.1 iQ-VIEW/PRO installation

The following table lists all folders of the iQ-VIEW/PRO installation directory and their description (including folders exclusively used by iQ-3D).

The default installation directory of iQ-VIEW/PRO depends on whether the software is installed on a 64 bit or a 32 bit system:

- For 32 bit operating systems: C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW
- For 64 bit operating systems: C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW

WARNING:

Danger of application failures or unavailability.

Modifying application folders and or files to different locations, deleting or renaming them without considering other parts may cause problems in the functioning of the software. Keep the file and folder structure intact and only follow the user documentations' instruction for configuring the application.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.4, 1.2.3, 1.2.4

Folder	Description
...\iQ-VIEW	Application's root folder
...\iQ-VIEW\3D	iQ-3D application folder
...\iQ-VIEW\ExternalViewerTools	Folder for external tool configuration
...\iQ-VIEW\Lang	Language file folder
...\iQ-VIEW\Library	Folder containing specific library files used by iQ-VIEW/PRO
...\iQ-VIEW\License	Folder for the concurrent license server files
...\iQ-VIEW\License\Lang	Language file folder for the license-related dialogs
...\iQ-VIEW\Server	Folder containing application files for the DICOM server component and database registration
...\iQ-VIEW\Styles	Folder containing the files responsible for the visual style of the application GUI

The following table lists all folders where program or user specific files of iQ-VIEW/PRO are located, including their description:

Folder	Description
C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\	Contains all iQ-VIEW/PRO configuration files
C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\3D	Contains all iQ-3D configuration and log files
C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\Config	Contains additional configuration files for optional application activities

Folder	Description
C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\Hangings	Contains the hanging protocol configuration files for iQ-VIEW PRO
C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\License	Contains licensing-relevant configuration and log files
C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\Lite	Contains all iQ-LITE specific application files needed for the creation of iQ-LITE media
C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\Logs	Contains all application logs, the DICOM server logs and logs of iQ-CAPTURE and iQ-ROBOT, if used
C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\Server	Contains the IQSERVER configuration files
C:\Users\Public\Documents\iQ-VIEW\CD-Projects\	Default folder for the creation of media projects
C:\Users\Public\Documents\iQ-VIEW\Export	Default folder for the export of data from the local imagebox
C:\Users\{UserName}\AppData\Local\Temp\iQ-VIEW	Temporary data folder
C:\Users\{UserName}\AppData\Local\Temp\iQ-VIEW\Converter	Cache folder for DICOM file conversion processes; holds backup files
C:\Users\{UserName}\AppData\Local\Temp\iQ-VIEW\Spooler	Cache folder for DICOM and Windows print bitmap files that will be transferred to the printer and for images imported from the "Import" dialog into the imagebox

By default, the received and imported DICOM data is stored in the following location:

Folder	Description
C:\VIEW_Database	Default path to local file-based database (KPStudy.dir and sub-structures on series and image level)
C:\VIEW_Database	Default path to the local imagebox, i.e. the actual DICOM data folders

This location can be changed in the server administration. It is recommended to keep imagebox and database in the same location.

8.2 iQ-VIEW/PRO concurrent server installation

The following table lists all folders of the iQ-VIEW/PRO concurrent server installation directory and their description.

The installation directory of concurrent server depends on whether the software is installed on a 64 bit or a 32 bit system:

- For 32 bit OS: C:\Program Files\IMAGE Information Systems\iQ-VIEW Concurrent Server
- For 64 bit OS: C:\Program Files (x86)\IMAGE Information Systems\iQ-VIEW Concurrent Server

Folder	Description
...\\{InstallationDirectory}	The main folder of concurrent server.
...\\{InstallationDirectory}\\ConcurrentServer	Contains necessary files for concurrent licensing.
...\\{InstallationDirectory}\\LicenseLang	Contains the language files for the licensing module.

The following table lists all folders where program or user specific files of the concurrent server are located, including their description:

Folder	Description
...\\ProgramData\\ConcurrentServer\\iQ-VIEW\\3.0.0	The main program data folder contains the configuration file of the application and the log file.

9 Software administration

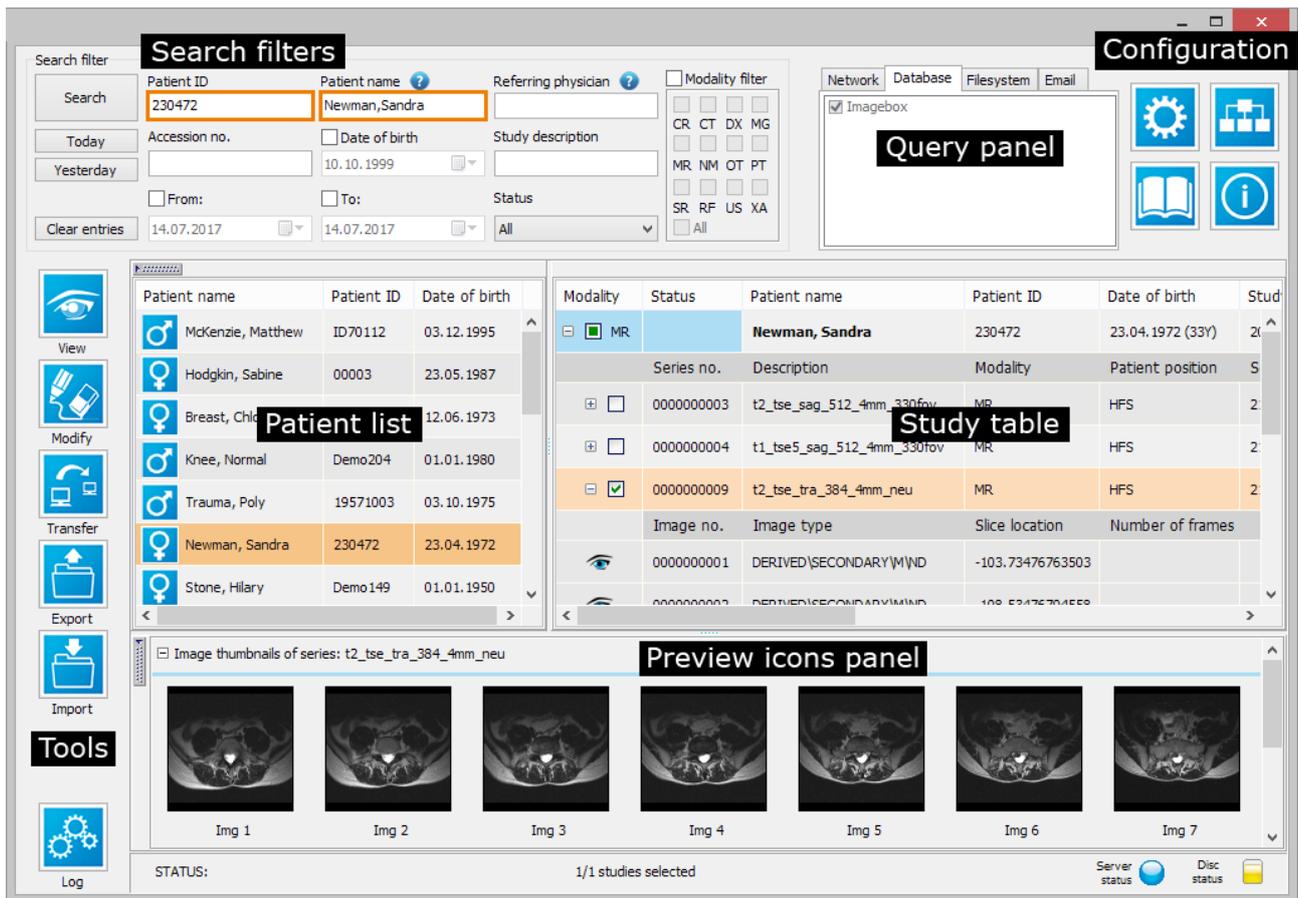
This chapter describes how iQ-VIEW/PRO must be configured and how DICOM configurations are made. The respective menu items and their functions are explained.

iQ-VIEW/PRO can query and retrieve as well as transfer medical image and patient data from/to DICOM modalities and remote archives. Furthermore, it can be used to print out images on DICOM printers. Therefore, the appropriate DICOM configurations and local settings need to be made to allow for those operations to work properly.

This chapter covers the following topics:

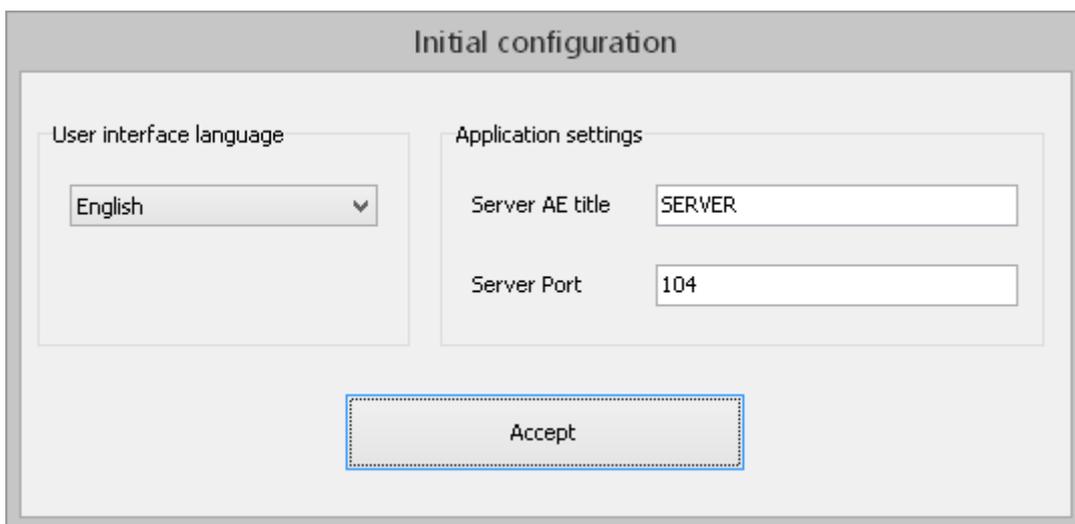
- Initial configuration
- Local DICOM settings (Server Admin Tool)
- Local settings
- DICOM configuration
- Password protection of sensitive areas
- Display configuration
- Controlling iQ-VIEW/PRO from a HIS/RIS
- Configuration of study browser functions
- Configuration of viewer functions
- Configuration of import functions
- Configuration of export functions
- Configuration of print manager functions
- Process and log information
- Connecting other modules to iQ-VIEW/PRO
- List of available configuration parameters

The following figure is the application's main window, called the study browser. It is used to access all important functions and dialogs as well as to administer the local imagebox.



The study browser

9.1 Initial configuration



Initial configuration dialog

When the application is started for the first time the initial configuration dialog appears and requires the user to select:

- the DICOM Application Entity Title (by default = SERVER)
- the port on which the iQ-VIEW/PRO server is listening (by default = 104)

In case you are running several workstations within a network, you need to make sure that no AE title is used twice. Therefore select unique AE titles for each station, e.g. SERVER1 and SERVER2. Make sure to not use any spaces in the name to prevent DICOM communication failures.

If the default port 104 is already used by another application or blocked for some reason, you may use any other free port available on your system. In case the selected port is already in use or blocked (e.g. by a firewall or anti-virus system) the server will not start and the DICOM communication will fail.

NOTICE:

The initial configuration should be done while the application is started with administrator privileges. Otherwise the selected AE title and port cannot be written successfully into the DICOM server's configuration file, as access to the server administration requires administrative privileges for security reasons.

Since the application is available in different languages also the language, in which the user interface shall be displayed, must be chosen when first starting the application. All available languages are given in the drop-down menu. Make your choice and click "Accept".

After pressing "Accept" the user interface will be adapted to the selected language.

To change the language of the user interface after the initial choice was made, execute the following steps:

- Open the "Local settings" from the study browser.
- Select the desired language from the drop-down box "Language for the user interface". The language will be adapted immediately.
- Save the settings.

9.2 Providing and updating user documentation

The user documentation consists of the iQ-VIEW/PRO instructions for use, the iQ-VIEW/PRO administration guide and the iQ-LITE instructions for use. All these documents are included in electronic form (as PDF files) in the installation package. These documents are provided in English language.

NOTICE:

Acrobat Reader or another PDF reader must be installed/available on the system to open and view the instructions for use and administration guide.



The instructions for use can be accessed directly from inside the application by pressing the "Instructions for use" button. For this to function, the respective PDF file must be available in the installation folder under the name "manual.pdf".

A similar button exists in the iQ-LITE viewer. It will only work if the instructions for use document was correctly written onto the medium. For this to happen, the respective PDF file must be available in the "Lite" sub-folder of the program data folder under the name "CD-Viewer-Manual.pdf".

Access to the iQ-VIEW/PRO administration guide is possible via [Start] → [All Programs]/ [Apps] → [iQ-VIEW] → "Administration Guide" or by opening the file directly from the installation folder.

Under specific circumstances it may become necessary to exchange the user documentation. Such occurrences are when updated versions of the documents become available or if the English instructions for use shall be exchanged for user instructions in another language.

To exchange or update the instructions for use correctly in an iQ-VIEW/PRO installation, follow the steps below:

- Go to the "Download Center" of the manufacturer's website at <https://www.image-systems.biz>.
- For the section "Manuals" a login is required. If you have no login data yet, register first in the user forum. The registration is for free.
- Download the iQ-VIEW/PRO and/or iQ-LITE instructions for use of the correct version from the "Download Center".
- Afterwards copy the downloaded PDF file for the iQ-VIEW/PRO instructions for use into the installation directory (by default: C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\).
- Rename the downloaded iQ-VIEW/PRO instructions for use into "manual.pdf". The existing English or outdated version may either be overwritten or renamed.
- Copy the downloaded PDF file for the iQ-LITE instructions for use into the program data folder C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\Lite.
- Rename the downloaded iQ-LITE instructions for use into "CD-Viewer-Manual.pdf". The existing English or outdated version may either be overwritten or renamed.

NOTICE:

Only when the instructions for use are stored with the correct file names will it be possible to access them directly from the iQ-VIEW/PRO and iQ-LITE applications. Only with the correct file name, the iQ-LITE instructions for use can be burned automatically to patient media.

9.3 DICOM server administration and configuration

The DICOM server process, executed by the IQSERVER.exe, is the DICOM SCP component of iQ-VIEW/PRO. The IQSERVER is therefore responsible for all SCP processes (Service Class Provider processes). As such, it realizes all incoming DICOM communication as well as the auto-routing. It additionally handles database regenerations done via STORE SCU. The IQSERVER is, however, NOT responsible for any outgoing DICOM communication (i.e. SCU processes, such as sending of DICOM data, printing to DICOM imagers).

The server can comfortably be configured using the GUI application "Server Administration".



You can start it directly ([Start] → [All Programs]/[Apps] → [iQ-VIEW] → [Administration] → "Server Administration") or out of the main application by clicking the "Local settings" button in the upper right-hand corner of the study browser window and then choosing the button "Server administration" in section "Application settings" of the dialog.

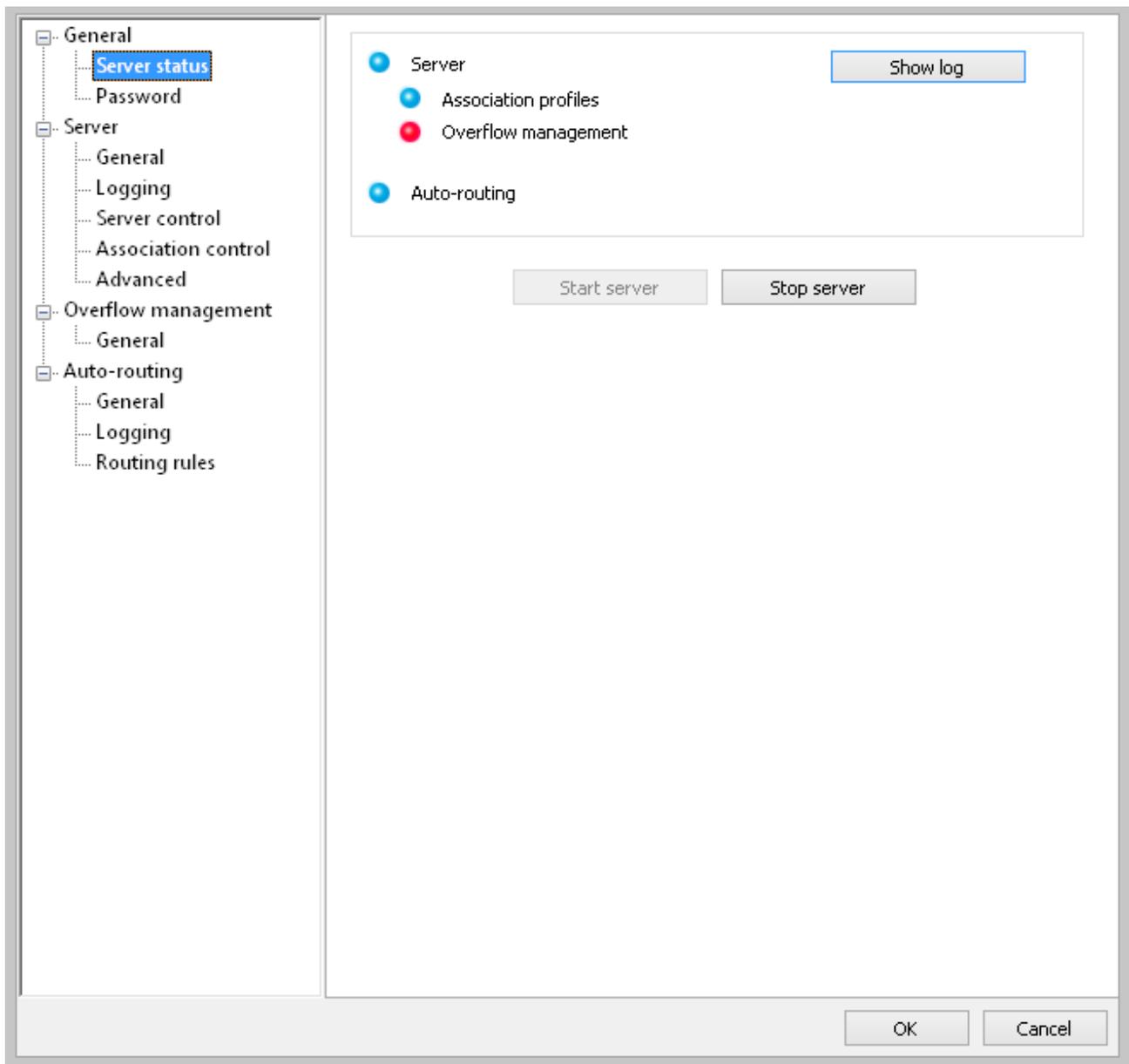
Access to the server administration requires administrative privileges for security reasons.

NOTICE:

All changes in the configuration of the iQ-VIEW/PRO Server Administration require a restart of the iQ-VIEW/PRO server process in order to apply the changes. This can be done by using the "Stop server" and "Start server" buttons or by simply clicking the "OK" button. By clicking the "OK" button the server will restart, in case modifications were made in the Server Administration.

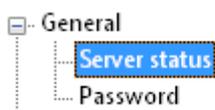
The Server Administration is divided into four different sections:

- "General": used for general information and settings concerning the server
- "Server": used for the configuration of all server settings and parameters
- "Overflow management": used for the configuration of an automatic deletion of study data on the basis of specific overflow management criteria
- "Auto-routing": used for the configuration of the auto-routing options



iQ-VIEW/PRO Server Administration main window

9.3.1 "General" section



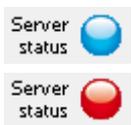
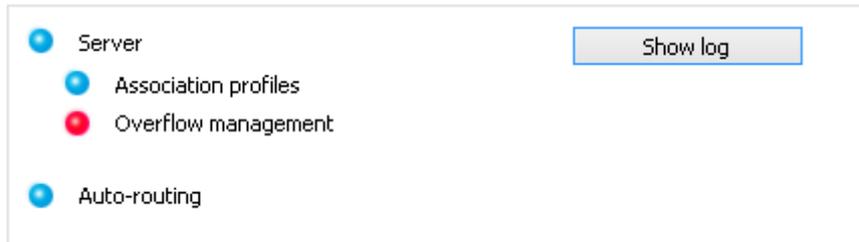
The "General" section of the Server Administration shows and defines the server status and allows setting up password protection for accessing the server administration.

9.3.1.1 Server status

The server status is given in the "General" section of the Server Administration. Under "Server status" you find the following status information:

- "Server": indicates, whether the DICOM server itself is running (blue light) or not (red light)

- "Association profiles": indicates, whether the association profiles are used (blue light) or not (red light)
- "Overflow management": indicates, whether overflow management is enabled (blue light) or not (red light)
- "Auto-routing": indicates, whether auto-routing is enabled (blue light) or not (red light)
- "Show log" button: opens the folder where the DICOM communication logs and auto-routing logs are located.



In the bottom right corner of the study browser the server status is also given with either a blue light (= server is running) or a red light (= server stopped). This gives the opportunity to check the server status without opening the Server Administration. Double-clicking the status display opens the Server Administration for a detailed status overview and for configuration tasks.

There are options to start and stop the DICOM server manually.



- "Start server": used to manually start the server
- "Stop server": used to manually stop the server

NOTICE:

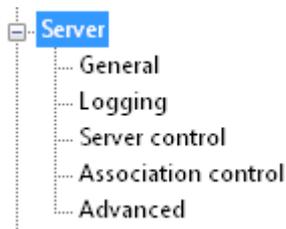
Depending on whether the server is controlled by iQ-VIEW/PRO or by the Windows system (running as a service), it is started or stopped accordingly. When running as a Windows service, you may also perform these actions in the system's administrative tools under "Services".

9.3.1.2 Password protection

In the sub-section "Password" it is possible to set a password that limits the access to the Server Administration to those knowledgeable of the password. This restriction stops unauthorized personnel from accessing and modifying the server configuration.

For further details refer to section 9.6.3.

9.3.2 "Server" section



The "Server" section of the Server Administration shows and defines the general server settings, allows options for the writing of log files and offers possibilities for advanced server configuration (additional parameters).

9.3.2.1 General server settings

Under "General" in the "Server" section it is possible to configure the main DICOM settings for the server:

1. DICOM



- "AE title": Application Entity Title of the STORE SCP process (by default = SERVER). The AET is supposed to be a unique identifier of the DICOM application. Therefore avoid multiple usage of the same AET within the same DICOM network.

NOTICE:

Keep in mind that an AE title value is limited to 16 characters. Only alphanumeric characters and the underscore are allowed according to the DICOM standard. No spaces must be used in the AE title. Also make sure that the AE title is unique within the entire network. Non-adherence may otherwise lead to problems in the communication.

- "Port": the network port that the STORE SCP process is listening to (by default = 104)

NOTICE:

Ensure that the port on which the DICOM server is supposed to listen is free and not blocked by firewalls or anti-virus programs, otherwise images cannot be transmitted and you will receive errors.

2. Storage location



- "Imagebox (image folders)": The directory path of the "Imagebox" where received images will be stored. If changed the "Imagebox" (i.e. the folders that contain the images) can be moved to another directory or hard disk but the database structure and the database file will remain in the default directory C:\VIEW_Database\.
- "Database file (KPStudy.dir)": The directory path of the iQ-VIEW/PRO database file (KPStudy.dir) that contains the registration entries for all studies stored in the "Imagebox" as well as the entire file-based registry on series and image level. If changed in addition to the directory path of the "Imagebox", the whole database structure can easily be transferred together with the "Imagebox" to a new directory or hard disk.

For details on how to move the imagebox and database to a new path, refer to section 9.3.2.2.

NOTICE:

By default, the imagebox and database are created during the installation of the application in the following folder: C:\VIEW_Database.

In case of software upgrades from an earlier version, the previous settings for imagebox and database structure are retained.

It is highly recommended to store both the imagebox folders and the database file KPStudy.dir in the same directory.

3. Storage format

- "Select storage format (transfer syntax)": to define the specific transfer syntax with which all DICOM images coming via STORE SCU shall be written, independent of their original transfer syntax; default is Little Endian Explicit.
- "Same as received": used to not change the original transfer syntax (TS) of the DICOM image data during import via STORE SCU. All images that are either retrieved from a remote archive or are sent to iQ-VIEW/PRO will be stored using their original transfer syntax.

For additional information also see section 9.12.1.2.

NOTICE:

Keep in mind that images with compressed transfer syntaxes, such as JPEG 2000, may not be (fully) supported by the viewer or by connected post-processing software. While compressed data may use up less space on the local hard disk, it requires the iQ-VIEW/PRO viewer to decompress all images when viewed in the image processing area. This can delay the display of the images and also lead to performance loss during actions such as stack and cine mode. It is therefore recommended to use the default decompression to Little Endian Explicit to store image data locally.

9.3.2.2 Changing the directory of iQ-VIEW/PRO's local imagebox and database file

By default the local imagebox (= image folders) is placed under:

C:\VIEW_Database

This folder also contains the database file "KPStudy.dir", which registers all studies available in the local imagebox with the respective patient and study information, such as the patient name and ID, study date, accession number, referring physician, etc. Further database files (extension .dir) can be found on series and image level, where they are responsible for registering all series and DICOM objects (images, reports, etc.) of an existing study with their identifying information (e.g. Series Instance UID). This creates a whole file-based database structure.

The "KPStudy.dir" with its sub-structure is read by iQ-VIEW/PRO to display all studies with the available series and images in the study table and to group all studies to patients in the patient list. When images are previewed in the study browser or studies and series are loaded into the viewer, the application accesses the image folders and displays the requested images.

NOTICE:

The logged-in user must have sufficient read and write permissions for the folders in which the database file KPStudy.dir and the imagebox (image folders) are stored. Otherwise maybe the patient / study information cannot be displayed or the access to the images fails and the previews and viewer remain blank.

It is possible to change the default path of both the local imagebox and the database file manually and to select a directory of your choice in which to store the locally available studies and the database file "KPStudy.dir" with its sub-structure.

NOTICE:

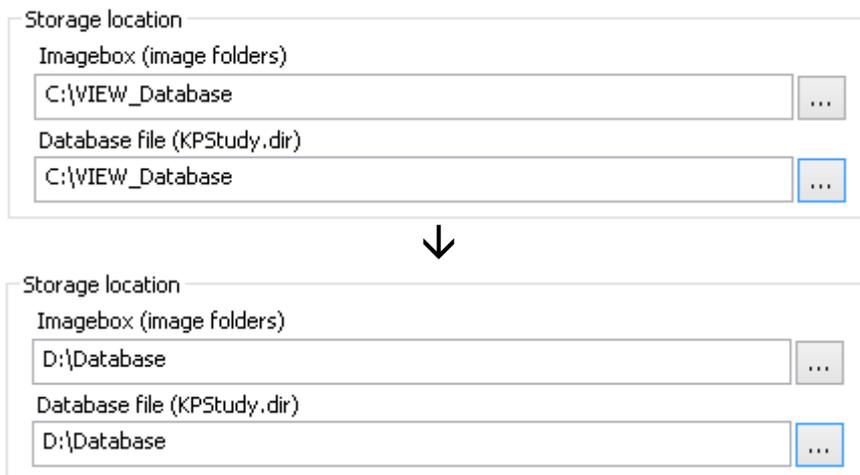
It is strongly recommended to store both the imagebox folders and the database file structure in the same directory. The use of different folders does not hold any advantages due to the file-based database structure. In fact, the duplication of folder structures in different folders can be confusing and result in wrong user actions.

NOTICE:

Also make sure to use a folder that is not located too deep within the system's tree structure as Windows does only allow a certain number of characters within a file path (max. 260) and the file path can become very long due to iQ-VIEW/PRO's use of the DICOM files' unique IDs as safest way to store DICOM objects. One UID can use up to 64 characters, three UIDs are used (study instance UID, series instance UID and SOP instance UID), amounting already to 192 characters. Including the three necessary backslashes, that leaves you with 65 available characters for the entire database path. By default, the application will use "C:\VIEW_Database".
If the maximum number of characters is exceeded, the object / image cannot be stored in the local imagebox.

Change the paths by following the instructions given here:

- Close the application.
- Create a new directory that you wish to use for the local imagebox and the database structure.
- Copy the content of the local imagebox folder (by default: C:\VIEW_Database\), including the database file "KPStudy.dir" to the new directory on your hard disk, e.g. D:\Database\.
- Open the Server Administration, either from "Local settings", from the sub-folder "Server" of the installation folder or via the [All Programs]/[Apps] menu.
- In section "Server" go to the sub-section "General".
- Under "Storage location" you can define the new paths.
- Use the  button next to the entry field for "Imagebox (image folders)" to browse in the directory tree to the folder that you wish to use as the local "Imagebox" (i.e. the folders that contain the images):
e.g. C:\VIEW_Database\
D:\Database\
D:\Database\
- Then use the  button next to the entry field for "Database file (KPStudy.dir)" to also alter the directory path of the database files that contain the entries for all studies with their series and DICOM objects stored in the "Imagebox". It is recommended to store it in the same folder as the "Imagebox".



Configuration example

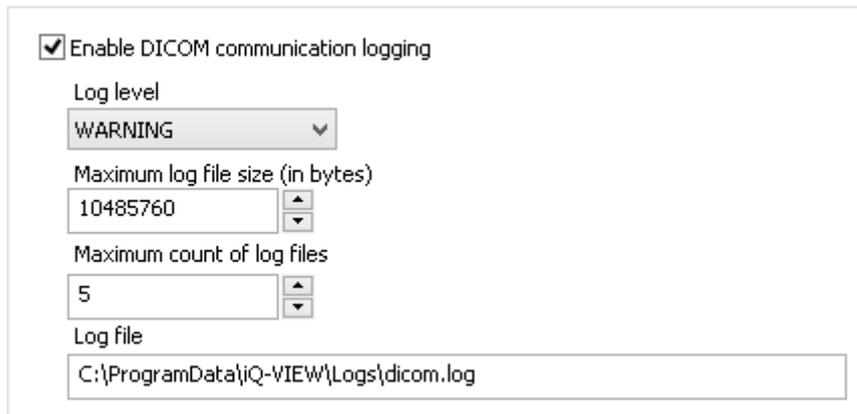
- Click "OK" to store the changed settings and to automatically restart the server.
- Afterwards restart the application.

NOTICE:

If the database file "KPStudy.dir" is moved together with the imagebox, it is not necessary to execute a database regeneration. The database regeneration is only necessary if the database file remains in the default database folder or is generally put into a different location than the imagebox. To perform the regeneration, select "Local settings" and then "Regenerate database".

9.3.2.3 Logging DICOM server communication

The SCP activities of the server can be written directly into a file. The writing of the SCP information to a file can be activated in the sub-section "Logging":



Enable DICOM communication logging

Log level
WARNING

Maximum log file size (in bytes)
10485760

Maximum count of log files
5

Log file
C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\Logs\dicom.log

- "Enable DICOM communication logging": if selected, the server's DICOM communication with other stations is logged.

The SCP logging is possible on different levels. If the logging is activated, the default log level is "WARNING" where all errors and warnings are logged. In case of technical problems it might become useful to increase the log level ("DEBUG" or "TRACE") to log all available information and make trouble-shooting easier. The log levels are set using the drop-down box under "Log level".

Log levels available in the drop-down box are (from highest log level down to none):

- TRACE
- DEBUG
- INFO
- WARNING
- ERROR
- FATAL
- OFF

Log files can become really big. They could consume a lot of hard disk space or could become unreadable when text editors are not able to open files beyond a specific file size. Therefore, log maintenance is offered to automatically clean the system from old log files:

- "Maximum log file size (in bytes)": can be used to define how big a log file may become before a new file is started; default is 10 MB
- "Maximum count of log files": can be used to define how many log files shall be created before the oldest log files are automatically deleted; default is 5

The entry "Log file" is a read-only field that indicates where the log file is located and how it is called. The current (latest) log file can be found as "dicom.log". Older log files are indicated by an additional number, e.g. "dicom.log.1". The log folder can be accessed via Windows Explorer

or directly from the Server Administration, section "General" → "Server status" → "Show log". Also see section 9.3.1.1.

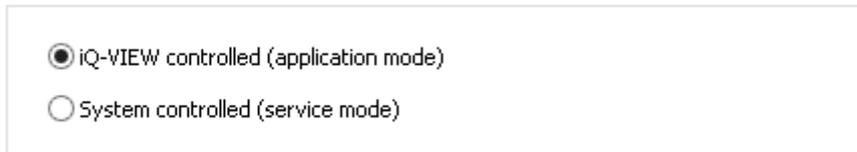
9.3.2.4 Server control

By default the DICOM SCP server does not run as a service but as a regular software application handled by its main application iQ-VIEW/PRO. Therefore it only starts when iQ-VIEW/PRO is started as well. On the other hand, the server application is not automatically terminated when the main application is shut down. It runs until it is either terminated manually in the Server Administration or when the computer is shut down.

However, in some cases it might be useful to have the server running even if iQ-VIEW/PRO itself is not worked with, e.g. in case the local imagebox is supposed to receive data from other stations during idle times or if auto-routing jobs are sent via the server. For such scenarios it is possible to configure the server to start as a service.

Therefore the server can be set to be controlled in either of two different ways – by the main application or by the Windows system itself. For the latter, the server will be installed as a Windows service and will be handled as such.

- "iQ-VIEW controlled (application mode)": This means that the server is controlled by the main application. When iQ-VIEW/PRO is started, the server automatically starts as well. The Server Administration shows in the status information that the server is running.

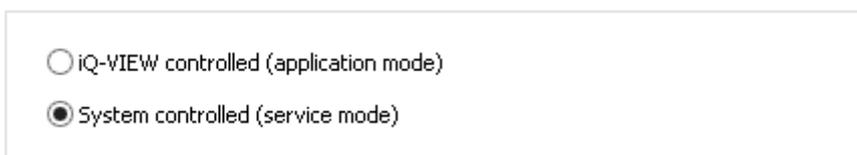


iQ-VIEW controlled (application mode)
 System controlled (service mode)

NOTICE:

However, the server will not terminate automatically when the application is shut down. It will be stopped when the system itself is shut down or the server process is stopped in the Server Administration.

- "System controlled (service mode)": In this mode the server is run as a Windows service. It will then start automatically as soon as the system is booted and remains running also if no user is logged in.



iQ-VIEW controlled (application mode)
 System controlled (service mode)

When selecting the option "System controlled (service mode)", the server is automatically installed as a Windows service. You can find it as "IQSERVER" under "Services" in the system's administrative tools. After the first manual start, the server will then always start

up together with Windows and must not be started manually by starting the iQ-VIEW/PRO application itself.

The server can be started by clicking the "Start server" button in the Server Administration under "General" → "Server status" or by simply clicking the "OK" button in the Server Administration to store the settings and to automatically start the server. Alternatively, you can handle the service also under "Services" in the system's administrative tools.

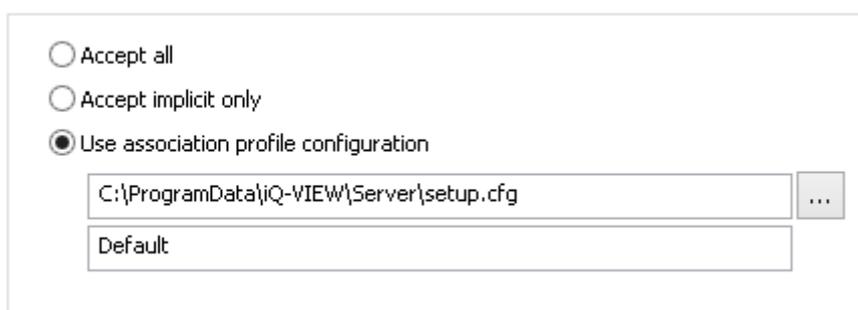
If the server is installed as service and controlled by the system and you select the option "iQ-VIEW controlled (application mode)", the service is uninstalled automatically and the server is again handled by the main application.

9.3.2.5 Association control

The DICOM standard specifies a special protocol for association management. It is called Association Control Service Element (ACSE) and is an OSI application layer protocol. However, since the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) is not commonly used anymore, DICOM defines another protocol, called DICOM Upper Layer (DUL) protocol. This protocol provides the DICOM Upper Layer DUL service and can be considered a full equivalent of ACSE for TCP/IP. These protocols do not only handle the negotiation for an association, they also provide a data transmission service utilized by DICOM for network exchange.

When a DICOM association has been established the two communicating application entities (AEs) are ready to exchange SOP instances. This is done using the DICOM Message Service Element (DIMSE) protocol. Using DIMSE, an AE can request operation to be performed upon an SOP instance residing on the peer AE. It may, for instance, query the peer AE for an image using the C-FIND service and then request the image to be transferred to it using the C-MOVE service. It may also store an image on the peer AE using the C-STORE service.

The Server Administration offers three options of association control:



- "Accept all": Accepts all supported transfer syntaxes when negotiating DICOM data transmission between iQ-VIEW/PRO and a remote station (cannot be used in connection with the DICOM server's "setup.cfg" configuration file).
- "Accept implicit only": Accepts the Implicit VR Little Endian transfer syntax only when negotiating DICOM data transmission between iQ-VIEW/PRO and a remote station (cannot be used in connection with the DICOM server's "setup.cfg" configuration file).

- "Use association profile configuration": This is the default setting and uses the DICOM SCP server's configuration file "setup.cfg", which is located in the sub-folder "Server" in the application's program data folder. The "setup.cfg" regulates the DICOM communication by defining which transfer syntaxes, SOP classes and presentation contexts are supported by the DICOM SCP server. It states a number of transfer syntaxes that the server will accept when negotiating the transmission of DICOM data.

By default all supported transfer syntaxes are proposed, if necessary, when a remote station wants to send data to the server. However, it would be possible to comment out one or several supported transfer syntaxes to prevent another station from sending images using this particular transfer syntax.

The profile name for the configuration stated in the "setup.cfg" is "Default".

NOTICE:

This is the only profile available. If necessary, the "setup.cfg" can be adjusted to match specific requirements. This should only be done by authorized and knowledgeable personnel as wrong configurations can lead to problems in the DICOM communication between iQ-VIEW/PRO and remote stations. It could also lead to issues within the software itself when data is received that is not supported and cannot be displayed properly. It is therefore generally recommended to not alter the configuration.

9.3.2.6 Advanced server settings

By default the server runs with specific settings optimized for the usual DICOM data transmissions from remote stations to the server as well as for auto-routing purposes.

However, for particular purposes as well as trouble-shooting, it is possible to modify the default settings and to enable parameters in case that specific DICOM transfer actions are needed or specific DICOM objects need to be modified for proper use.

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of application failures or data unavailability.

The risk of malfunction is relatively high when modifying server settings that change the behavior of DICOM transmission and/or affects DICOM objects. Failures in DICOM communication and data corruption or unavailability are possible when improperly administered.

Therefore, all modifications to the server configuration should always only be done by authorized and experienced technical personnel.

A system acceptance test should be performed before clinical use.

H.-No.: 1.1.4, 1.1.5, 1.2.4

Sub-section "Advanced" with enhanced settings

In section "Communication", the following options are available:

- "Multi-threading": This option is enabled by default. A child thread is started for each association. If disabled, the server will only run a single thread, which may lead to time-outs in the transmissions.
 - "Maximum associations": Defines how many associations can run at a time when multi-threading is enabled. Default is 30.
- "Enable hostname lookup": Enables the hostname look-up. This option is disabled by default as a failing or a long-lasting hostname look-up may hinder the data transmission and lead to time-outs.
- "ACSE timeout": Defines the time-out for ACSE messages in seconds (positive integer values only). Default is 30 (seconds)
- "DIMSE timeout": Defines the time-out for DIMSE messages in seconds (positive integer values only). Default is 0 (= unlimited).

- "Maximum PDU size": Sets the maximum number of bytes for received PDUs; possible are integer values between 4096 and 131072. Default is 16384.

In section "Encoding", the following options are available:

- "Ignore dataset errors": If set, parsing errors during the reading of datasets are ignored. By default disabled.
- "UID padding": If enabled, space-padded UIDs are silently corrected. By default disabled.
- "Write every image in a new series (modality US only)": If enabled, writes every (multi-frame) image into a separate series, even if the series instance UID in all images is the same. This option only applies to the handling of ultrasound images. By default disabled.
- "Post-1993 value representations": Enables support for new VRs (UN/UT). If unchecked, disables support for new VRs and converts to OB. By default enabled.
- "Read undefined length UN as explicit VR (default read as implicit VR)": This parameter defines how UN attributes with undefined length are treated when being read. If disabled, it is expected that the content of the UN element (up to and including the sequence delimitation item) is encoded in Implicit VR Little Endian (as described in CP 246) and that the attribute is encoded like a DICOM sequence, i.e. the content of each item is read as a DICOM dataset; this option is enabled by default. If enabled, UN elements are expected to be encoded in Explicit VR Little Endian. By default disabled.
- "Dataset trailing padding": By default, no padding is used. If enabled it aligns a file on multiple of file bytes and items on multiple of item bytes.
 - "File": Defines the file pad (integer values).
 - "Item": Defines the item pad (integer values).
- "Set specific character set (only if not already set)": This option should be used very carefully. If enabled it will add the selected character set to any DICOM objects received by the IQSERVER that do not yet contain the DICOM attribute 0008,0005 (SpecificCharacterSet). This attribute is responsible for the interpretation of the character sets and how the letters/characters are displayed in the application. By default disabled.

NOTICE:

DICOM objects whose information use characters other than from the default repertoire (ASCII) require the DICOM attribute 0008,0005 (SpecificCharacterSet). If the character set information is missing, the first step to correct this would be at the modality that created these objects. This assures that the images/objects are created correctly and can therefore be successfully transferred and used at other stations. Contact the device manufacturer for a solution. The option in the iQ-VIEW/PRO server administration should only be used if a correction at the modality is not possible. This configuration should only be done by authorized personnel, as using the wrong character set can lead to corruption of the data set and wrong information display. Also note that simply stating a specific character set does not necessarily mean that the DICOM data is actually encoded with this character set in mind or that the DICOM information included in the object corresponds with the selected character set.

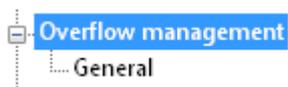
- "Group length encoding": Default setting is to recalculate group lengths if present ("Recalculate"). Other options are to always write with group length elements ("Create") or to always write without group length elements ("Remove").
- "Length encoding in sequences and items": Default setting is to write with explicit lengths ("Explicit"). Further option is to write with undefined lengths ("Undefined").

In section “Thumbnails”, the following options are available:

- “Create thumbnail for each image”: By default, this feature is disabled as it saves time during image reception and the actual diagnostic images will be faster available for reading/viewing. If enabled, a BMP thumbnail is created for each DICOM image received. These thumbnails are used in the preview icons panel of the study browser and in the series preview bar of the viewer. When disabled, these thumbnails will later be created on demand by iQ-VIEW/PRO itself. It may, therefore, take a little longer to access the thumbnails in the preview icons panel.
- “Thumbnail width (min. = 100 pxl, max. = 300 pxl)”: Defines the thumbnail width in pixel. Default width is 200 pixel. The height is set according to the width-height ratio to maintain the image’s dimensions.

All changes require a restart of the server. Click “OK” to store the changed settings and to automatically restart the server.

9.3.3 Setting up overflow management

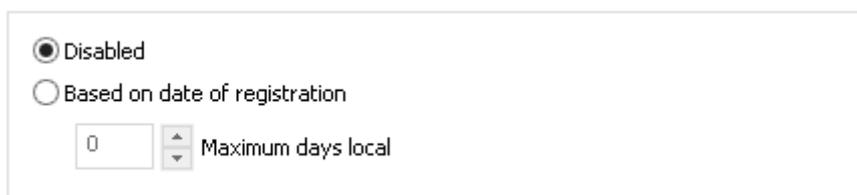


The “Overflow management” section of the Server Administration is used to enable and configure the overflow management for the local imagebox.

Overflow management is used to automatically clean the imagebox from studies that are no longer needed locally and to keep enough free hard disk space to allow for new studies to be stored.

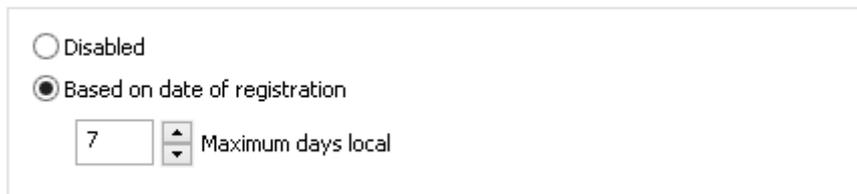
There are only two options that can be set concerning the overflow management for the local imagebox:

- “Disabled”: No overflow management is used. If necessary, studies that are no longer needed locally would have to be deleted manually from the local imagebox.



- “Based on date of registration”: If selected, the overflow management is activated and studies will be automatically deleted from the local database and from the image folders (imagebox) when the current date minus registration timestamp (of when the study was received in iQ-VIEW/PRO) exceeds the number of days given in the “Maximum days local” input field.

In the field "Maximum days local" enter the number of days that you wish to keep your studies available locally in the imagebox, e.g. "7", if you wish to automatically delete every study that has been stored locally for a week.

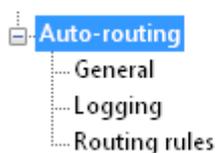


○ Disabled
● Based on date of registration
7 Maximum days local

NOTICE:

iQ-VIEW/PRO performs the overflow management on application start. The software must be restarted regularly for the imagebox cleaning to take effect. The overflow management can only work when the logged-in user has sufficient read and write permission for the folders in which the database file KPStudy.dir and the imagebox (image folders) are stored.

9.3.4 Automatic routing with iQ-VIEW/PRO



The "Auto-routing" section of the Server Administration is used to enable and configure a potential automatic routing of DICOM objects from a source station via the server to a target station. During that process a copy of the routed data is also registered and stored locally in the imagebox.

9.3.4.1 General

Into iQ-VIEW/PRO is integrated a simple auto-routing feature that makes it possible to automatically forward studies of a specific modality, e.g. CT or MRI, to a predefined destination, e.g. a PACS. All studies auto-routed by use of this forwarding feature will also be stored in the local imagebox. Make sure that enough hard disk space is available.

NOTICE:

DIN 6878-1 (Digital archiving in medical radiology – Part 1: General requirements for the archiving of images) as published in January 2013 requires that DICOM images created as basic images at the modalities must not be compressed more than just once within the entire data archiving process with limited lossy compression that still results in medically (i.e. diagnostically) lossless images. Therefore, DICOM images received by iQ-VIEW/PRO (or its components, such as IQSERVER) cannot be auto-routed using lossy transfer syntaxes. While the received images might not have been lossy compressed before, the auto-routing function of IQSERVER does not allow the configuration of the compression rate for lossy transfer syntaxes. Due to this the maintaining of medically (i.e. diagnostically) lossless images cannot be guaranteed.

To adhere to the regulations of DIN 6878-1 DICOM data must be auto-routed via iQ-VIEW/PRO (and IQSERVER) to another DICOM node only in uncompressed form or with a lossless transfer syntax when intended for archiving and/or diagnostic purposes.

Attention: The application (and its components, such as IQSERVER) will not check the images before using the configured transfer syntax. The selection of appropriate transfer syntaxes is in the responsibility of the user.

9.3.4.2 Multi-threading

By default, the automatic routing will use multi-threading in a network to process several DICOM thread jobs simultaneously. This speeds up the routing process considerably and minimizes the potential of time-outs due to transmission delays. See below for options to configure multi-threading.

9.3.4.3 Activating auto-routing

Follow the instructions given here to use the auto-route function:

- Open the Server Administration, either from "Local settings", from the sub-folder "Server" of the installation folder or via the [All Programs]/[Apps] menu.
- In section "Auto-routing" go to the sub-section "General".
- Mark the checkbox "Enable auto-routing" to activate the auto-routing for the server:

Enable auto-routing

Calling AE title (auto-routing)

AE title of iQ-VIEW

User-defined AE title:
 AE title

AE title of sender

Advanced

Multi-threading

Maximum associations

ACSE timeout

DIMSE timeout

Maximum PDU size

Compression

JPEG lossy quality (in percent)

JPEG 2000 compression ratio

Create new SOP Instance UID (for compressed TS only)

Convert to Secondary Capture, incl. new UID (for compressed TS only)

Error handling

Retries

Wait time (for retries)

Sub-section "General" for auto-routing

In the section "Calling AE title (auto-routing) you can define which AE title will be used when the server connects to the target station. This is called "calling AE title".

- "AE title of iQ-VIEW": The AE title of the server will be used as calling AE title in the communication. Nothing else has to be defined in the target station if iQ-VIEW/PRO was already configured there.
- "User-defined AE title": You can define yourself a specific AE title that is only used for auto-routing as calling AE title in the communication. This AE title will have to be configured in the target station so that it will accept associations coming from the AE title
- "AE title of sender": The AE title of the station originally sending the images (source station) will be used as calling AE title in the communication. The AE title(s) of the source station(s) will have to be configured in the target station so that it will accept associations coming from the AE title(s). Port and IP address remain those of the iQ-VIEW/PRO station.

For further details and information on manipulating the calling AE title for auto-routing communication, see section 9.3.4.7.

NOTICE:

Keep in mind that many archives do only accept associations from DICOM stations that they "know", i.e. stations that are defined in their own DICOM settings as communication partners.

In the section "Advanced" you may configure the available options for multi-threading, i.e. the simultaneous execution of auto-routing jobs (associations):

- "Multi-threading": This option is enabled by default. A child thread is started for each association. If disabled, the server will auto-route data only single-threaded, that means one association at a time; other jobs will have to wait until the previous is finished.
- "Maximum associations": Defines how many associations can run at a time.

In the section "Compression" you can set up the following parameters:

- "JPEG lossy quality (in percent)": Sets the compression rate when routing images using the JPEG lossy transfer syntaxes. Default is 90% quality.
- "JPEG 2000 compression ratio": Sets the compression rate when routing images using the JPEG 2000 lossy transfer syntax. Default ratio is 10:1.
- "Create new SOP Instance UID (for compressed TS only)": This setting can be used when DICOM images are routed from iQ-VIEW/PRO to another station with a compressed transfer syntax. If enabled, all sent images receive a new SOP Instance UID.
- "Convert to Secondary Capture, incl. new UID (for compressed TS only)": This setting can be used when DICOM images are routed from iQ-VIEW/PRO to another station with a compressed transfer syntax. If enabled, all sent images are converted to the Secondary Capture SOP class. While doing so, the SOP Instance UID is changed.

NOTICE:

Studies can contain objects that reference images through their SOP Instance UIDs to apply certain post-processing features. Presentation State objects (PR) are an example for this. If the UID-changing parameters are used, the object references will no longer match and objects such as PR or CAD will no longer work.

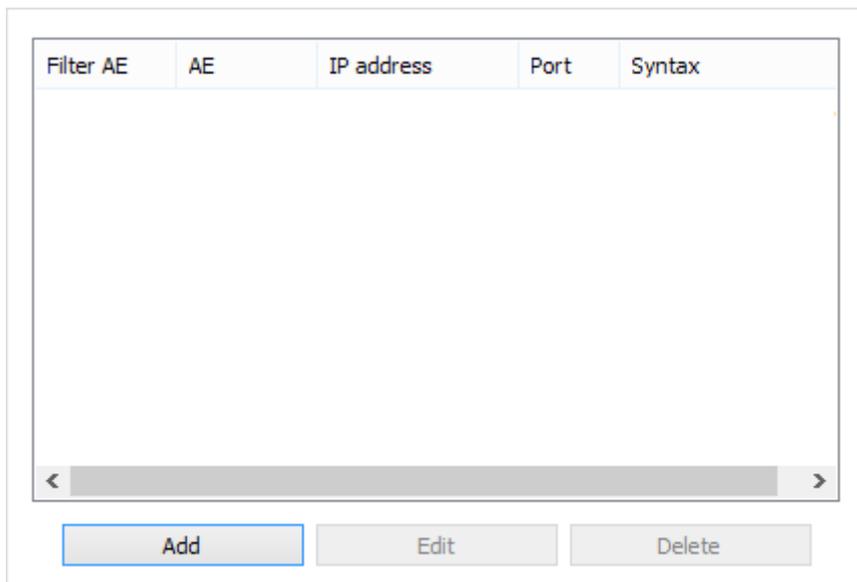
In the section "Error handling" you can set up the following parameters:

- "Retries": Defines the number of retries for auto-routing jobs in case the first transmission fails.
- "Wait time (for retries)": Defines the waiting time between retries.

9.3.4.4 Setting up auto-routing rules

To use auto-routing, at least one auto-routing rule must be set up. This is done in the sub-section "Routing rules":

- Open the Server Administration, either from "Local settings", from the sub-folder "Server" of the installation folder or via the [All Programs]/[Apps] menu.
- In section "Auto-routing", go to the sub-section "Routing rules". At first, no rules exist:



Sub-section "Routing rules" for auto-routing

- Click onto the "Add" button to open the "Routing rule" dialog for setting up a new auto-routing rule.
- Enter the necessary information for setting up the desired routing of DICOM data from a specific source station to a target station, using the server:
 1. "Filter AE title (sender)" = for entering the AE title of the source modality from which you wish to forward studies, e.g. from a CT → CT1.
 2. "AE title (destination)" = for entering the AE title of the destination station, e.g. a PACS → PACS.
 3. "IP address (destination)" = for entering the IP address of the destination station, e.g. 127.0.0.1.
 4. "Port (destination)" = for entering the port number of the destination station, e.g. 8000.
 5. "Transfer syntax" = for selecting the uncompressed or compressed transfer syntax with which the images shall be forwarded to the destination AE title. The transfer syntax can be selected easily from the drop-down menu. Possible are all transfer syntaxes supported by the server. Refer to the iQ-VIEW/PRO DICOM Conformance Statement for detailed information.

"Routing rule" dialog with sample entries

NOTICE:

The transfer syntax can be defined individually for each destination station. Thus, it is possible to use a different transfer syntax (TS) for a station that does only support certain TS, for instance to set JPEG 2000 compression for sending to another iQ-VIEW/PRO station but JPEG lossless to a PACS that does not yet support JPEG 2000. Of course, images can also be sent uncompressed, e.g. for uncompressed storage on an archive.

- It is possible to define an unlimited number of different destinations. After completing the configuration, click the "OK" button to add this new rule to your list of auto-routing rules. All set-up rules will be displayed here:

Filter AE	AE	IP address	Port	Syntax
CT1	PACS	127.0.0.1	8000	JPEG Lossless, Non-

Sub-section "Routing rules" with sample entry

- Click "Add" to add another auto-routing rule.
- Click "Edit" to edit a currently selected auto-routing-rule.
- Click "Delete" to delete a currently selected auto-routing rule.
- After you have finished setting up all necessary rules, click "OK" to store all changes and to automatically restart the server.

In the example given above everything coming from the source modality "CT1" will directly be routed to the defined destination "PACS", using JPEG lossless as transfer syntax.

As soon as iQ-VIEW/PRO receives an image in its local imagebox and realizes that the AE title corresponds with one of those configured as "Filter AE" in the "Routing rules" section, the server will forward the image directly and without delay to the station with the destination settings "AE", "IP address" and "Port", using the selected transfer syntax defined in "Syntax".

NOTICES:

1. *The source and destination AE titles defined for the auto-routing of studies do not have to be entered into the application's DICOM configuration.*
2. *Make sure that the destination station is available and that the server of the iQ-VIEW/PRO that does the auto-routing is running. It has to be started manually or be configured as a service. For the latter see section 9.3.2.4.*
3. *There is no message to indicate that the routing process was finished.*
4. *Errors occurring during the routing processes are, if activated, logged in a separate log file. See below for more information.*

9.3.4.5 Deactivating auto-routing

To deactivate the entire auto-routing, you only need to unmark the checkbox "Enable auto-routing" in the Server Administration (Server Admin Tool), section "Auto-routing", sub-section "General". You can leave the configured auto-routing rules, in case you wish to use them at a later time.

To deactivate individual auto-routing rules, simply delete the respective configuration entries from the Server Administration, section "Auto-routing", sub-section "Routing rules". Mark the rule you wish to disable and click "Delete".

Afterwards click "OK" to store the changed configuration and to automatically restart the server.

9.3.4.6 Logging of auto-routing

All auto-routing activities can be logged in a separate log file. By default this log file is called "autoroute.log" and can be found in the "Logs" folder of the program data directory.

The logging is activated as follows:

- Open the Server Administration, either from "Local settings", from the sub-folder "Server" of the installation folder or via the [All Programs]/[Apps] menu.

- In section “Auto-routing”, go to the sub-section “Logging”.
- Mark the checkbox “Enable auto-route logging”.

Under “Log level” different log levels can be set to log the auto-routing activities performed by the iQ-VIEW/PRO station. The default log level, when logging is activated, is “WARNING” where all errors and warnings are logged. In case of technical problems it might become useful to increase the log level (“DEBUG” or “TRACE”) to log all available information and make troubleshooting easier.

Log levels available in the drop-down box are (from highest log level down to none):

- TRACE
- DEBUG
- INFO
- WARNING
- ERROR
- FATAL
- OFF

Log files can become really big. They could consume a lot of hard disk space or could become unreadable when text editors are not able to open files beyond a specific file size. Therefore, log maintenance is offered to automatically clean the system from old log files:

- “Maximum log file size (in bytes)”: can be used to define how big a log file may become before a new file is started; default is 10 MB
- “Maximum count of log files”: can be used to define how many log files shall be created before the oldest log files are automatically deleted; default is 5

The entry “Log file” is a read-only field that indicates where the log file is located and how it is called. The current (latest) log file can be found as “autoroute.log”. Older log files are indicated by an additional number, e.g. “autoroute.log.1”.

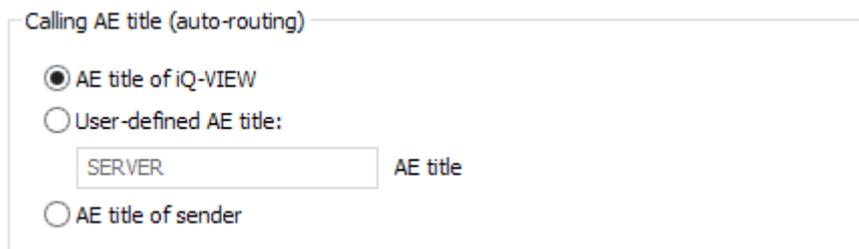
9.3.4.7 Manipulating the calling AE for auto-routing

By default, the AE title of the server (default = "SERVER") is used as a calling AE in the communication on DICOM level between the source application (from where the images come originally) to iQ-VIEW/PRO and then on to the target application (to which the images shall be routed).

Thus, the target station (e.g. PACS) only needs to have the iQ-VIEW/PRO's settings (AE title, IP address, port) configured in its DICOM configuration, but not the settings of all source stations from where images are auto-routed.

It is, however, possible to manipulate the calling AE in two different ways:

- by setting a specific AE title only used for auto-routing purposes
- by using the AE title of the source station as calling AE



Calling AE title (auto-routing)

AE title of iQ-VIEW

User-defined AE title:

AE title

AE title of sender

Default use of iQ-VIEW/PRO AE title:

- Open the Server Administration, either from "Local settings", from the sub-folder "Server" of the installation folder or via the [All Programs]/[Apps] menu.
- In section "Auto-routing", go to the sub-section "General".
- Select the option "AE title of iQ-VIEW".
- Afterwards click "OK" to store the settings and to automatically restart the server.

How to set a specific AE title only used for auto-routing:

- Open the Server Administration, either from "Local settings", from the sub-folder "Server" of the installation folder or via the [All Programs]/[Apps] menu.
- In section "Auto-routing", go to the sub-section "General".
- Select the option "User-defined AE title" and then type in your own AE title in the field below.
- Afterwards click "OK" to store the settings and to automatically restart the server.

From now on all auto-routing processes from a source station via iQ-VIEW/PRO to a target station will be done using the calling AE title you defined.

For some DICOM devices it is not important whether they know the calling application's AE title or not, others will need to know the DICOM configuration (AE title, IP address and port) of every station that tries to communicate with them. In the latter case, the defined auto-routing AE title would have to be configured in the target application for a successful auto-routing.

NOTICE:

Therefore, make sure to make this AE title known to your target station (entry in its DICOM configuration), in case this station does not accept images from unknown sources.

How to use the AE title of the source station:

- Open the Server Administration, either from "Local settings", from the sub-folder "Server" of the installation folder or via the [All Programs]/[Apps] menu.
- In section "Auto-routing", go to the sub-section "General".
- Select the option "AE title of sender".
- Afterwards click "OK" to store the settings and to automatically restart the server.

From now on all auto-routing processes from a source station via iQ-VIEW/PRO to a target station will be done using the AE title of the source application.

For some DICOM devices it is not important whether they know the calling application's AE title or not, others will need to know the DICOM configuration (AE title, IP address and port) of every station that tries to communicate with them. In the latter case, each of the source applications, for which auto-routing is set up in iQ-VIEW/PRO would have to be configured in the target application for a successful auto-routing. Example:

Images from CT1 (AE title = CT1) are routed through iQ-VIEW/PRO (AE title = SERVER) to the PACS (AE title = PACS)

→ iQ-VIEW/PRO does not need the DICOM settings of CT1 in its DICOM configuration, as the information is stored in the Server Administration.

→ PACS must know the DICOM settings of CT1 in its DICOM configuration; otherwise it will reject the association from this "unknown" station.

NOTICE:

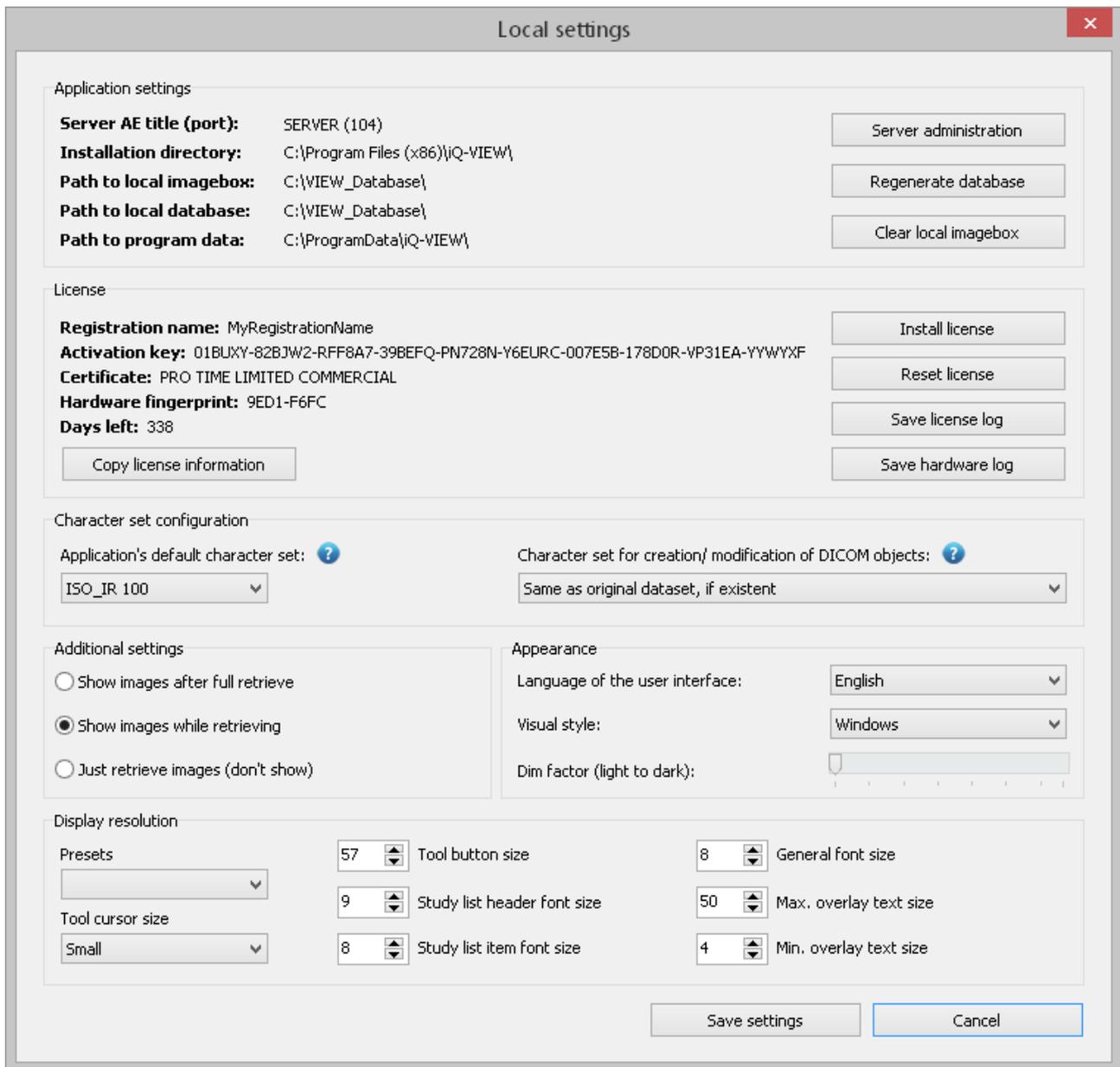
Therefore, make sure to make the AE title(s) of the source station(s) known to your target station (entry in its DICOM configuration), in case this station does not accept images from unknown sources.

9.4 Local settings



You can change local settings by choosing the main application's "Local settings" button in the upper right-hand corner.

Access to this section can be limited by setting an administrator password. For more information see section 9.6.



"Local settings" dialog with example entries

While various changes made in the "Local settings" dialog take immediate effect, they still need to be saved to be applied. Press "Save settings" to apply all changes made in the configuration. Press "Cancel" to discard any modifications made. Closing the dialog by pressing [ESC] or clicking the "x" button will have the same effect as "Cancel".

9.4.1 "Application settings" group

Application settings		
Server AE title (port):	SERVER (104)	Server administration
Installation directory:	C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\	Regenerate database
Path to local imagebox:	C:\VIEW_Database\	Clear local imagebox
Path to local database:	C:\VIEW_Database\	
Path to program data:	C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\	

This section displays the local application settings of the workstation and allows direct access to the respective folders:

- "Server AE title (port)" read-only field: States the AE title of the iQ-VIEW/PRO server (by default: SERVER) and the port on which the server listens (by default: 104). The settings for AE title and port can be changed in the server administration.
- "Installation directory": States the directory path where the application is installed (by default: C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW). The path is a clickable link which opens the folder in a Windows Explorer window.
- "Path to local imagebox": States the directory path where the local imagebox (= image folders) is placed (by default: C:\VIEW_Database\). The path can be changed in the server administration. Clicking the link opens the folder in a Windows Explorer window.
- "Path to local database": States the directory path where the local database (= KPStudy.dir and file-based database structure) is placed (by default: C:\VIEW_Database\). The path can be changed in the server administration. Clicking the link opens the folder in a Windows Explorer window.
- "Path to program data": States the directory path where application data, such as configuration and log files, are stored. Clicking the link opens the folder in a Windows Explorer window.

This section further contains the following functions that can be accessed via function buttons:

- "Server administration": Provides access to the server administration tool.
- "Regenerate database": Provides the option to rebuild the local database.
- "Clear local imagebox": Allows to clear the local imagebox from all existing studies.

9.4.1.1 Button "Server administration"

The button "Server administration" allows access to the server administration tool for viewing or changing the settings of the DICOM server.

NOTICE:

*Alternatively, the server administration can be accessed via:
[Start] → [All Programs] → [iQ-VIEW] → [Administration] → "Server Administration" or
[Start] → [Apps] → [iQ-VIEW] → "Server Administration".*

Access to this section can be limited by setting an administrator password. For more information see section 9.6.3.

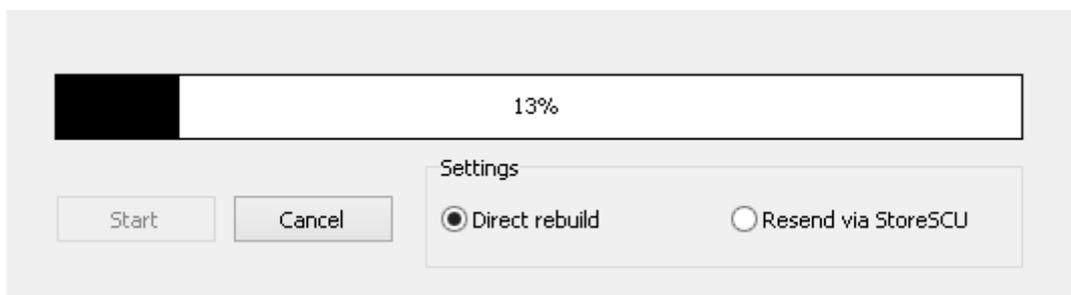
For details regarding the use of the server administration tool and all options available for configuring the incoming DICOM communication, refer to section 9.3.

9.4.1.2 Button "Regenerate database"

It is possible to regenerate the database using the "Regenerate database" button. This function allows rebuilding the KPStudy.dir (and its sub-structures on series and image level) in case of corruption or after changing the path of the imagebox without changing the path of the database file accordingly.

Access to this section can be limited by setting an administrator password for the "Local settings" section of the application. For more information see section 9.6.

The local database can be regenerated using two different methods (settings):



"Regenerate database" dialog

- "Direct rebuild": The database will be reorganized by way of re-importing all data currently stored in the physical folders of the local imagebox (similar to importing DICOM data via "Filesystem"). This option should be used if the database got corrupted and the available data shall simply be registered again. It is also the faster method.
- "Resend via StoreSCU": iQ-VIEW/PRO will send the content of the database via DICOM Store and the server back into its own database. This method takes longer; non-DICOM compliant images will be ignored. It can be used if the data currently available in the imagebox shall be changed while being re-imported, e.g. to store the data with a different transfer syntax.

More information will be logged in the process log (see section 9.16).

9.4.1.3 Button "Clear local imagebox"

Clicking the "Clear local imagebox" button, you can delete the entire content of the local imagebox. The studies with all series and all images/reports as well as the entries in the database file are deleted. A security question assures that the content is really only deleted if the user confirms this action.

Access to this section can be limited by setting an administrator password for the "Local settings" section of the application. For more information see section 9.6.

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of data loss.

Be aware that, once the local imagebox is cleared, the images are deleted entirely. There is no way to restore them, once the security question was confirmed and the deletion took place.

Make sure that all data is already available on the main archive. Where data was added to studies in iQ-VIEW/PRO (e.g. SR, PR, secondary capture images) make sure to send them to the archive for storage before performing the clearing procedure.

H.-No.: 1.2.3

9.4.2 "License" group

The screenshot shows a window titled "License" with the following information and controls:

- Registration name:** MyRegistrationName
- Activation key:** 01BUXY-82BJW2-RFF8A7-39BEFQ-PN728N-Y6EURC-007E5B-178D0R-VP31EA-YYWYXF
- Certificate:** PRO TIME LIMITED COMMERCIAL
- Hardware fingerprint:** 9ED1-F6FC
- Days left:** 338

Buttons on the right side of the window:

- Install license
- Reset license
- Save license log
- Save hardware log

A button labeled "Copy license information" is located at the bottom left of the information field.

This section gives an overview of the currently installed software license.

- "Registration name": States the name under which the current license was registered.
- "Activation key": States the currently installed license key.
- "Certificate": States the type of license that is currently active. The default trial license shows "DEFAULT".
- "Hardware fingerprint": States the current hardware fingerprint, based on the system's hardware configuration.
- "Days left": Is only visible in case of time-limited licenses. It shows the number of days that the current license is still valid before it expires and the software can no longer be accessed.

The button "Copy license information" below this information field can be used to copy the displayed license information into the Windows clipboard. This function can be used to easily provide the license information to your reseller. Simply copy the information into an email.

This section further contains the following functions that can be accessed via function buttons:

- Install license
- Reset license
- Save license log
- Save hardware log

Access to these functions can be limited by setting an administrator password for the "Local settings" section of the application. For more information see section 9.6.

9.4.2.1 Button "Install license"

Clicking the "Install license" button leads to the "Enter key" dialog for the activation of a single software license by entering the registration name and activation key. For further details, review section 5.2.1.2.

If a concurrent license is active, this button is grayed-out; the license must be installed in the concurrent license server tool.

9.4.2.2 Button "Reset license"

Clicking the "Reset license" button leads to the "Reset license" dialog for the resetting (deactivation) of the currently installed single license. This option is used in case that the existing license is supposed to be migrated onto a different system. For further details, see section 6.1.

If a concurrent license is active, this button is grayed-out; the license must be reset in the concurrent license server tool.

9.4.2.3 Button "Save license log"

This option is available to support problem solving in case of licensing issues. It may be requested of you in the course of license support cases.

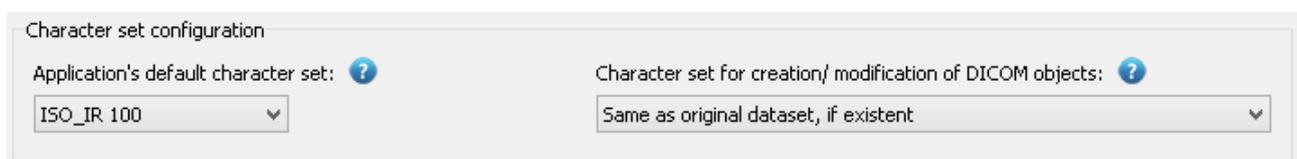
Clicking the button "Save license log" opens a Windows "save file" dialog, which allows you to save the log file (file extension .liclog) to a directory of your choice. This log file contains information about the application's license state. It is encrypted and can only be read by the manufacturer.

9.4.2.4 Button "Save hardware log"

This option is available to support problem solving in case of licensing issues. It may be requested of you in the course of license support cases.

Clicking the button "Save hardware log" opens a Windows "save file" dialog, which allows you to save the log file (file extension .ahcl) to a directory of your choice. This log file contains information about the system's hardware configuration, on which the license is based. It is encrypted and can only be read by the manufacturer.

9.4.3 "Character set configuration" group



The character set configuration section is generally only important in geographical areas where languages are used that go beyond the Latin-1 character set. By default, the application will work on the basis of the Latin-1 character set (ISO/IEC 8859-1 or ISO_IR 100 in DICOM terms). This also includes the default ASCII character set. Therefore, it can be used without further configuration for all Western European languages, such as English, Spanish, French (with the exception of œ), German, etc.

The configuration provides two settings:

- "Application's default character set": This is the specific character set that the application will assume and use in the following situations:
 - When patient, study or series information is entered in the various editing fields (e.g. "Import" or "Modify" dialog, SR creation).
 - When new DICOM objects are created and the option "Application's default character set" is selected for the creation of new DICOM objects or if the option "Same as original dataset, if existent" is selected but no original dataset exists.

The decision, which character set is configured, depends on the language that is going to be used in these situations. For instance, "ISO_IR 144" would be used if the used language is Russian.

The Unicode character set "ISO_IR 192" provides the most compatibility with existing languages because it contains all characters of the other languages. However, you need to make sure if the other DICOM stations in your network (e.g. archive and other workstations) can handle such Unicode-encoded datasets.

NOTICE:

Extended character sets are not supported. This includes languages such as Korean or Japanese (whose characters are distributed across several code pages). Data sets of such languages can be displayed within the application, but it is not possible to create or modify data using such characters.

- "Character set for creation/ modification of DICOM objects": Allows to configure which specific character set will be used when new DICOM objects are created in the application or existing DICOM objects are modified. It will be used:
 - When secondary capture images, structured reports (SR) or presentation states (PR) are added.
 - When DICOM objects are created in the "Import" dialog.
 - When "Modify" is used to adapt the patient and study information of an existing dataset.

Further character set settings can be made for the communication with other DICOM devices. See sections 0 and 9.5.3 for further details.

9.4.4 "Additional settings" group



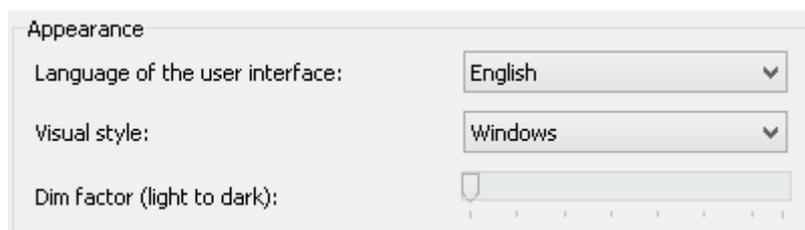
This section allows to configure the behavior of iQ-VIEW/PRO while retrieving images from a remote archive. You can define when the viewer will be opened with the retrieved images. You can also disable the loading into the viewer entirely for images retrieved via "Network" or imported via "Filesystem".

- "Show images after full retrieve": When retrieving images from a remote archive, the application will wait until all images of the requested study are retrieved before opening the viewer window.
- "Show images while retrieving": The viewer will be opened immediately after the retrieve process is started and all already retrieved images can be viewed while the actual retrieving process runs in the background until all images are received in the local imagebox. This option will only be used when images are retrieved via DICOM from a remote archive. It is not available for import via "Filesystem".
- "Just retrieve images (don't show)": During a retrieve from a remote archive the images of the study are loaded but not shown in the study table. The "View" button will turn into "Retrieve". To view the study you will have to switch from network to database mode. This option may be used for data collection, e.g. to later burn the collected images on CD or to view them at a later time. It is also available for import via "Filesystem".

For easy switching between the three modes while in the application's main window, the following shortcuts are available:

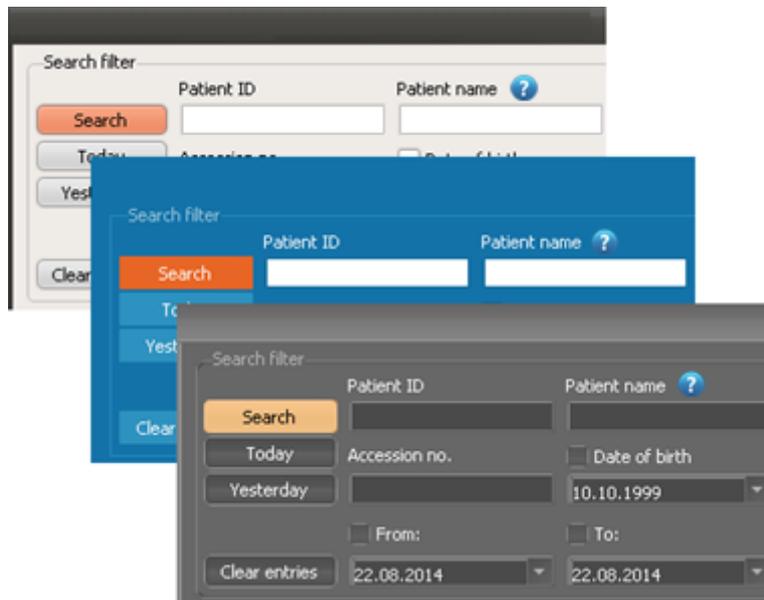
- [CTRL]+[1] for "Show images after full retrieve"
- [CTRL]+[2] for "Show images while retrieving"
- [CTRL]+[3] for "Just retrieve images (don't show)"

9.4.5 "Appearance" group



This section provides configuration options that affect the visual appearance of the application.

- “Language of the user interface”: The drop-down box offers the possibility to change the language settings for the user interface. All available languages are listed. The change is immediate. To keep the newly made settings, you need to save them.
- “Visual style”: While, by default, the application has the same appearance as chosen for the underlying Windows operating system (called “Windows” style), users may customize the application with a different visual style, provided in the drop-down box. Select a dark style to create a more comfortable working experience in darkened reading rooms.



Samples of different visual styles

Selecting a style will immediately apply this style to the application. The change of visual styles requires the restart of the application. Even if the new selection is discarded, an application restart becomes necessary to return to the previously selected appearance.

NOTICE:

All screenshots used in the application’s user documentation are based on the Windows style. When a different visual style was set for the application, the documentation does not correspond with the actual appearance of the application.

- “Dim factor (light to dark)”: This option is intended to be used in combination with the use of dark visual styles. The different styles do not have any effect on the various tables, such as the study table, patient list and preview icon panel in the study browser (i.e. “Database”, “Network” and “Filesystem”, the worklist table and the query result list of the previous studies management). When dark styles are used, it may be helpful to also dim the light color of the tables to limit glaring effects.

Modality	Status	Patient name	Patient ID
<input type="checkbox"/> MR		Newman, Sandra	230472
<input type="checkbox"/> CT			
<input type="checkbox"/> CR	<input type="checkbox"/> MR	Newman, Sandra	230472
<input type="checkbox"/> CR	<input type="checkbox"/> CT		
<input type="checkbox"/> CR	<input type="checkbox"/> CR	<input type="checkbox"/> MR	Newman, Sandra 230472
	<input type="checkbox"/> CR	<input type="checkbox"/> CT	Nephrohepatos, Cystos 060306
	<input type="checkbox"/> CR	<input type="checkbox"/> CR	Hodgkin, Sabine 00003
		<input type="checkbox"/> CR	Hodgkin, Sabine 00003
		<input type="checkbox"/> CR	Trauma, Poly 19571003

Samples of dimmed study table

9.4.6 "Display resolution" group

Especially when using high-resolution monitors, the display of menu items, patient and study information as well as buttons or tool cursors may become too small to work comfortably with the application. For this reason, the application offers to change the font size both of menus and table items as well as the size of the buttons and tool cursors.

Display resolution

Presets	57	Tool button size	8	General font size
<input type="text"/>	9	Study list header font size	50	Max. overlay text size
Tool cursor size	8	Study list item font size	4	Min. overlay text size
<input type="text" value="Small"/>				

Local settings dialog with display resolution options

Several presets are available to adjust to the size of buttons, table and menu items to the resolution of the displays connected to the workstation. The following options are available and refer to all connected displays:

- 1 MP monitor
- 2 MP monitor
- 3 MP monitor
- 5 MP monitor

If the presets do not meet the user's requirements, individual settings can be made to adjust the following items:

- Changing the size of the tool buttons
- Changing the font size of the study list headers
- Changing the font size of the study list items (patient / study information)
- Changing the general font size (menus of study browser and viewer); max. 12 pixel
- Changing the maximum and minimum overlay text size (for viewer); for information on how to change the scaling in both viewer and print manager, see section 9.4.7)

This may be helpful where displays with different resolution are connected to the workstation.

NOTICE:

It is recommended to rather change the text scaling value than the maximum and minimum text size. Refer to section 9.4.7 for details.



The size of the tool cursors used in the viewer to indicate the currently active tool, can be adjusted in the drop-down menu "Tool cursor size". Available are:

- Small (32 pixel)
- Medium (48 pixel)
- Large (64 pixel)

NOTICE:

With some graphics cards the use of medium and large tool cursors can lead to artefacts when moving the mouse outside the image processing area. To avoid these artefacts it is recommended to disable the mouse shadow in the Windows settings.

9.4.7 Changing the overlay font size and text scaling

It is possible to change the font size of the image overlay in the viewer's image processing area and on the printouts created by iQ-VIEW/PRO through the print manager.

The main configuration file iQ-VIEW.ini offers the opportunity to change the following settings:

```
[CustomSettings]
ModalityFilter=
ModalityFilterIsActive=0
OverlayTextScaling=65
OverlayMaxTextSize=50
OverlayMinTextSize=4
```

```
[PrintSettings]
PrintLayoutIndex=0
StudyHeaderMinSize=5
OrientationIndex=0
OverlayTextScaling=85
```

iQ-VIEW.ini with default settings for font size and text scaling (viewer and print manager)

NOTICE:

These parameters might be found in different lines of the stated section in the iQ-VIEW.ini. It cannot be guaranteed that you will find all three parameters grouped. They may be written anywhere within the stated section [CustomSettings].

For the viewer:

[CustomSettings] – Default settings

OverlayTextScaling=65 is used for the calculation of the overlay size

OverlayMaxTextSize=14 maximum size of the text overlay in pixel

OverlayMinTextSize=4 minimum size of the text overlay in pixel

NOTICE:

The overlay text settings made in the iQ-VIEW.ini do not only apply to the viewer's text overlay but also to any measurements and annotations made while processing the images in the viewer.

For the print manager:

[PrintSettings] – Default settings

OverlayTextScaling=85 is used for the calculation of the overlay size

NOTICES:

- 1. The lower the value for text scaling, the bigger are the fonts on the printouts.*
- 2. Since the resolution of the print-outs is much higher than those of the previews, a high value for "MinTextSize" might lead to strange overlay displays in the preview, but well-readable overlays in the printouts. We therefore recommend to only change the "OverlayTextScaling" value.*

To make changes in the overlay font size and text scaling, follow the steps below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to the section [CustomSettings] for changes in the viewer window or [PrintSettings] for changes in the print manager.
- Manually adjust the parameters stated above to the desired settings (values).
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.5 DICOM configuration



To configure the remote DICOM node parameters of a remote archive (PACS, workstation, modality), a DICOM printer or imager or a DICOM Modality Worklist you can use the main application's "DICOM settings" dialog in the upper right-hand corner. The dialog also opens when using shortcut [CTRL] + [D].

9.5.1 Configuration of remote DICOM nodes

If iQ-VIEW/PRO is supposed to communicate with other DICOM nodes in a medical network, e.g. modalities (CT, MR, US, etc.), archives (PACS) or other workstations, the connection between iQ-VIEW/PRO and these DICOM nodes must be configured.

To build a DICOM association (= connection) between two DICOM nodes, both ends have “to know” each other. Therefore both stations need to know the general DICOM settings of the respective other station to be able to communicate with it:

- the Application Entity (AE) title of the Application Entity
- the IP address or hostname of the system on which the station runs
- the port on which the station listens

NOTICE:

Unsupported characters for the AE title and port are ignored. The maximum length of 16 characters for an AE title cannot be exceeded.

Example:

To connect iQ-VIEW/PRO to a PACS server you need to:

- Enter the correct AE title, IP address (or hostname) and port of your PACS server in the application’s DICOM settings.
- Enter the correct AE title, IP address (or hostname) and port of your iQ-VIEW/PRO station in the respective DICOM station configuration of your PACS.

NOTICE:

Make sure that the connected station supports the DICOM query/retrieve protocol as SCP and that the made settings (AE title, IP/hostname, port) are correct on both sides; otherwise the association will fail. iQ-VIEW/PRO, for instance, does not function as Q/R SCP and, therefore, cannot be queried. Also ensure that the port on which the applications run are free and not blocked by firewalls or anti-virus programs; otherwise images cannot be transmitted and you will receive errors.

To configure the DICOM Query/Retrieve settings, open the tab "DICOM Query/Retrieve":

C-ECHO	Logical name	DICOM AE title	IP address	Port number	Preferred transfer syntax	Character set	Type
ECHO	PACS STATION	MYPACS	192.168.120.100	1234	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	ISO_IR 100	Server
ECHO	VIEWER ROOM 1	VIEWER1	192.168.120.101	5678	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	ISO_IR 100	Workstation
ECHO	VIEWER ROOM 2	VIEWER2	192.168.120.102	104	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	ISO_IR 100	Workstation
ECHO	CR STATION	CR1	192.168.120.103	105	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	ISO_IR 100	Gateway
ECHO	US STATION	US1	192.168.120.104	667	1.2.840.10008.1.2	ISO_IR 100	Gateway

Logical name (unique): US STATION
 DICOM AE title: US1
 IP address: 192.168.120.104
 Port number: 667
 Preferred transfer syntax (when sending): 1.2.840.10008.1.2
 Character set: ISO_IR 100
 Type: Gateway

Buttons: Add, Change, Delete, Clear fields, Save and exit, Cancel

Remote DICOM nodes dialog with example entries

Enter the following information for each station that you would like to connect to iQ-VIEW/PRO to either receive data from (Gateway), to send data to (Workstation) or both (Server):

- Logical name: Is a freely chosen name (alias) for the remote DICOM node. The name is only used internally to identify the station to the user.
- DICOM AE title: Is the Application Entity Title of the remote DICOM node.
- IP address: Is the hostname or the IP network address of the remote DICOM node. If a hostname is used, be sure that the local DNS service or the DNS in the network is able to translate this hostname. Using the IP address is recommended. Only IPv4 addresses are supported.
- Port number: Is the network port of the remote DICOM node.
- Preferred transfer syntax (when sending): Is the transfer syntax that the application will offer in the first place when negotiating the sending of DICOM data from its own imagebox to another station. This setting replaces the previously used iQ-VIEW.ini parameter "SecondProposedTransferSyntax=". While the configuration file parameter could only be used globally for all data transfers, the setting can now be individualized for the different target stations. It is even possible to configure the same target station several times with different transfer syntaxes.
- Character set: This setting defines the specific character set (i.e. the language), in which iQ-VIEW/PRO will communicate with the target station. The configured character set must match with the language used in the search filters (e.g. ISO_IR 144 for the use of Russian) and must be supported by the communication partner.
- Type: Defines what the station can be used for:
 - Gateway: The station can only be used for requesting and receiving studies from remote archives (Query/Retrieve only)
 - Workstation: The station can only be used for sending studies from iQ-VIEW/PRO to the target station (Transfer only)

- Server: The station can be used both for retrieving and sending of DICOM data from/to a remote station (Query/Retrieve and Transfer)

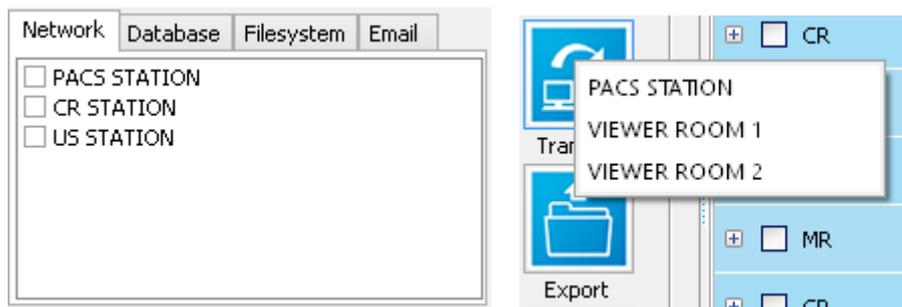
NOTICE:

The ability to receive DICOM data from another DICOM station that sends directly to iQ-VIEW/PRO is not defined or limited by these types. DICOM data can be received for any set type when passively received by the workstation.

The "ECHO" cell in the table allows sending a C-ECHO request (on click) to the selected DICOM node to verify the association (connection). Note that a C-ECHO is also successful if the port number is incorrect or the port is blocked.

You can add an unlimited number of remote DICOM nodes.

When more than one remote DICOM node is entered, it is possible to change their order by dragging the individual entries to another line in the table. The order used in the "DICOM Query/Retrieve" tab will then also be used in the list of available DICOM archives on the "Network" table and on the "Transfer" button, excluding those whose type does not match the activity.



Example entries under "Network" tab and "Transfer" button

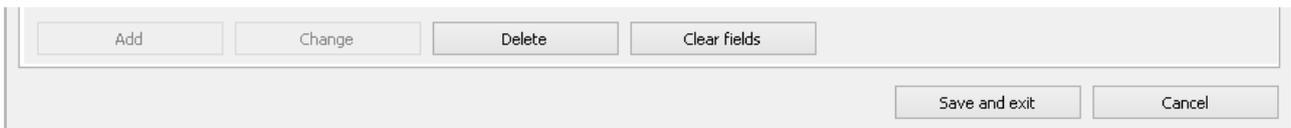
NOTICE:

The DICOM node parameters will be written into a configuration file named "dicom_settings.json" that can be found in the program data folder. To import DICOM node settings from another iQ-VIEW/PRO installation, you may simply copy and replace this file.

9.5.1.1 Multi-threading

By default the DICOM SCP interface uses multi-threading in a network to process several DICOM thread jobs (query/retrieve, print, send, etc.) simultaneously. Therefore individual jobs can be processed as they are initiated – at the same time. Multi-threading can be deactivated for incoming DICOM communication, if necessary for some reason. Use the Server Administration to either activate or deactivate multi-threading for data reception. For further details, refer to section 9.3.2.6.

9.5.1.2 Button functions



- "Add" button: Adds the information entered in the text fields to the Query/Retrieve list as a new station. To store the settings for the station, click "Save and exit".
- "Change" button: Changes the entries made for a selected existing station in the Query/Retrieve list. To change the settings for the station permanently, click "Save and exit".
- "Delete" button: Removes the selected entry from the Query/Retrieve list. To delete this station permanently, click "Save and exit".
- "Clear fields" button: Clears all content from the entry fields so that new values can be entered. This action does not affect the content of the Query/Retrieve list.
- "Save and exit" button: Stores all settings made on the "DICOM Query/Retrieve" tab and closes the dialog window.
- "Cancel" button: When pressed, the application discards all changes made on the "DICOM Query/Retrieve" tab (incl. deletions) and returns to the previous configuration.

9.5.2 Configuration of DICOM print nodes

The software offers the option to print DICOM images either on paper or film using DICOM printers and film imagers. To be able to use this function, it is necessary to set up the DICOM printer / film imager in the DICOM print settings.

NOTICE:

iQ-VIEW/PRO currently only supports the Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP class. It is therefore only possible to hand over gray-scale DICOM print jobs from the workstation to a connected DICOM printer / film imager. For details refer also to the DICOM Conformance Statement.

To configure the DICOM Print settings, open the tab "DICOM Print":

The screenshot shows the 'DICOM Print' tab in a software interface. At the top, there are three tabs: 'DICOM Query/Retrieve', 'DICOM Print', and 'DICOM Modality Worklist'. Below the tabs is a table with the following columns: 'C-ECHO', 'Logical name', 'DICOM AE title', 'IP address', 'Port number', 'Resolution', 'Interpolation at magnification', and 'Border density'. The table contains three rows of data:

C-ECHO	Logical name	DICOM AE title	IP address	Port number	Resolution	Interpolation at magnification	Border density
ECHO	CT/MR Laser	CTMR_LASER	192.168.120.105	106	600 dpi	BICUBIC	Black
ECHO	CR Laser	CR_LASER	192.168.120.106	106	1200 dpi	BILINEAR	Black
ECHO	Paper Print	PRINTSCU	127.0.0.1	5678	800 dpi	BILINEAR	White

Below the table, there are input fields for adding a new entry:

- Logical name (unique): Text input field containing 'CR Laser'.
- DICOM AE title: Text input field containing 'CR_LASER'.
- IP address: Text input field containing '192.168.120.106'.
- Port number: Text input field containing '106'.
- Resolution: Dropdown menu set to '1200 dpi'.
- Interpolation at magnification: Dropdown menu set to 'BILINEAR'.
- Border density: Dropdown menu set to 'Black'.

At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for 'Add', 'Change', 'Delete', 'Clear fields', 'Save and exit', and 'Cancel'.

DICOM print dialog with example entries

Enter the following information for each DICOM printer / film imager that you would like to connect:

- Logical name: Is a freely chosen name (alias) for the DICOM Print Server. The name is only used internally to identify the DICOM printer / film imager easily to the user.
- DICOM AE title: Is the Application Entity title of the DICOM printer / film imager.
- IP address: Is the hostname or IP network address of the DICOM print server. If a hostname is used, be sure that the local DNS service or the DNS in the network is able to translate this hostname. The use of the IP address is recommended. Only IPv4 addresses are supported.
- Port number: Is the network port of the DICOM print server.

NOTICE:

Unsupported characters for the AE title and port are ignored. The maximum length of 16 characters for an AE title cannot be exceeded.

For the correct processing of print jobs additional settings regarding "Resolution", "Interpolation at magnification" and "Border density" are necessary.

- Resolution: The predefined options are 100, 200, 300, 600 and 1200 dpi, but it is possible to enter any other value that corresponds with the dpi value of the connected printer / film imager.
- Interpolation at magnification: The available options are REPLICATE, BILINEAR, BICUBIC, CUBIC and NONE. The selection depends on the methods supported by the connected printer / film imager.
- Border density: Possible options are 150, 20, BLACK and WHITE.

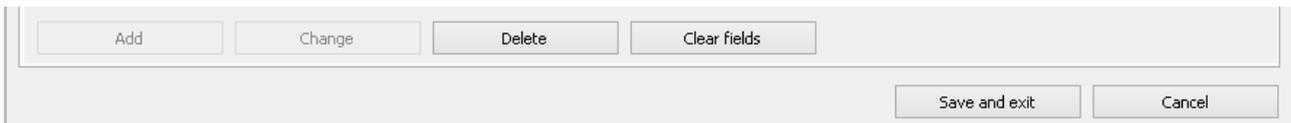
NOTICE:

Check the DICOM Conformance Statement(s) of the DICOM printers / film imagers to make sure which configurations are supported by your device. E.g. Fuji DryStar film imagers usually only support CUBIC as interpolation. An incorrect interpolation will lead to a failed association and the print jobs cannot be executed. If a print job still fails after correcting these settings, it may be caused by selecting a wrong paper format in the iQ-VIEW/PRO Print Manager. The DICOM Conformance Statement of the printer / film imager will give information on the supported film sizes or paper formats respectively.

The "ECHO" cell in the table allows sending a C-ECHO request (on click) to the selected DICOM print server to verify the association (connection).

When more than one remote DICOM printer / film imager is entered, it is possible to change their order by dragging the individual entries to another line in the table.

9.5.2.1 Button functions



- "Add" button: Adds the information entered in the text fields to the DICOM Print list as a new station. To store the settings for the printer/imager, click "Save and exit".
- "Change" button: Changes the entries made for an existing printer / film imager in the DICOM Print list. To change the settings for the printer / film imager permanently, click "Save and exit".
- "Delete" button: Removes the selected entry from the DICOM Print list. To delete this printer / film imager permanently, click "Save and exit".
- "Clear fields" button: Clears all content from the entry fields so that new values can be entered. This action does not affect the content of the DICOM Print list.
- "Save and exit" button: Stores all settings made on the "DICOM Print" tab and closes the dialog window.
- "Cancel" button: When pressed, the application discards all changes made on the "DICOM Print" tab and returns to the previous configuration.

9.5.2.2 Additional configuration options

When performing a DICOM print job, iQ-VIEW/PRO will send default values for specific DICOM attributes, such as the "MediumType". In some cases, these default values may not be supported by the connected DICOM film imager; it might expect different values.

To provide more compatibility with the variety of DICOM imagers available on the market, the software allows the configuration of various DICOM print attributes in addition to the general settings explained in section 9.5.2.

NOTICE:

For a correct configuration consult the DICOM Conformance Statement of your DICOM imager.

The following DICOM attributes, necessary for the creation of a film session, film box or image box of a print job, can be manipulated to ensure that the print job can be executed successfully and as intended. These DICOM attributes can be configured in the main configuration file "iQ-VIEW.ini".

Attribute name	Attribute tag	VR	VM	Possible values
Film Session Attributes				
Number of Copies	(2000,0010)	IS	1	1 (Default) n (n = specified number)
Print Priority	(2000,0020)	CS	1	LOW MED (Default) HIGH
Medium Type	(2000,0030)	CS	1	PAPER CLEAR FILM BLUE FILM (Default) MAMMO CLEAR FILM MAMMO BLUE FILM
Film Destination	(2000,0040)	CS	1	MAGAZINE PROCESSOR (Default) BIN_i (i = bin number)
Film Box Attributes				
Empty Image Density	(2010,0110)	CS	1	0 (Default) n (n = specified number)
Min Density	(2010,0120)	US	1	Default = attribute not sent n (n = specified number)
Max Density	(2010,0130)	US	1	Default = attribute not sent n (n = specified number)
Trim	(2010,0140)	CS	1	YES NO (Default)
Image Box Attributes				
RequestedDecimateCropBehavior	(2020,0040)	CS	1	CROP (Default) DECIMATE FAIL

These parameters do not yet exist in the default iQ-VIEW.ini but will have to be added to the section [PrintSettings] of the iQ-VIEW.ini, if necessary. They will look as follows:

[PrintSettings]
NumberOfCopies=
PrintPriority=
MediumType=
FilmDestination=
MinDensity=
MaxDensity=
EmptyImageDensity=
Trim=
RequestedDecimateCropBehavior=¹

The value for each of these parameters must be added after the "=", e.g. MediumType=CLEAR FILM.

NOTICE:

It is recommended to only add those parameters that really need to be configured. For all others, the default values should be applied.

The application will behave as follows:

- If a particular parameter does not exist in the iQ-VIEW.ini, then the default value for this DICOM attribute will be sent, e.g. "BLUE FILM" as medium type.
- If a particular parameter is added to the iQ-VIEW.ini and contains a valid value (see table above), then this value will be sent instead of the default value, e.g. "CLEAR FILM" as medium type.
- If a particular parameter is added to the iQ-VIEW.ini but contains an invalid value, the application's process log will state this as an error. The print job will then fail.

To apply any of these parameters to all your DICOM print jobs, follow the instructions below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to the section [PrintSettings].
- There, add the parameter you need and enter the correct value after the "=".
- Add further parameters with their values, if necessary.
- Save the file and restart the application.

NOTICE:

Keep in mind that these settings made in the iQ-VIEW.ini are globally used for all DICOM imagers and printers connected to iQ-VIEW/PRO.

¹ The attribute "RequestedDecimateCropBehavior" (2020,0040) will only be sent in combination with the attribute "RequestedImageSize" (2020,0030), which exists only in case of a real-size print job. If the iQ-VIEW.ini parameter is empty (no value), the entire attribute will not be sent.

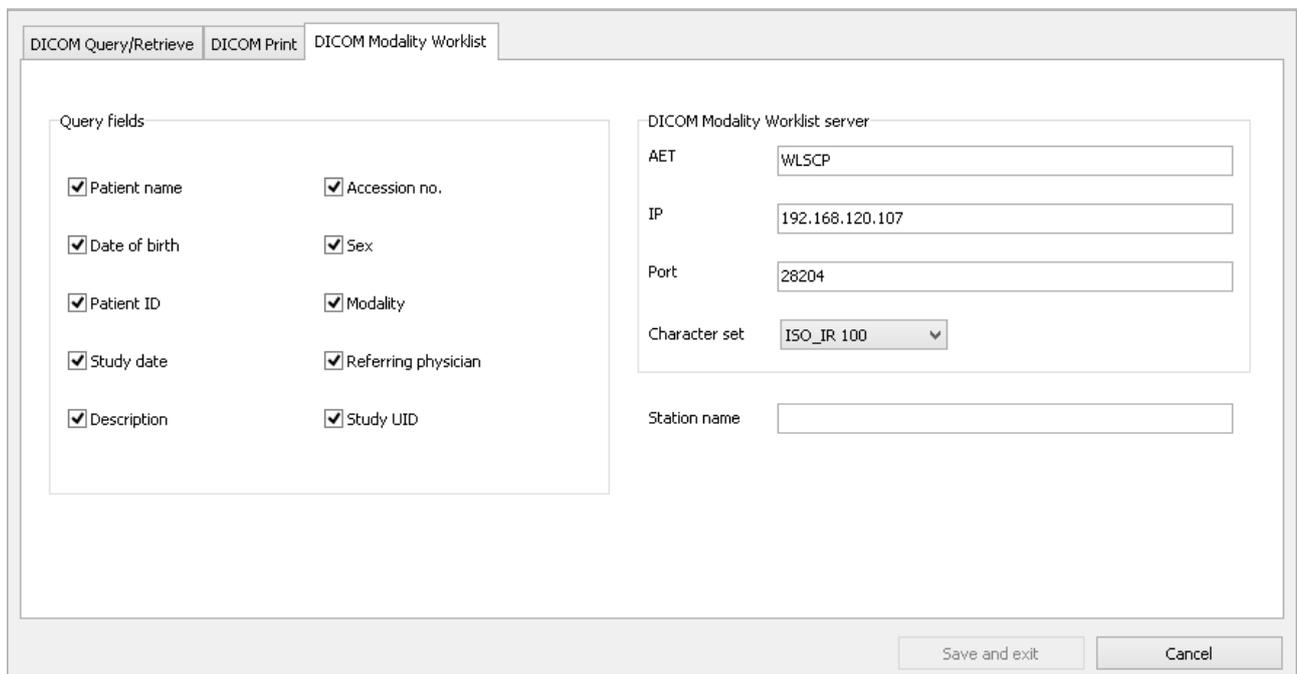
9.5.3 DICOM Modality Worklist settings

iQ-VIEW PRO includes a DICOM Modality Worklist client and can therefore be connected to a DICOM Modality Worklist. This makes it possible to query the worklist that is created by a patient information system, e.g. a HIS/RIS.

In iQ-VIEW PRO such worklist information can be used to:

- Modify patient, study or series data on either study or series level, using the “Modify” function
- Import patient and study information and matching these details with imported image files before converting them to DICOM, using the “Import” dialog

To configure the DICOM Modality Worklist settings, open the tab “DICOM Modality Worklist”:



DICOM Modality Worklist dialog with example entries

Enter the following information for the DICOM Modality Worklist that you would like to connect:

- AET: Is the Application Entity title of the DICOM Modality Worklist server.
- IP: Is the hostname or IP network address of the DICOM Modality Worklist server. If a hostname is used, be sure that the local DNS service or the DNS in the network is able to translate this hostname. The use of the IP address is recommended. Only IPv4 addresses are supported.
- Port: Is the network port of the DICOM Modality Worklist server.
- Character set: This setting defines the specific character set (i.e. the language), in which iQ-VIEW PRO will communicate with the connected DICOM Modality Worklist. The configured character set must match with the language used in the search filters (e.g. ISO_IR 144 for the use of Russian) and must be supported by the communication partner.

NOTICE:

Unsupported characters for the AE title and port are ignored. The maximum length of 16 characters for an AE title cannot be exceeded.

Further settings are:

- Station name: Is used to limit the worklist results by configuring the name of a specific station (modality) in the "Station name" field. If used, only patient information concerning that specific modality will be displayed as response to a worklist query.
- Query fields: Let you choose your query attributes and define which information received from the worklist will be used for the datasets. The returned values of the attributes enabled in this configuration dialog will be used to populate the datasets in the "Modify" dialog or in the DICOM text fields of the "Import" dialog. Disabled attributes are discarded. The information returned for these attributes will not be used. In the datasets this information will either remain in the original and will not be changed ("Modify") or will be left blank ("Import"). Available parameters are:
 - Patient name (0010,0010)
 - Date of birth (0010,003)
 - Patient ID (0010,0020)
 - Study date (0008,0020)
 - Description = Study Description (0008,1030)
 - Accession number (0008,0050)
 - Sex (0010,0040)
 - Modality (0008,0060)
 - Referring physician = Referring Physician's Name (0008,0090)
 - Study UID = Study Instance UID (0020,000D)
- "Save and exit": To store the configuration that was made and automatically then close the dialog.

9.5.3.1 Button functions

- "Save and exit" button: Stores all settings made on the "DICOM Modality Worklist" tab and closes the dialog window.
- "Cancel" button: When pressed, the application discards all changes made on the "DICOM Modality Worklist" tab and returns to the previous configuration.

9.5.4 Options to configure C-FIND SCU requests

To receive DICOM information from connected DICOM nodes, such as archives or DICOM Modality Worklists, the SCU component of iQ-VIEW/PRO sends C-FIND requests to the called station to query for this information. Sometimes, the request does not have the outcome that the user expects. This can happen when:

- a query parameter (i.e. search filter) is sent that the called station does not understand or support, or

- the user would like to receive certain information that is, however, not queried by default.

With the help of a particular configuration file, it is possible to configure the various query forms according to the requirements of the user and/or to the limitations of the connected DICOM stations.

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of missing data due to misconfiguration.

This configuration should only be performed by personnel with sufficient knowledge and expertise about DICOM processes in general, the medical network in which this configuration is to be used and particularly about the query behavior of the involved DICOM stations. If configured wrongly, the queries may not work at all.

H.-No.: 1.1.4, 1.1.5

The configuration of queries (C-FIND) is currently possible for the following operations:

- Queries to remote DICOM archives
- Queries to DICOM Modality Worklists

Queries to remote DICOM archives can be configured both on study level (which results in the listing of all matching DICOM studies in the "Network" patient or study list) and on series level (performed when selecting specific studies and retrieving them into the local imagebox). Theoretically, also image level queries can be configured. However, this form of query is currently not used.

To configure one or more query operations for iQ-VIEW/PRO's SCU component, follow the steps below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and select the program data folder.
- Then go to the subfolder "Config" and open the configuration file called "NetworkTagExposition.ini" in a text editor.
- There select the category for which you would like to adapt the queries:
 - [FindSCUStudy]: Used to alter the queries on study level (clicking "Search" when on "Network" tab)
 - [FindSCUSeries]: Used to alter the queries on series level (used while retrieving DICOM data from a remote DICOM archive)
 - [FindSCUImage]: Not yet used
 - [FindSCUWorklist]: Used to alter the queries made to a connected DICOM Modality Worklist (clicking "Search" when in "DICOM Modality Worklist" dialog)
- Two different options are available to adapt the default queries:
 - You may exclude specific DICOM attributes from being sent by default in a query by using the command "[GroupNumber,ElementNumber]=0". Example: Your PACS does not support the attribute "BodyPartExamined" (0018,0015). Therefore, you exclude this attribute by entering the following command: 0018,0015=0.
 - You may exchange a DICOM attribute sent by default in a query for another attribute whose information you would like to receive. Example: You are working in a hospital and the information where a patient is currently located is more important to you than

knowing the referring physician. Therefore, you exchange the attribute for "ReferringPhysiciansName" (0008,0090) for that of the "CurrentPatientLocation" (0038,0300).

The configuration file already provides examples for better understanding.

- After you have made all adaptations, save the file and restart the application.

NOTICE:

Be sure to verify that the configurations made (the DICOM attributes set/alterd) are supported by the connected DICOM stations. Consult the DICOM Conformance Statements of the respective DICOM devices.

In case the configuration leads to issues performing the respective queries successfully, simply open the configuration file "NetworkTagExposition.ini" again and disable/delete the responsible settings. Afterwards restart the application.

Effects on search filters:

When the network queries on study level (section [FindSCUStudy]) or the queries to a DICOM Modality Worklist (section [FindSCUWorklist]) are adapted, this also has influence on the search filters in the respective dialogs:

- The search filter section in the study browser
- The search filter section in the "DICOM Modality Worklist" dialog

If an attribute was removed from the default query, the corresponding search filter will not work anymore. For example, if the referring physician is no longer included in the queries sent to the connected archive/worklist, entering a referring physician's name into the search filters will not have any effect.

If a default attribute was exchanged for another attribute, the search filter for the default attribute will now be used for the new attribute. For example, if the referring physician query was exchanged for the query for the current patient location, any entry in the "referring physician" search filter will now be applied to current patient location.

NOTICE:

You may adapt the application's language files to alter the labels for the affected search filters. By updating the application to a newer version, these adaptations will be lost due to an update of the language files. They will have to be applied again after the update.

9.5.5 Always reloading images from remote archives

When querying a remote archive, a list of available studies matching the search filters will be shown in the "Network" study table.

If a study found in a remote archive is marked for loading, iQ-VIEW/PRO checks first whether this study is already available in the local imagebox. If it is, the study is marked accordingly in the list (as "Local") and will by default directly be loaded from the local imagebox. As a consequence, the loading will be faster than from a remote archive.

If only one series of a study is marked for loading, the application will not check whether the series is available locally. Individual series will always be loaded from the remote archive.

If all series of a study are marked, there will again be a check for local availability, as if the entire study is marked. All series are then loaded from the local imagebox in case they are already stored there.

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of false negative interpretations due to missing images.

iQ-VIEW/PRO will not realize whether a local study contains all series that the same study on the remote archive contains and whether or not all DICOM objects are available. If on the remote archive a new series (e.g. an SR) or further objects were added AFTER the study was loaded into the local imagebox and the whole study is marked for loading, the application will instead use the study data from your local imagebox that does not include the newly added series/objects.

If you find that not all data is available, delete the local study and retrieve it again from the archive.

H.-No.: 1.1.5

To load a study that was retrieved into the local imagebox before all series and DICOM objects were available on the remote archive, it is usually necessary to first delete the existing study from the local imagebox. The study can then be imported again from the remote archive.

To always reload studies from the remote archive, no matter if they already exist in the local imagebox and without having to delete the existing study, you need to make the appropriate setting in the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to the section [CustomSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "AlwaysReload=", which is – by default – set to "0" (false).
- Change the setting to "AlwaysReload=1" to activate the reload.
- Save the file and restart the application.

NOTICE:

We recommend using this feature only if necessary, because it may heavily increase the network traffic and therefore may lead to a slower performance. It can then take longer until the images become available in the viewer for reading.

9.5.6 Using image compression for sending from iQ-VIEW/PRO

You can define with which transfer syntax you would like to send images to another station. This is called the preferred transfer syntax. iQ-VIEW/PRO, or rather the DICOM component responsible for sending images via DICOM, will then propose this particular transfer syntax as the first possible transfer syntax to the target station.

If the target station supports and accepts this transfer syntax, the images will be sent using it. If this transfer syntax is not supported by the target station and the receiving station gives back this information to iQ-VIEW/PRO to further negotiate. The workstation will then propose:

- First, the transfer syntax in which the images are stored in the local imagebox (by default Little Endian Explicit)
- Secondly, Little Endian Implicit, the transfer syntax that every DICOM compliant station must support

The preferred transfer syntax can be defined individually for every single DICOM node configured within the application's "DICOM settings" as sending station (either type "Server" or "Workstation"). See section 9.5.1 for further details.

By default, the preferred transfer syntax is Little Endian Explicit (1.2.840.10008.1.2.1) to ensure diagnostic quality for archiving in case that the data received in iQ-VIEW/PRO had been compressed prior to being stored in the local imagebox and should, therefore, not be compressed again.

If you want to change this setting, follow the instructions below:

- Click the "DICOM settings" button in the study browser.
- Open tab "DICOM Query/Retrieve".
- Select the station for which you wish to change the sending transfer syntax from the list.
- Use the drop-down box under "Preferred transfer syntax (when sending)" and choose the desired transfer syntax.
- Press the "Change" button to update the information in the list.
- Afterwards, confirm the changes by pressing "Save and exit".

NOTICE:

This setting replaces the previously used iQ-VIEW.ini parameter "SecondProposedTransferSyntax=". While the configuration file parameter could only be used globally for all data transfers, the setting can now be individualized for the different target stations. It would even be possible to configure the same target station several times with different transfer syntaxes.

9.5.6.1 Possible transfer syntaxes

The options for the preferred transfer syntax in the drop-down box are defined by the respective UIDs, not the name, e.g. 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 (for JPEG 2000 compression). Possible are all transfer syntaxes supported by the DICOM component responsible for outgoing data transmission:

- 1.2.840.10008.1.2 (Implicit VR Little Endian)
- 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 (Explicit VR Little Endian)

- 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 (Explicit VR Big Endian)²
- 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 (JPEG lossy Baseline)
- 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 (JPEG lossy Extended)³
- 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 (JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical (Process 14))
- 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 (JPEG lossless)
- 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.80 (JPEG-LS (lossless))
- 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.81 (JPEG-LS lossy (near lossless))
- 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 (JPEG 2000 lossless)
- 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 (JPEG 2000 lossless and lossy)
- 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 (RLE lossless)

Also refer to the DICOM Conformance Statement for detailed information.

NOTICE:

DIN 6878-1 (Digital archiving in medical radiology – Part 1: General requirements for the archiving of images) as published in January 2013 requires that DICOM images created as basic images at the modalities must not be compressed more than just once within the entire data archiving process with limited lossy compression that still results in medically (i.e. diagnostically) lossless images. Therefore, DICOM images received by iQ-VIEW/PRO (or its components) cannot be transferred to another DICOM station (e.g. PACS) using a lossy transfer syntax if those images have already once been stored with lossy compression. When using a lossy transfer syntax, it must be ensured that the compression ratio for this transfer syntax guarantees that all images remain medically (i.e. diagnostically) lossless.

Be aware: Images could have been lossy compressed before even if the current transfer syntax with which they arrive or are stored in the local imagebox is not a lossy compression transfer syntax.

To adhere to the regulations of DIN 6878-1 the following must be ensured:

- 1. It is known that none of the images have ever been lossy compressed. Then it is possible to use limited lossy compression when sending images to another DICOM node. The images must remain medically (i.e. diagnostically) lossless. An appropriate compression rate must be used.*
- 2. Or it is not known if all or some of the images might have been lossy compressed before. Then a lossless or no compression must be used when sending images to another DICOM node.*

Attention: iQ-VIEW/PRO (and its components) will not check the images before using the configured transfer syntax. The selection of appropriate transfer syntaxes as well as compression rates is in the responsibility of the user.

As it is impossible to define one compression rate for all kinds of DICOM images (e.g. CR vs. CT vs. NM), it is strongly recommended to use lossless compression only or to send the images in uncompressed form.

² This transfer syntax is basically retired and prone to corruption (leading to unreadable images). We do not recommend the use of this transfer syntax and suggest using the Little Endian transfer syntaxes instead.

³ For images with more than 8 bit, the application will use this transfer syntax also in case that 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 was configured. This is to ensure the image quality, as the JPEG lossy baseline variant would cut off the higher bits.

9.5.6.2 Defining compression ratios

For the selection of lossy transfer syntaxes as preferred transfer syntax, additional parameters exist in the iQ-VIEW.ini, section "[AdditionalSettings]", that allow the setting of the compression ratio/quality.

- "StoreJPEGLossyCompressionQuality=" is used to define the compression quality when sending DICOM objects with "1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50" (JPEG lossy baseline) or "1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51" (JPEG lossy extended). Default value is 80 (i.e. 80% image quality).
- "StoreJ2KLossyCompressionRatio=" is used to define the compression ratio for sending DICOM objects with "1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91" (JPEG 2000 lossy and lossless). Default value is 4 (four times compression).

To change the default compression ratio/quality, follow the instructions below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to the section [AdditionalSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "StoreJPEGLossyCompressionQuality=" if you wish to change the JPEG compression quality or the parameter "StoreJ2KLossyCompressionRatio=" in case you wish to adapt the compression ratio for the JPEG 2000 transfer syntax.
- Make the necessary changes to either or both parameters.
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.6 Password protection of sensitive areas

To limit the access of regular users to sensitive areas it is possible to protect those areas by password. The password protection can be set for:

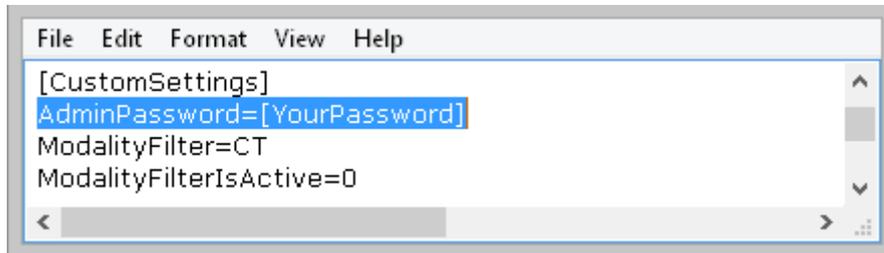
- the "Local settings" dialog,
- the "DICOM settings" dialog,
- the data deletion and database regeneration functions,
- the license installation and reset functions,
- the data modification functions "Modify" and "Edit value" of the "DICOM header dump" list view and
- the "Server Administration".

9.6.1 Activating password protection for iQ-VIEW/PRO functions

The password for the different sensitive functions within the main application iQ-VIEW/PRO must be set in the configuration file iQ-VIEW.ini:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.

- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to the section [CustomSettings].
- Manually add the parameter "AdminPassword=".
- Select your password and type it after "=". The password can be chosen freely.
- Save the file and restart the application.

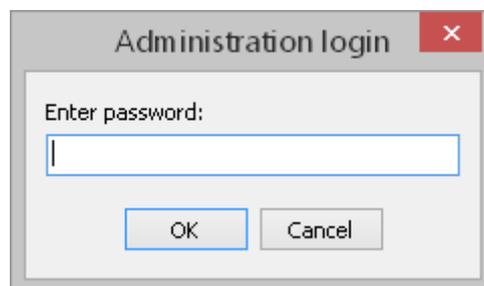


iQ-VIEW.ini with AdminPassword example

NOTICE:

The selected password will not be stored in an encrypted way within the file. Everybody with access to the configuration file could find the password. Also the password dialog does NOT support UNICODE characters. Your password will be limited to Latin-1 characters. Make sure to not use unsupported characters when selecting your password.

Afterwards when trying to access the "Local settings" dialog, the "DICOM settings" dialog, the "Modify" dialog or the right-click option "Edit value" in the "DICOM header dump" list view, you will be prompted to type in the password:



Password prompt

NOTICE:

If the entry is set, but no password is selected, the Administrator Login prompt will not be displayed.

The administrator password must only be entered once per iQ-VIEW/PRO session. That means, that you can access all sensitive functions without repeating the login. The password will be requested again after the application was closed. Make sure to shut down iQ-VIEW/PRO when leaving the workstation. Otherwise unauthorized persons may get access to these functions.

9.6.2 Activating password protection for license functions

The option "Reset license" in the "License" section of the "Local settings" dialog requires iQ-VIEW/PRO to be started with Administrator permissions ("Run as administrator"). You need the

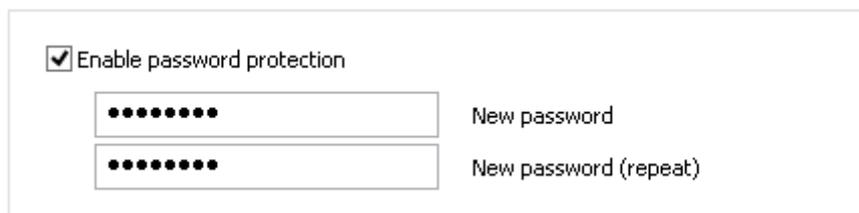
Administrator credentials for the Windows system on which iQ-VIEW/PRO is installed to get access to this function. This is a safety mechanism to avoid involuntary license resets that will result in the unavailability of the application.

9.6.3 Activating password protection for the Server Administration

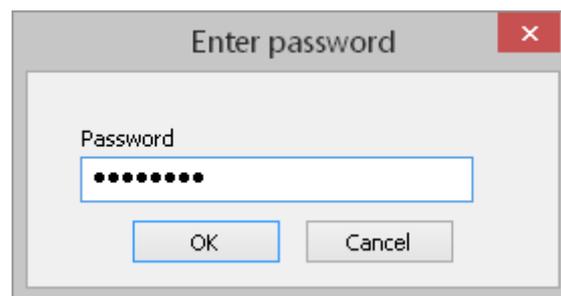
Although the Server Administration can only be accessed with administrative permissions of the underlying Windows operating system, the tool itself offers an additional password protection.

To also activate the password protection for accessing the Server Administration, the appropriate setting must be made. Follow the steps below to apply password protection:

- Open the Server Administration and go to the "General" section.
- There select the sub-section "Password".
- Mark the checkbox "Enable password protection".
- Add the password you would like to use in the field "New password" and then repeat it in the line "New password (repeat)".
- At last click "OK" to save the settings and to automatically restart the server.



Afterwards when trying to access the Server Administration either from inside the iQ-VIEW/PRO application or via the "Server Administration" entry in the [All programs]/[Apps] list, you will be prompted to type in the password:



Password prompt

NOTICE:

If the password protection option is activated, but no password is selected, the Administration login prompt will not be displayed.

9.7 Display setup

9.7.1 Display setup options

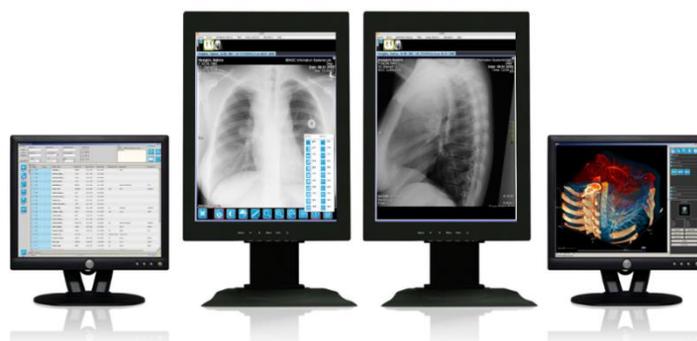
The application can be set up across several displays. A dual display configuration is possible as well as a configuration with three displays. Typical setups are:

- Using iQ-VIEW/PRO on one display: both the study browser and the viewer window are placed on the same screen.
- Using the application on a dual display system: the study browser (usually) runs on the primary display and the viewer window is positioned across both displays. Less common is to place the study browser on one display and the viewer window on the other.
- Using the application with three displays:
 - The viewer window is positioned across two displays and the study browser runs on one of them; on the third display a RIS client is set up
 - The study browser runs on one display (often a smaller color display) and the viewer window is positioned across two displays (often high-resolution displays)



Default three-display setup

A fourth display connected to the system could provide space for additional applications, such as a HIS/RIS client, a post-processing software such as iQ-3D or a dictation tool.



Advanced four-display setup

9.7.2 Positioning the study browser window

By default the study browser will come up on the primary display. You can either set it up as full screen by maximizing the window or changing the size of the window by dragging the frame with the pressed mouse-button to the desired size. Using the program bar you can drag the window to the correct position.

In case you wish to place the study browser on a secondary display you first have to deactivate the full screen mode. Afterwards grab the window by clicking into the program bar with the left mouse-button and drag it over onto the secondary display (holding left mouse-button). After you drop it on the screen you can adjust the size and position or reactivate the full screen mode.

Afterwards restart the application. In either case, the size and position of the study browser window is stored in the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file and will be remembered with the next application start.

9.7.3 Positioning the viewer window

By default the viewer window will come up on the primary display. You can either set it up as full screen by maximizing the window or changing the size of the window by dragging the frame with the pressed mouse-button to the desired size. Using the program bar you can drag the window to the correct position.

In case you wish to place the viewer window on one secondary display only, you can do so by first deactivating the full screen mode of the window. Afterwards grab the window by clicking into the program bar with the left mouse-button and drag it over onto the secondary display (holding left mouse-button). After you drop it on the screen you can adjust the size and position or reactivate the full screen mode.

But the viewer window can also be set up across two displays, for instance on high-resolution diagnostic monitors. This so-called dual display mode creates two virtual windows, each with its own thumbnail preview bar and its own bottom tool bar.

iQ-VIEW/PRO offers a degree of automatism for setting up the viewer window in dual display mode. This automatism is optimized for a three-display-workstation with one control display and two diagnostic displays.

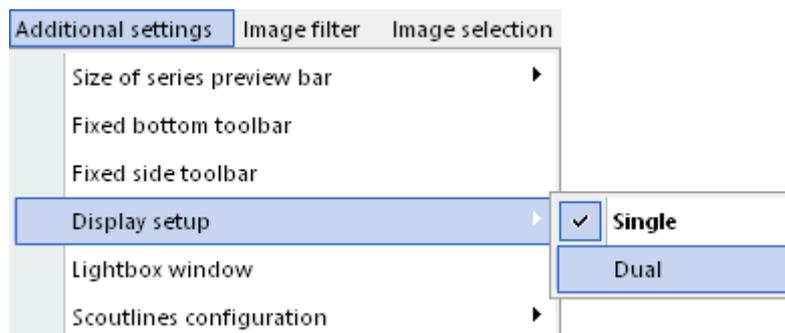
To set up the viewer window in dual display mode, follow the instructions below:

- Open the application, select an arbitrary study from the study list and load it into the viewer to access the viewer window.
- The viewer window opens on the primary display.
- Go to the "Additional settings" menu, select "Display setup" and choose "Dual". This activates the dual display mode. Depending on the monitor setup of the system and the current placement of the viewer window, the following can happen:
 - The viewer window is on the control display and two further high-resolution displays are connected. iQ-VIEW/PRO detects the two displays with the same resolution. It suggests

using these displays and also allows leaving the viewer window on the active screen. The user confirms his choice.

- The viewer window is already located on the left high-resolution display. The software automatically applies the dual display mode to the two high-resolution displays.
- If only one display is available at the system or the connected displays have a different resolution, the software will automatically apply the dual display mode to the screen on which the viewer window is currently located. This may be a solution for 2-in-1 displays.
- Afterwards restart the application. The size and position of the viewer window is stored in the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file and will be remembered with the next application start.

For individual settings and for other monitor configurations, the viewer window setup can be done manually,

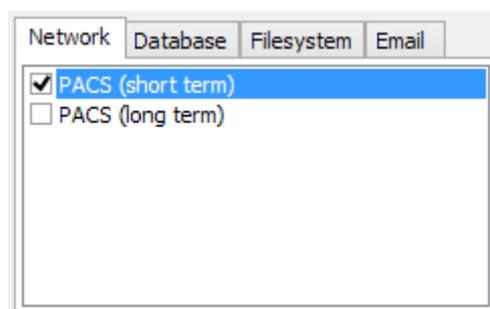


NOTICES:

1. Make sure to use the same kind of displays (same size, same resolution) for spreading the viewer, otherwise it will not be possible to correctly adjust the window across two screens with the center of the window remaining right between display one and two.
2. When the dual display mode is used, the viewer window cannot be set into a maximized state. Otherwise it will be reduced again to one screen.

9.8 Controlling the viewer from a HIS/RIS

iQ-VIEW/PRO accepts requests from a HIS or RIS in form of accession numbers or patient IDs (GDT files) to directly open a needed study in the viewer or to display a list of available studies in case of several hits for one patient ID. The requested studies can be available in the local imagebox or in an activated remote archive to which the workstation has a DICOM connection.



Example: Activated connection to short-term PACS

9.8.1 HIS/RIS request via accession number

9.8.1.1 Requesting a single accession number

It is possible to open iQ-VIEW/PRO directly from a HIS/RIS by starting a request in the command line, using the accession number assigned to the study.

There are two ways to perform such command line calls:

- By using the helper tool "CallHelper.exe", which performs faster as it is able to bypass the checks done by the licensing system (if iQ-VIEW/PRO is already open).
- By calling the application "iQ-VIEW.exe" directly, which is the way used in previous software versions and still available for backwards compatibility.

The request in the command line must define both the path to the respective executable and the accession number for which a search shall be performed, e.g.:

For 64 bit OS: "C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" -29570092
"C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\iQ-VIEW.exe" -29570092

For 32 bit OS: "C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" -29570092
"C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\iQ-VIEW.exe" -29570092

NOTICE:

Remember to add quotation marks ("...") for a path that contains spaces. If no spaces exist, the quotation marks are not needed.

In either case, iQ-VIEW/PRO will start upon the request, if not yet open, and search for all available studies matching the requested accession number. If already started, it will immediately search for available studies. The search is executed in all previously selected DICOM archives ("Network" tab) first and, secondly, in the local imagebox ("Database" tab).

The results are directly loaded into the viewer. If no match was found, the application will only open the study browser and display the information that no study was found in the status bar.

9.8.1.2 Requesting multiple accession numbers

iQ-VIEW/PRO can also process more than one accession number as parameter. To start a request from a HIS/RIS for several accession numbers at once, you only need to add them to the command line, e.g.:

For 64 bit OS: "C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" -12345 -23456 -34567
"C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\iQ-VIEW.exe" -12345 -23456 -34567

For 32 bit OS: "C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" -12345 -23456 -34567
"C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\iQ-VIEW.exe" -12345 -23456 -34567

9.8.2 HIS/RIS request via BDT/GDT interface

With some practice information systems it is only possible to start a program but not to use variable parameters like patient IDs. In this case a HIS/RIS request can only be done using a GDT file, in which the patient ID is stored.

The patient ID is the only necessary parameter iQ-VIEW/PRO needs to be able to search for a study. However, a GDT file can include a number of different parameters (see below for more information).

9.8.2.1 Requesting a patient ID using a GDT file

The syntax of a complete command line call in a BDT/GDT file is as follows:

```
[Line length incl. CR LF][Line contents field label][BDT field contents]
```

For the patient ID 1234, this would mean the following items within the parameter string:

```
[013][3000][1234]
```

Which will result in the following parameter:

```
01330001234
```

The parameter as stated above is stored in a GDT file, e.g. import.gdt. The command call is a combination of the GDT file request and a file name. The GDT file must be preconfigured and stored in the stated path to make the correct request.

Again, there are two ways to perform such command line calls:

- By using the helper tool "CallHelper.exe", which performs faster as it is able to bypass the checks done by the licensing system (if iQ-VIEW/PRO is already open).
- By calling the application "iQ-VIEW.exe" directly, which is the way used in previous software versions and still available for backwards compatibility.

Depending on the chosen way, the command line would be:

```
[path to CallHelper.exe] [parameter -g + path to GDT file]  
[path to iQ-VIEW.exe] [parameter -g + path to GDT file]
```

Example:

```
For 64 bit OS: "C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" -g C:\GDT\import.gdt  
"C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\iQ-VIEW.exe" -g C:\GDT\import.gdt
```

For 32 bit OS: "C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" -g C:\GDT\import.gdt
"C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\iQ-VIEW.exe" -g C:\GDT\import.gdt

NOTICE:

Remember to add quotation marks ("...") for a path that contains spaces. If no spaces exist, the quotation marks are not needed.

When receiving this request, iQ-VIEW/PRO retrieves the patient ID from this file. Using the found patient ID, it searches all selected remote archives as well as its local imagebox for studies of the patient with this patient ID.

If only one study is found it will automatically be loaded and displayed in the viewer. If more than one study is available for this patient ID, all matching studies will be listed in the study list of the study browser. This way it is easily possible to select the desired study or studies and manually load them into the viewer.

9.8.2.2 Description of the BDT/GDT interface

Commercial German, Austrian and Swiss practice software packages often use the German "BDT/GDT interface" to send patient and study information to modalities and other DICOM stations. iQ-VIEW/PRO can interact with these systems using this standard.

The "BDT/GDT interface" is a defined description to transfer patient and examination related data between medical systems via text files or serial communication.

Reference documents for the BDT/GDT interface are:

- German version:
 - Anbindung von medizinischen Messgeräten (GDT – Gerätedaten-Träger). Schnittstellenbeschreibung zum systemunabhängigen Datentransfer zwischen Praxis-EDV Systemen und Messgeräten. **Version 2.1** (5/2001). Qualitätsring Medizinische Software, Kassenärztliche Vereinigung Hessen, Darmstadt
 - GDT 3.0 Gerätedaten-Träger, Schnittstellenbeschreibung zum systemunabhängigen Datentransfer zwischen Arzt-Informationen-Systemen und med. Messgeräten, **Version 3.0**, Release 1.0, QMS Qualitätsring Medizinische Software e. V., Düsseldorf, 01.10.2013
- English version:
 - Connecting Medical Measuring Instruments. Interface Description for system-independent Data Transfer between electronic Data Processing Systems in Surgeries and Measuring Instruments. **Version 2.1** (5/2001). Quality Association [sic] for Medical Software
 - GDT 3.0 Device data volume, Interface description for system-independent data transfer between medical information systems and medical instruments, **Version 3.0**, Release 1.0, QMS Qualitätsring Medizinische Software e. V., Düsseldorf, 10/01/2013

iQ-VIEW/PRO supports the GDT interface based on text files as defined in the GDT versions 2.1 and 3.0. A practice application has to be able to launch a command as shown below:

COMMAND: iQ-VIEW.exe -g « filename »

The command contains three parameters:

- The first parameter is the application call, giving the path to the iQ-VIEW executable.
- The second parameter ("-g") indicates the command to iQ-VIEW/PRO that it is expected to load a GDT file and search for the included patient ID.
- And the third parameter states the location and name of the related file containing the data. The file name of the GDT file may be enclosed by quotation marks when it is containing blanks.

The GDT file has to contain a patient ID which is defined in GDT 2.1 and 3.0 as parameter 3000 (line 4 in the sample below) but often includes further parameters. The following shows a sample of a GDT file:

01380006301	→ set type "Root Data Transfer"
014810000227	→ file size
014921802.00	→ version number GDT
0183000000001234	→ patient ID
0143101Smith	→ patient's last name
0133102John	→ patient's first name
017310301011950	→ patient's date of birth
024310616160Publictown	→ patient's address (city)
0253107Public Street 16	→ patient's address (street name, house number)
0118402CT	→ modality

A description of the GDT standard can be found at <http://www.qms-standards.de/>.

9.8.3 BDT/GDT request to Import dialog

In addition to the accession number and patient ID requests for patient studies the workstation also supports BDT/GDT requests directly to the "Import" dialog. It can be used to automatically access the "Import" dialog and to transfer patient and study information into the DICOM tag entry fields. This way image files can be imported from a TWAIN source, from a directory or from the iQ-CAPTURE software while the patient and study information is already provided by GDT file and must not be entered manually or queried using the DICOM Modality Worklist.

In contrast to the DICOM Modality Worklist client integrated only into iQ-VIEW PRO, this BDT/GDT request function is available also in the basic version of iQ-VIEW.

The iQ-VIEW.ini includes default parameters to be used in a BDT/GDT file to populate the DICOM information in the "Import" dialog in section [BDTGDT]. If necessary these parameters can be modified to adapt them to the created GDT files.

The defined default parameters (according to the BDT/GDT standard) are:

[BDTGDT] parameters	Line contents field label
PatientLastNameField=	Field label for patient's last name, default 3101
PatientFirstNameField=	Field label for patient's first name, default 3102
PatientIDField=	Field label for patient ID, default 3000
PatientBDField=	Field label for patient's date of birth, default 3103
PatientSexField=	Field label for patient's sex, default 3110; possible values are: 1 = male 2 = female 3 = other
StudyDateField=	Field label for study date, default 6200
StudyDescriptionField=	Field label for study description, default 6220
ModalityField=	Field label for modality, default 8402
AccessionNumberField=	Field label for accession number, default 6302
StudyInstanceUIDField=	Field label for study instance UID, default 6227
ReferringPhysicianField=	Field label for referring physician's name, default 3701

Also for the BDT/GDT request sent to the "Import" dialog, the syntax of a complete command line in a BDT/GDT file is as follows:

[Line length incl. CR LF][Line contents field label][BDT field contents]

For the patient ID "1234" and the patient's last name "Smith", this would mean the following command lines:

[013][3000][1234] = 01330001234
[014][3101][Smith] = 0143101Smith

To populate all possible DICOM fields in the "Import" dialog, the GDT file has to contain all of the above parameters. The command is a combination of the GDT file request and a file name. The GDT file must be preconfigured and stored in the stated path to make the correct request.

Again, there are two ways to perform such command line calls:

- By using the helper tool "CallHelper.exe", which performs faster as it is able to bypass the checks done by the licensing system (if iQ-VIEW/PRO is already open).
- By calling the application "iQ-VIEW.exe" directly, which is the way used in previous software versions and still available for backwards compatibility.

Depending on the chosen way, the command line would be:

[path to **CallHelper.exe**] [parameters -g -i] [path to GDT file]
[path to **iQ-VIEW.exe**] [parameters -g -i] [path to GDT file]

Example:

For 64 bit OS: "C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" -g -i C:\GDT\import.gdt
"C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\iQ-VIEW.exe" -g -i C:\GDT\import.gdt

For 32 bit OS: "C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" -g -i C:\GDT\import.gdt
"C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\iQ-VIEW.exe" -g -i C:\GDT\import.gdt

NOTICE:

Remember to add quotation marks ("...") for a path that contains spaces. If no spaces exist, the quotation marks are not needed.

The command contains the following parameters:

- The first parameter is the application call, giving the path to the CallHelper executable (or the iQ-VIEW executable respectively).
- The parameters "-g" and "-i" indicate that it is expected to load a GDT file, open the "Import" dialog and map the found values according to the settings in the [BDTGDT] section of the iQ-VIEW.ini.
- And the last parameter states the location and name of the related file containing the data. The file name of the GDT file may be enclosed by quotation marks when it contain blanks.

When receiving this request, the application starts (if not yet done) and opens the "Import" dialog. There the parameters contained in the GDT file are automatically entered in the respective DICOM fields. Parameters that are not included have to be entered manually.

Afterwards, the images that shall be part of that study can be imported and converted into DICOM.

9.8.4 Controlling the positioning of the application windows

When a remote call is made, the application is – by default – called to the foreground of the screen in case it is currently hidden by other program windows (e.g. the RIS client), so that the user can immediately start viewing the requested images.

However, this behavior is configurable. The configuration depends on whether you use the CallHelper.exe to perform the calls or call the iQ-VIEW.exe directly.

When using the CallHelper.exe for the remote call, the viewer window can be forced to remain in the background by using a specific parameter "/background". This parameter must be added to the command line, e.g.:

"C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" **/background** -29570092

Whenever it is present, CallHelper will ask an open iQ-VIEW/PRO to let the viewer window remain in the background. The user can continue working with other applications and can return to the viewer at a later time.

For direct calls to the iQ-VIEW.exe, the positioning of the viewer window is set in the application's main configuration file "iQ-VIEW.ini" by means of an optional parameter. This parameter regulates whether the application shall be pulled up to the top on the screen or not in case a remote call is made. To disable the automatic call to the foreground, follow the instructions below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to the section [AdditionalSettings].
- Manually add the parameter "RemoteCallToForeground=" and set the value to "0" (false) to turn this feature off. The viewer will stay inactive when a remote call is received.
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.9 Loading specific DICOM files by external call

9.9.1 Direct loading from directory

It is possible to load an individual DICOM file directly from a local directory (on the hard disk or from removable media). Simply double-click a DICOM file. When DICOM files are not yet automatically associated with iQ-VIEW/PRO, you will receive a warning and are requested to select the application with which to open the file.

Select iQ-VIEW/PRO either from the provided choices or by browsing into the installation folder and marking the iQ-VIEW.exe. Confirm your choice. The file type will then be associated with the application icon.

NOTICE:

While a common file extension for DICOM files is ".dcm", this is not always the case. DICOM files might come without any particular file extension. In these cases it is not possible to associate a specific application with them.

If not yet running, the application will be started and the selected DICOM file will be imported into the local imagebox. The viewer opens to display the imported DICOM object directly.

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of misdiagnosis or false negative interpretations due to missing images. Loading only one or a few images of a patient study may not give sufficient information to be usable for diagnostic purposes. To be sure that all relevant images will be read, always import the entire study into iQ-VIEW/PRO (e.g. import via "Filesystem", retrieve from connected DICOM archive).

H.-No.: 1.1.5

9.9.2 Loading via command call

It is possible to load one or more specific DICOM files using a command call. This can be helpful for opening DICOM files with the help of another application.

There are two ways to perform such command line calls:

- By using the helper tool "CallHelper.exe", which performs faster as it is able to bypass the checks done by the licensing system (if iQ-VIEW/PRO is already open).
- By calling the application "iQ-VIEW.exe" directly, which is the way used in previous software versions and still available for backwards compatibility.

The command that needs to be used is a combination of the loading request (involving either CallHelper.exe or iQ-VIEW.exe) and a file name or folder name. The path and the name of the file(s) to be loaded or the directory where the requested files are stored must be known to make the correct request.

The loading request can be made in different ways:

- by using the parameter "/load"
- by using the parameter "/I"
- by just stating the path to and name of the file(s) or image folder to be loaded

The commands would then look like this:

- for loading individual DICOM files

```
[path to executable] [parameter /load + path and name of DICOM file] or  
[path to executable] [parameter /I + path and name of DICOM file] or  
[path to executable] [path and name of DICOM file]
```

Examples for using CallHelper:

For 64 bit OS:

```
"C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" /load C:\DATA\dcmlfile1.dcm or  
"C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" /I C:\DATA\dcmlfile1.dcm or  
"C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" C:\DATA\dcmlfile1.dcm
```

For 32 bit OS:

```
"C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" /load C:\DATA\dcmlfile1.dcm or  
"C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" /I C:\DATA\dcmlfile1.dcm or  
"C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" C:\DATA\dcmlfile1.dcm
```

- for loading all DICOM files stored in a folder (including sub-folders)

```
[path to executable] [parameter /load + path and name of folder] or  
[path to executable] [parameter /I + path and name of folder] or  
[path to executable] [path and name of folder]
```

Examples for using CallHelper:

For 64 bit OS:

"C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" /load C:\DATA\DICOM1 or

"C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" /I C:\DATA\DICOM1 or

"C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" C:\DATA\DICOM1

For 32 bit OS:

"C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" /load C:\DATA\DICOM1 or

"C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" /I C:\DATA\DICOM1 or

"C:\Program Files\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" C:\DATA\DICOM1

NOTICE:

Remember to add quotation marks ("...") for a path that contains spaces. If no spaces exist, the quotation marks are not needed.

NOTICE:

Alternatively, "CallHelper.exe" can be replaced by "iQ-VIEW.exe" to call the application directly. Note, that this call may perform slower and is mainly maintained to provide backwards compatibility for users who have used these calls with previous versions of iQ-VIEW/PRO.

When executing the command, the application will be started, if it is not yet running, and the selected DICOM file(s) will be imported into the local imagebox. The viewer opens to display the imported DICOM object(s) directly.

If more than one DICOM object or more than one folder shall be loaded at the same time, simply add the other files to the command (with a space in between):

- "C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" /load C:\DATA\dcmfile1.dcm C:\DATA\dcmfile2.dcm C:\DATA\dcmfile3.dcm or
- "C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" /load C:\DATA\DICOM1 C:\DATA\DICOM2 or
- "C:\Program Files (x86)\iQ-VIEW\CallHelper.exe" /load C:\DATA\dcmfile1.dcm C:\DATA\dcmfile2.dcm C:\DATA\DICOM1

WARNING:

Danger of misdiagnosis or false negative interpretations due to missing images. Loading only one or a few images of a patient study may not give sufficient information to be usable for diagnostic purposes. To be sure that all relevant images will be read, always import the entire study into iQ-VIEW/PRO (e.g. import via "Filesystem", retrieve from connected DICOM archive).

H.-No.: 1.1.5

Also with these external calls it is possible to control the positioning of the viewer window on the desktop. By default, iQ-VIEW/PRO will come to the front (if already opened) when data is requested. However, it is possible to open study information in iQ-VIEW/PRO but leave the

viewer in the background and let the user decide when to access the viewer again. For details on how to configure the behavior, refer to section 9.8.4.

9.10 Configuration of study browser functions

9.10.1 Customizing the study browser

The study browser with its patient and study table can be adapted to the user's needs. The settings are stored in the application's main configuration file iQ-VIEW.ini and are loaded again the next time the application is started.

The following modifications are possible:

- Changing the size and position of the study browser window itself. See section 9.7.2 for details.
- The study browser will be opened always on either "Network", "Database" or "Filesystem", depending on which tab was active when the application was closed the last time.
- The modality filters set in the "Search filter" section will be remembered the next time the application is started and the study table will only show studies (in "Database" mode) that match the filter.
- The "Status" filter will be remembered and the study table will only show studies (in "Database" mode) that match the filter.
- If the patient table and/or the preview icon panel (in "Database" or "Filesystem" mode) were open when the application was closed, they will remain open when the application is started the next time.
- The patients available in the patient list and the studies available in the study table can be sorted in ascending and descending order for all columns, e.g. ordering according to Patient name, Patient ID, Study date, Modality etc.
- The width of the different columns in the study table and patient list as well as the width of the patient list itself can be changed according to your wishes.
- The order of the study table and patient table columns can be changed by dragging and dropping them into the desired place.

NOTICE:

The "Modality" column of the study table is the root column that also includes the navigation down to series and image level. Therefore its position is fixed. It cannot be moved to another position.

9.11 Configuration of viewer functions

9.11.1 Managing previous studies in iQ-VIEW/PRO

Often, when viewing and evaluating a study, it becomes necessary to compare it to relevant previous studies of the same patient in order to examine the course of a disease or the healing status of injuries. These previous studies are usually not available locally and have to be retrieved from the central archive, the PACS.

iQ-VIEW/PRO includes a previous studies management that automatically searches a specified archive for additional studies of the same patient. The basic features of searching for existing studies and listing them for further use are available in iQ-VIEW, but only iQ-VIEW PRO comprises all necessary features of providing the radiologist automatically with previous studies of the patient that are relevant for the case at hand, such as:

- Searching for studies of the same patient where the patient ID differs from that of the reference study or where the patient's name is written differently or contains typos
- Filtering for specific modalities and date ranges
- Using matching tags, such as body part examined, study and series description, to increase the hit rate for relevance
- Automatically loading the studies defined as relevant

Directly after installing the software, the previous studies management is deactivated, because it requires some institution-bound settings before it can be set up properly (e.g. the connection to the institution's image archive).

The following sections explain in detail, how the previous studies management can be configured to provide the most useful actions for the radiologist. Especially the relevancy configuration should be done together with the radiologist(s) to ensure that their expectations are met. Features only available in iQ-VIEW PRO will be marked as such.

NOTICE:

The use of the previous studies management requires the study material to be provided in an appropriate form. Specific information must be available in the DICOM objects to ensure that (all) previous studies can be found. This primarily concerns the patient ID and the date of birth, but extends to the various parameters needed to define the relevance of a study, such as the modality, the study date and time, accession number and the matching tags (body part examined, study and series description).

Homogenous study data will make it easier to provide an appropriate configuration of relevant parameters.

It may be necessary to analyze the institution's existing data and acquisition protocols to sufficiently configure the previous studies management.

For all details regarding the actual use of the previous studies management (after configuration), refer to the iQ-VIEW/PRO instructions for use.

9.11.1.1 Accessing the query dialog

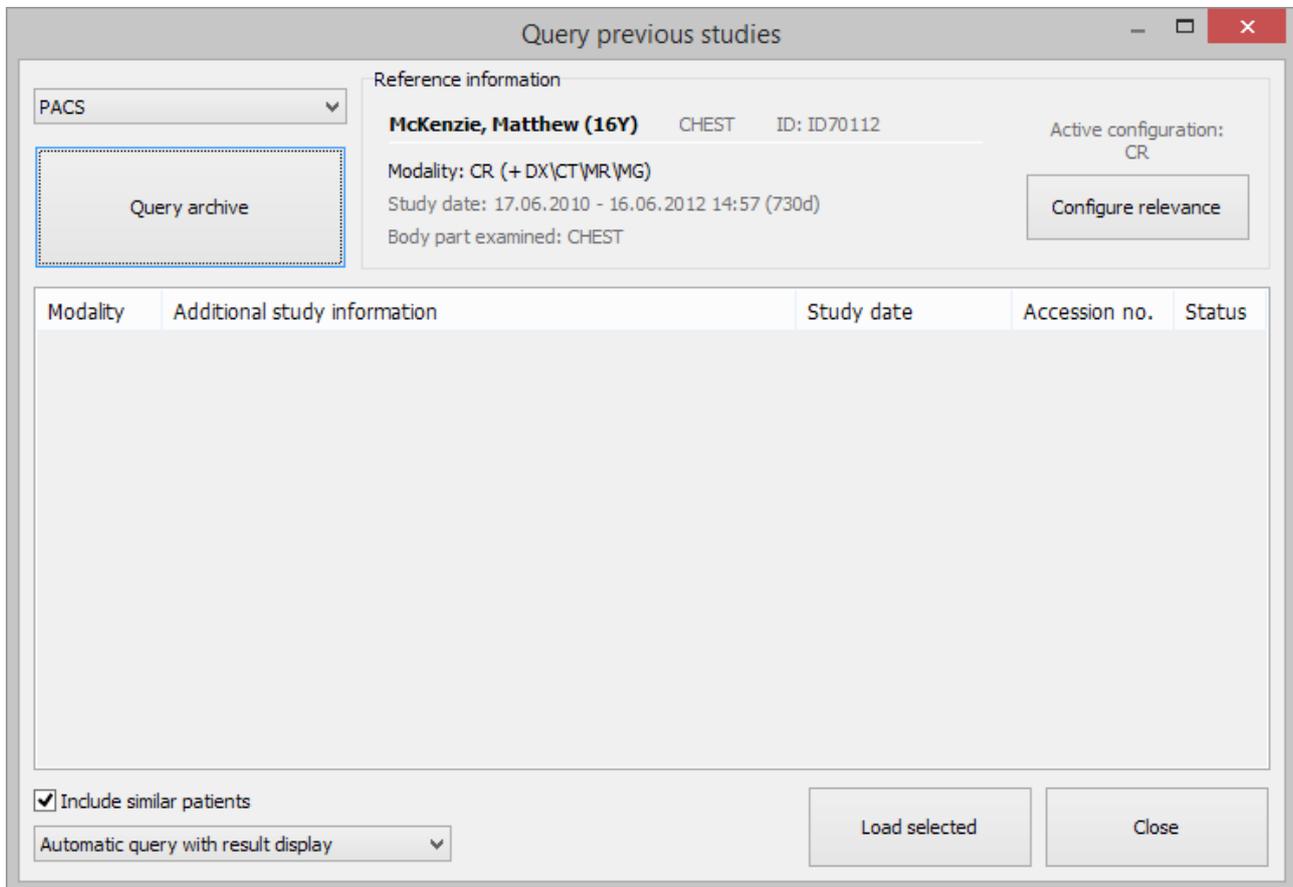
First of all, select a study from the current study list and open it in the viewer to access the viewer window.



The query dialog can be accessed by clicking the lens button in the upper left corner of the series preview bar (on the primary display) or the same button in the left side toolbar.

Alternatively, go to the "Additional settings" menu and select the option "Previous studies management".

The query dialog will open and display the relevant information of the reference study (i.e. the currently loaded study).



Query dialog with default settings and reference information of currently loaded study

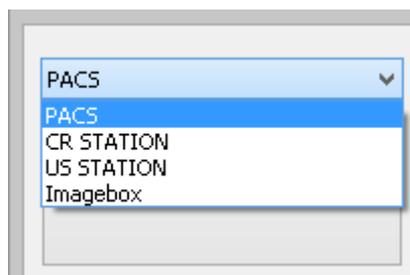
9.11.1.2 Defining the queried archive

This option is available both in iQ-VIEW and iQ-VIEW PRO.

Previous studies are usually not available in the local imagebox but stored in the central archive. Therefore, it is important to ensure that iQ-VIEW/PRO will look for previous studies on the correct source.

Before the queried archive can be selected for the previous studies management, the archive must be configured in the "DICOM settings". See section 9.5.1 for details.

In the query dialog, select the correct entry for the archive from the drop-down box in the upper left corner.



NOTICE:

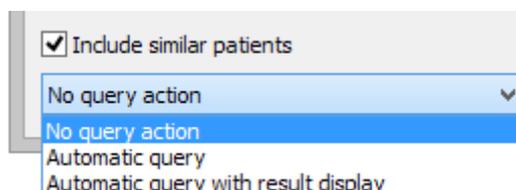
Whenever a remote archive is selected as query archive, the local imagebox will also be included in the performed search. The option "Imagebox" will perform searches only in the local database.

9.11.1.3 Enabling the automatic previous studies management

In iQ-VIEW, the search for previous studies can only be done manually. All automatic features are reserved for iQ-VIEW PRO. The manual way of iQ-VIEW would be used by specialists such as orthopedists, surgeons, etc., who only do part-time imaging and may either not have the need for previous studies or no previous studies are available. For these users the basic edition iQ-VIEW is intended. Full-time radiologists, though, will need to compare current exams much more often with previous studies. They are also much more likely to have more patients with different studies from one or several cases. Here, it is of advantage to automatize at least part of the workflow and to be able to limit the search for such studies to only relevant ones. For these users the enhanced previous studies management of iQ-VIEW PRO is recommended.

To enable the automatic previous studies management and to set the desired query action, follow the steps below:

- Open the application.
- In the study browser, select an arbitrary study and click the "View" button to open the viewer window.
- In the menu bar, go to "Additional settings" and select the entry "Previous studies management". The query dialog opens.
- Use the drop-down box at the bottom to activate the previous studies management.



Three options are available:

- "No action": Disables the automatic previous studies management. The user can still access the query dialog and perform a search for previous studies manually. This option may be helpful if the user only rarely has to look for further studies or already queries for them using the search in the study browser.

- “Automatic query”: Automatically searches for previous studies of the patient in the background when a study is loaded into the viewer. The result list is not displayed but can be accessed by the user. This option is helpful for stations that are also configured to automatically load the relevant studies. The result table will not interfere with the viewer and the user can continue working while the necessary studies are loaded into the viewer.
- “Automatic query with result display”: Automatically searches for previous studies of the patient when a study is loaded into the viewer and presents the results in the query table on the screen. This is helpful for users who wish to decide for themselves which studies to load in addition to the current one.

9.11.1.4 Enabling the search for similar patients

The option “Include similar patients”, which is enabled by default, intends to make the search for previous studies of a patient more reliable. It handles the following use cases that may occur more or less often in a radiologist’s workflow:

- A patient was assigned more than just one patient ID and the archive, therefore, contains studies with different patient IDs.
- The patient name is written differently (e.g. Moeller vs. Möller) or contains typos (e.g. Millre instead of Miller).

When this option is activated, iQ-VIEW PRO will continue searching for the patient ID and show all results matching the patient ID of the reference study. But in addition, it will also check for similar patient names in combination with the patient’s date of birth. It will query your archive for the patient’s date of birth and then filter the results for studies from patients with a similar patient name.

The query result list will, therefore, list all studies that:

- Match the patient ID of the reference study
- Match the date of birth and the patient name stated in the reference study, independent of the patient ID (whereas the patient name can differ in as many characters as configured)

NOTICE:

This option requires the studies on your archive to contain the patient’s date of birth. If the reference study does not contain this date, no additional query can be performed. Previous studies not containing the date of birth will not be matched.

9.11.1.4.1 Setting the similarity threshold for the similar patient search

By default, a patient name can differ in three characters to still be considered similar. If more than three differences are recognized, the respective study will be neglected. This allows iQ-VIEW/PRO to find previous studies where there is a small number of typos or an umlaut conversion in the patient name.

The following operations are taken into account: insertion, deletion, substitution.

Examples:

1. The reference study has "Möller^Peter" as patient name. A previous study on the archive has "Moeller^Peter" instead; the umlaut is converted. Turning Möller into Moeller means one substitution (ö into o) and one insertion (e), which adds up to two operations. The study would be found.
2. If the same previous study would have "Moellre^Peter" instead, adding a typo to the umlaut conversion. This makes three operations. The study would still be found.
3. If there was an additional typo, e.g. "Moellre^Petr", the number of differences would exceed the allowed maximum. The study would no longer be found. The same would be true for two umlaut conversions as in "Möller^Jörg" vs. "Moeller^Joerg".

It is possible to configure the number of allowed differences (= operations). In order to decrease or increase the number of allowed differences in a patient name, follow the steps below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the main configuration file "iQ-VIEW.ini" and open it in a text editor.
- Under [CustomSettings] look for the parameter "PNSimilarityThreshold=". By default it is set to "3" (three operations).
- Change the value to the number of operations you want to allow as maximum and save the modifications.
- Afterwards restart the application.

WARNING

Danger of patient mix.

The higher the number of allowed differences, the higher the risk that studies of other patients than the reference patient are found.

Clinical tests showed that with four operations too many false-positives were found. Hence, the default limitation to three operations.

It is recommended to keep the number of allowed differences (= operations) between 1 and 3. Reconfiguring the value may be helpful if the radiologists realize that previous studies of the requested patient are not found but can be found if the number is increased. But keep the value as low as possible. Otherwise the radiologists may have to spend more time on looking for potential patient mixes.

H.-No.: 1.1.6

9.11.1.5 Configuring the relevance of previous studies

All options to define the relevance of previous studies are only available in iQ-VIEW PRO.

The installation package already includes an extensive configuration file with configurations for the modalities CR, MG, CT and MR. They use the body part examined DICOM tag (0018,0015) as matching tag. The matching tag configuration is based on DICOM terms and additionally includes Latin, English and German terms.

When the automatic previous studies management is activated, this file will be used. You can either adapt the default configuration received with the installation package or create your own configuration.

If you do not wish to make use of the provided configurations, you can disable them as follows:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the file "prior_configurations.json".
- Rename the file to keep it as a back-up in case you wish to use it later again.
- Afterwards restart the application.
- You can now start with a blank configuration.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Manage previous study configurations". At the top, there is a label "Configuration for modality:" followed by a dropdown menu set to "Default", and two buttons: "New" and "Delete". Below this is a section titled "Set parameters for relevance" which contains several options, each with a radio button:

- Filter by modality
- Define modalities that should also match, separated by backslash (e.g. CT\CR).
- Additional matching tag:
- Consider relevant only studies with same accession number
- Number of days considered relevant (leave blank to disable):

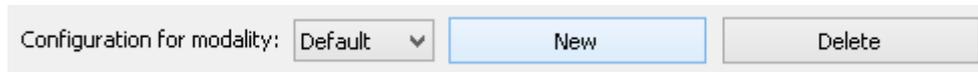
Below the "Set parameters for relevance" section is another section titled "Automatic handling" with the following options:

- Number of relevant studies to select (leave blank to select all relevant):
- Automatically load selected relevant studies
- Load only local studies automatically

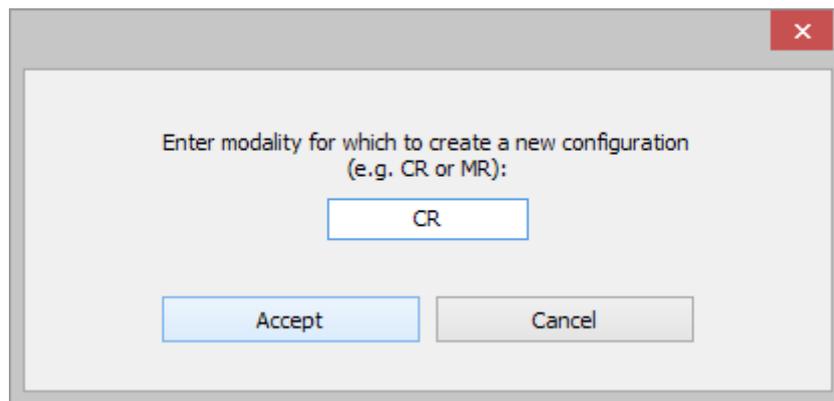
At the bottom of the dialog box are two buttons: "Save and exit" and "Cancel".

9.11.1.5.1 Creating a configuration for a new modality

To create a configuration for a new modality, open the dialog “Manage previous studies configurations” and press “New”.



Enter the modality, for which you want to create a new configuration. The entry must correspond with the modality marker used in the actual studies. Reference is the DICOM attribute “0008,0060”.



Afterwards, press “Accept” to create the configuration template for the chosen modality.

9.11.1.5.2 Setting the parameters for relevance

The series that is active when a study is loaded into the viewer will be the reference series for the previous studies management. All relevance parameters are based on that particular series. iQ-VIEW PRO will read the necessary DICOM attributes from the first image of the active series (orange frame) and compare them with the parameters set in the configuration.

The relevance parameters consist of four different groups:

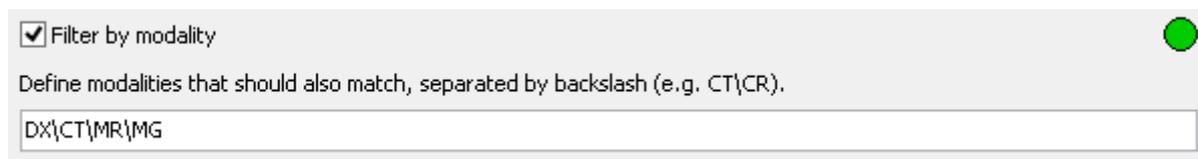
1. “Filter by modality”

When used, iQ-VIEW PRO will not only consider studies relevant that come from the same modality type as the reference study, but also all other modalities listed in the edit field.

This could be modality markers of similar modalities, such as CR, DX and MG or modalities whose images can have relevance for the reference study. For instance CT or MR studies result from the previously made CR. Or a mammography (MG) is followed up by an ultrasound (US).

List all modalities that you consider relevant for the reference study type. The reference modality is automatically included and must not be listed. If more than one modality is added, separate the entries by a backslash, e.g. CT\CR.

If enabled, the dialog shows a green LED icon.



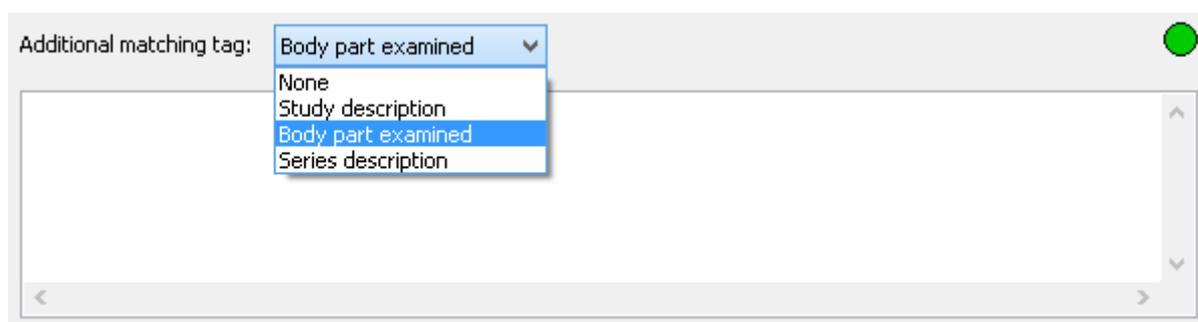
2. "Additional matching tag"

Matching relevant studies only on the basis of the modality can prove too broad an approach as the same type of exam can be applied to many parts of the body. By means of an additional matching tag, the number of relevant studies can be further reduced.

Available matching tags are:

- Body part examined (DICOM attribute "0018,0015")
- Study description (DICOM attribute "0008,1030")
- Series description (DICOM attribute "0008,103E")

Select the matching tag you wish to use from the "Additional matching tag" drop-down box.



This selection taken by itself will only compare the respective value of the reference study with the value in the previous study. Only the exactly same value will match and put a previous study into the relevant category. For instance, a study description "Patella (right)" will only match with "Patella (right)", but not "Patella (r)".

Since an exact match is too restrictive and since often more than one term can be used to describe the same procedure, the previous studies management allows to further specify the matches by defining equalizations, substrings and even exclusions. This also allows the radiologist to review studies of body parts that are near the currently examined region, such as the ulna or the entire arm for an elbow case.

NOTICE:

You can define as many conditions as needed. Keep in mind, though, that the order in which these conditions are added to the list is crucial. iQ-VIEW PRO will always use the first condition that matches and ignore any further sets that contain the same reference term and, therefore, would also match.

The following describes the types of conditions that are possible and how they can be used:

Defining Equalizations:

- Different terms, e.g. body parts, can be equalized by listing them using a backslash (“\”) as delimiter. This can be the same term in different languages, a synonym or terms of different body regions that often are examined together.
- Previous studies containing one of these values as matching tag will be matched as relevant for a reference study also containing any one of these values.
- Example: *Thorax\Thx\Lung\Chest\Bronch\Pulmo\Trachea\Thorac\Brustkorb\Luftröhre*
- That means: If the reference study contains either of these terms, e.g. *Thorax*, all previous studies containing any of these terms, e.g. *Trachea* or *Brustkorb* (German term), will be considered relevant.

Defining Reference Dependencies:

- Reference dependencies can be defined using the reference term(s), the delimiter “\$>” and a list of terms that are supposed to depend on the set reference.
- Previous studies containing one of the values from the list after the delimiter match as relevant for a reference study containing one of the reference terms in front. However, a reference study containing one of the listed values after the delimiter will not match with studies containing a reference term.
- Example: *Radius\Ulna\$>Hand\Wrist\Arm\Finger\Elbow*
- That means: If the reference study contains either *Radius* or *Ulna*, all previous studies containing *Hand*, *Wrist*, *Arm*, *Finger* or *Elbow* will be considered relevant. A reference study containing *Wrist* will not match with a study containing *Radius* or *Elbow*.

Defining Substrings:

- This option could particularly be helpful when using the matching tags *Study description* or *Series description*, because this information can be largely variable and, therefore, difficult to match.
- Substrings are intended to define specific text snippets that are sufficient enough to result in appropriate matches but broad enough to include variants of the same topic.
- Example: *Extr*
- That means: Using only the substring *Extr* will also find descriptions such as *Extremity* or *Upper Extr.* or *Lower Extremities*.

Defining Exclusions:

- Exclusions can be defined using the reference term(s), the delimiter “\$-” and a list of terms that, if found, shall lead to the exclusion of that particular study from being considered relevant.
- Example: *Knee\Patella\$-Routine*
- That means: If the reference study contains either *Knee* or *Patella*, all previous studies containing the strings *Knee* or *Patella* will match, unless the description also contains the string *Routine*. Previous studies that include *Routine* will be excluded and not considered relevant.

The rules for the setting of conditions apply to all three types of matching tags, the body part examined, the study description and the series description.

The different types of conditions can, of course, also be combined in one set. For example:
`Knee\Patella$>Leg\Extr\Femur\Thigh$-Routine`

NOTICE:

*Whitespaces will be ignored before and after the actual terms/strings. That makes it possible to do configurations as follows: `Knee\Patella $> Leg\Extr\Femur\Thigh $- Routine`
This may make the configurations easier to read and, therefore, to edit.*

3. Matching accession number

The option “Consider relevant only studies with same accession number” is useful for institutions where all studies belonging to one case always receive the same accession number and can, therefore, be defined as relevant.

By default, this setting is disabled, because it would be too restrictive in many environments, for instance where patient studies are received from different departments or even from outside institutions.

If enabled, the dialog shows a green LED icon.



4. Date filter

The date filter, represented by the option “Number of days considered relevant”, allows you to define how old a previous study can be (according to the study date in DICOM attribute “0008,0020”) to still be considered relevant.

The default setting is two years. If no date limitations shall be used, leave the edit field blank. Otherwise enter the number of days you still want to consider relevant, e.g. 365 for one year.

If enabled, the dialog shows a green LED icon.

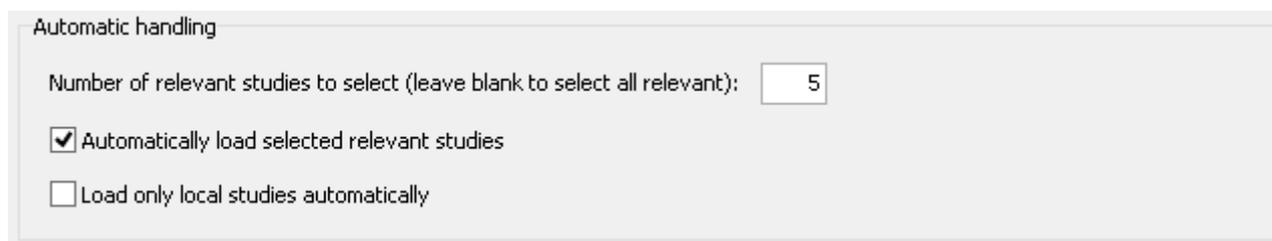


All settings can be saved by pressing the “Save and exit” button. “Cancel” will close the dialog without storing the modifications in the configuration file.

9.11.1.5.3 Defining the automatic handling

Additional settings are intended to increase the automatization of the loading process of the previous studies matching as relevant.

- “Number of relevant studies to select”: The number of studies matching the relevance parameters that will automatically be marked in the query result table. The user will be able to load these studies by clicking “Load selected” without having to select them manually. This option is helpful in combination with the query action “Automatic result display”.
- “Automatically load selected relevant studies”: If enabled, the selected number of relevant studies will automatically be loaded into the viewer without any necessary action by the user. This option is particularly helpful in combination with the query action “Automatic query” and provides the most automatization and the least interference with the radiologist’s work.
- “Load only local studies automatically”: This option only makes sense if all studies relevant for the current case are already available in the local iQ-VIEW PRO imagebox. This might be the case, if the archive automatically forwards not only the new study but also attaches previous studies, i.e. if some form of previous studies management is provided by another application/station.



Automatic handling

Number of relevant studies to select (leave blank to select all relevant):

Automatically load selected relevant studies

Load only local studies automatically

All settings can be saved by pressing the “Save and exit” button. “Cancel” will close the dialog without storing the modifications in the configuration file.

9.11.1.5.4 Handling duplicate patient ID conflicts with iQ-WEB

This section only applies if an iQ-WEB archive is defined as query source for the iQ-VIEW/PRO previous studies management and if issues with duplicate patient IDs exist on the PACS.

Background:

When iQ-WEB receives a study with a patient ID it already has in its database, it checks the patient name. If the patient name does not match the patient name already registered, this results in a duplicate patient ID conflict. Often such a conflict does not really mean that a different patient has been allocated the same patient ID. In many cases, the patient name is written differently, either not following the DICOM rules for the PN value representation or due to spelling mistakes.

When such a conflict occurs, iQ-WEB automatically attaches a string to the original patient ID of the received study. This string contains the sending station’s DICOM AET and a time marker. As a consequence, iQ-VIEW/PRO, when only searching for the original patient ID, will not receive

all results for previous studies. This can be critical for evaluating a case, when the radiologist is missing relevant studies.

Software changes between versions 3.0.0 and 3.1:

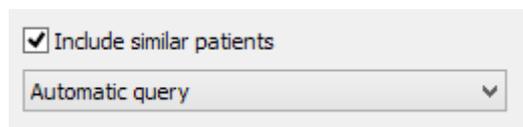
IMPORTANT NOTICE:

With iQ-VIEW/PRO 3.0.0 an additional iQ-VIEW.ini parameter was introduced in order to enhance the compatibility between iQ-VIEW/PRO and iQ-WEB in such cases of duplicate patient IDs. If enabled, the application extended its queries to include such patient IDs with added strings. This **parameter "ExtraQueryForDuplicatePID="** has become **obsolete** with iQ-VIEW/PRO 3.1. As a consequence, studies marked with a duplicate patient ID conflict will no longer be found as previous study when searching only for the reference patient ID. For a solution on how to handle duplicate patient ID conflicts now, see below.

Solution:

In **iQ-VIEW** (basic edition), there is **no longer an option** to include studies marked in iQ-WEB with a duplicate patient ID issue in the query results of the previous studies management, as it is solely based on a patient ID search (same behavior as in versions $\leq 2.8.0$).

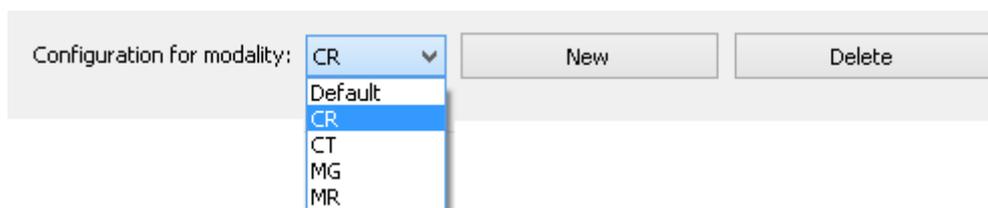
iQ-VIEW PRO users need to enable the **option "Include similar patients"** in order to find previous studies of the same patient that hold a different patient ID, including a patient ID changed by iQ-WEB due to a duplicate patient ID conflict.



Using this option, iQ-VIEW PRO will query the archive based on the patient's date of birth and then check the patient name for similarities. The patient ID plays no role in this scenario.

9.11.1.5.5 Editing an existing configuration

To edit an existing configuration, open the query dialog and click the "Configure relevance" button to access the configuration dialog. Select the configuration of the modality you wish to edit from the drop-down box "Configuration for modality".

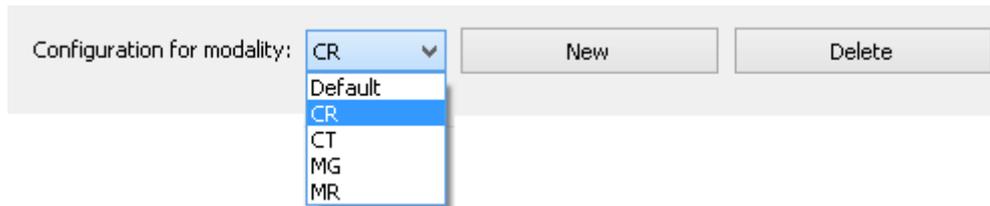


The dialog will show the current configuration and you can adapt the various options and matching tag section as needed.

At the end, press "Save and exit" to store the changes made in the configuration. Clicking "Cancel" will ignore all changes made.

9.11.1.5.6 Deleting an existing configuration

To delete an existing configuration, open the dialog "Manage previous studies configurations" and select the configuration of the modality you wish to delete from the drop-down box "Configuration for modality".



The dialog will show the current configuration. Press "Delete" to remove the selected configuration from the list. The configuration dialog will be emptied.

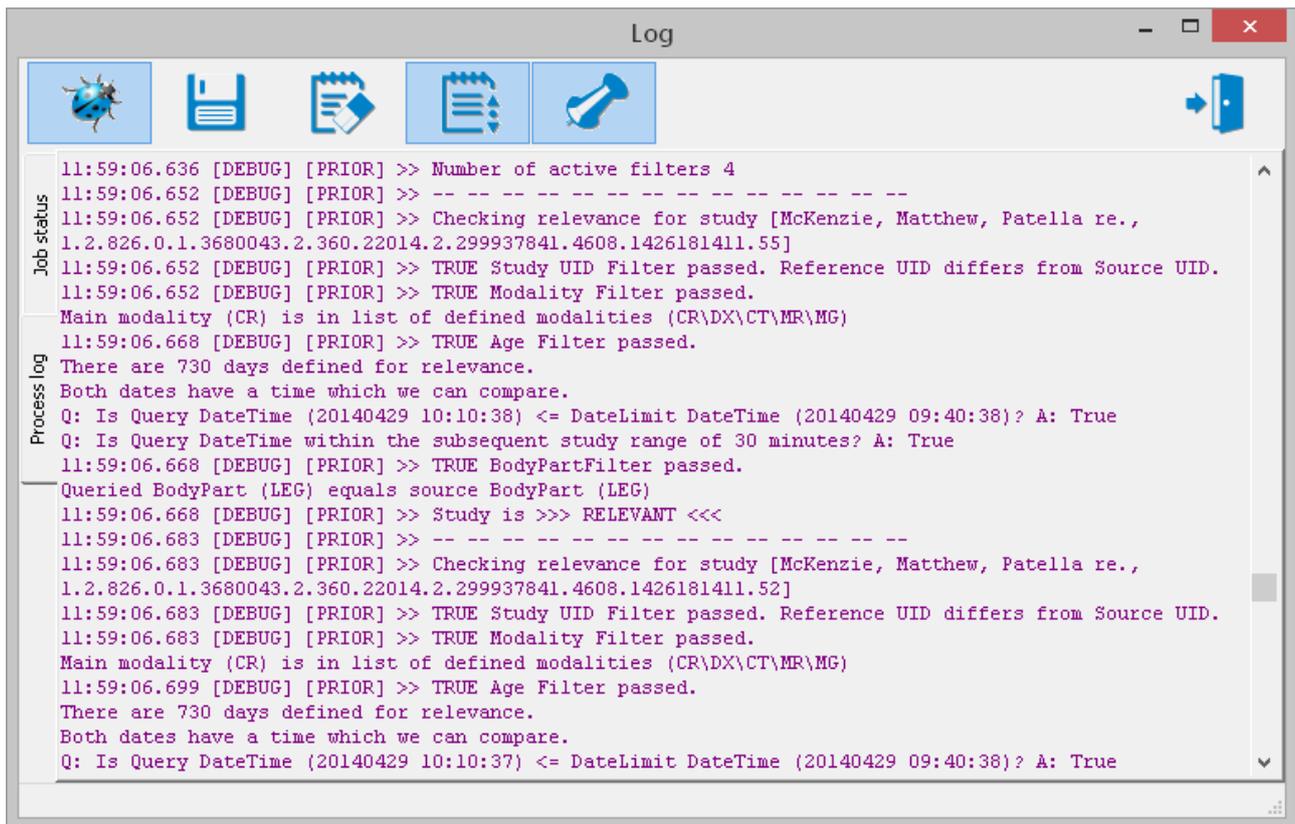


At the end, press "Save and exit" to remove the selected configuration permanently. Clicking "Cancel" will ignore all changes made and keep the configuration.

9.11.1.5.7 Logging of previous studies matching

The application log contains extensive logging on DEBUG level regarding the previous studies management. This makes it possible to understand how the matching works and helps in figuring out why particular studies were not deemed relevant. With the support of the log, an existing relevance configuration can be checked and improved.

The entries concerning the previous studies management are marked as [PRIOR].



Example log entries for previous studies management

9.11.2 Changing and amending overlay information of images

The file "OverlayMapping.script" that can be found in the program data folder allows to change the information that is given in the text overlay of the images displayed in the viewer's main image processing area and is also used on print-outs. iQ-VIEW/PRO already comes with a hard-coded text overlay that also differs regarding the different image types (e.g. CR, CT, MR or US). This default overlay will be displayed as long as the script file does not contain a specific configuration that supersedes this default overlay.

Using the "OverlayMapping.script" the text overlay can be defined individually for every SOP class and the displayed DICOM attributes can be adapted to the needs of the radiologist. This way it is possible to also include information about the use of contrast agents, the sensitivity value of CR images, the use of compression levels or any other DICOM attribute.

The "OverlayMapping.script" provided with the installation package already contains sample configurations for CT, MR and CR, which basically match the hard-coded overlays and are only intended to provide assistance for the configuration, but already contain some examples for formatting and conditions.

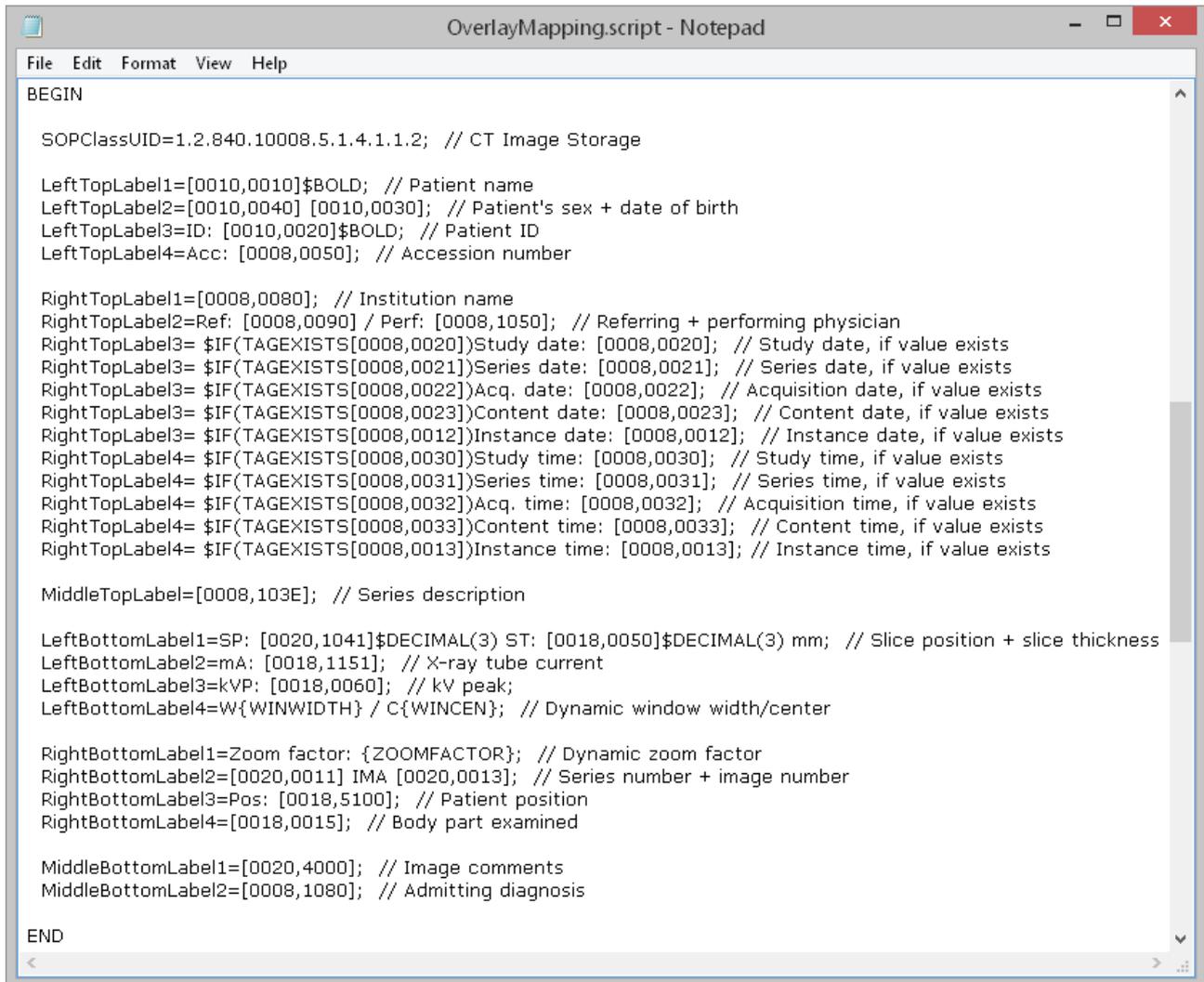
NOTICE:

For safety reasons the text overlay will always display lossy compression for images. This is necessary because lossy compressed images may no longer have diagnostic quality and therefore may not be usable for making medical decisions. Therefore, no matter if any

compression attributes are defined in the "OverlayMapping.script", or not, the information will always be available in the viewer.

In addition, the text overlay will always warn in case studies from potentially different patients are loaded into the viewer. This is necessary in order to avoid unwanted patient mix where diagnostic findings for one patient might accidentally be mixed with diagnostic findings of another. It is not possible to disable this warning, using the "OverlayMapping.script".

The following screenshot shows the "OverlayMapping.script" sample for CT Image Storage (text overlay of a CT image):



```
OverlayMapping.script - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
BEGIN

SOPClassUID=1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2; // CT Image Storage

LeftTopLabel1=[0010,0010]$BOLD; // Patient name
LeftTopLabel2=[0010,0040] [0010,0030]; // Patient's sex + date of birth
LeftTopLabel3=ID: [0010,0020]$BOLD; // Patient ID
LeftTopLabel4=Acc: [0008,0050]; // Accession number

RightTopLabel1=[0008,0080]; // Institution name
RightTopLabel2=Ref: [0008,0090] / Perf: [0008,1050]; // Referring + performing physician
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0020])Study date: [0008,0020]; // Study date, if value exists
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0021])Series date: [0008,0021]; // Series date, if value exists
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0022])Acq. date: [0008,0022]; // Acquisition date, if value exists
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0023])Content date: [0008,0023]; // Content date, if value exists
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0012])Instance date: [0008,0012]; // Instance date, if value exists
RightTopLabel4= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0030])Study time: [0008,0030]; // Study time, if value exists
RightTopLabel4= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0031])Series time: [0008,0031]; // Series time, if value exists
RightTopLabel4= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0032])Acq. time: [0008,0032]; // Acquisition time, if value exists
RightTopLabel4= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0033])Content time: [0008,0033]; // Content time, if value exists
RightTopLabel4= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0013])Instance time: [0008,0013]; // Instance time, if value exists

MiddleTopLabel=[0008,103E]; // Series description

LeftBottomLabel1=SP: [0020,1041]$DECIMAL(3) ST: [0018,0050]$DECIMAL(3) mm; // Slice position + slice thickness
LeftBottomLabel2=mA: [0018,1151]; // X-ray tube current
LeftBottomLabel3=kVP: [0018,0060]; // kV peak;
LeftBottomLabel4=W{WINWIDTH} / C{WINCEN}; // Dynamic window width/center

RightBottomLabel1=Zoom factor: {ZOOMFACTOR}; // Dynamic zoom factor
RightBottomLabel2=[0020,0011] IMA [0020,0013]; // Series number + image number
RightBottomLabel3=Pos: [0018,5100]; // Patient position
RightBottomLabel4=[0018,0015]; // Body part examined

MiddleBottomLabel1=[0020,4000]; // Image comments
MiddleBottomLabel2=[0008,1080]; // Admitting diagnosis

END
```

The following sections discuss all possible options that can be used to adapt the text overlay for images.

9.11.2.1 Configurable number of text overlay labels

iQ-VIEW/PRO provides the text overlay in the four corners of every view. This is intended to interfere as little as possible with the areas in which the images are displayed.

The maximum number of labels is fixed. For each overlay configuration there are available for use:

- Four labels in the upper left corner
- Four labels in the upper right corner
- Four labels in the lower left corner
- Four labels in the lower right corner
- One label in the top center position
- Two labels in the bottom center position

Not all of them need to be used. It is not possible to add more than the maximum number of lines.

9.11.2.2 Adding and deleting entire text overlay configurations

The CT, MR and CR configurations are only samples provided with the installation package. It is possible to add further configurations for other SOP classes:

- Use the Windows Explorer to browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the file "OverlayMapping.script" and open it in a text editor.
- Simply copy one sample text overlay configuration (e.g. for CT) from "BEGIN" to "END" and paste it into the file again.
- Adapt the SOP class UID to the one of the modality for which to create an overlay configuration.

NOTICE:

Keep in mind that for the same modality sometimes several SOP classes are available, for instance CTImageStorage and EnhancedCTImageStorage or UltrasoundImageStorage and UltrasoundMultiframeImageStorage. If all images of a particular modality (e.g. CT and US) shall have the same text overlay, the configuration must be made for the different SOP classes.

- Then populate the available labels with the DICOM attributes whose values are supposed to be displayed, by using one of the following parameter syntaxes:

```
[Label name and number]=[DICOM attribute]; // [Attribute description (for information only)]
```

Example: LeftTopLabel1=[0010,0010]; // Patient name

In this case the text overlay will only display the value stored for this attribute in the DICOM header.

[Label name and number]=[Identifier]: [[DICOM attribute]]; // [Attribute description (for information only)]

Example: LeftTopLabel3=ID: [0010,0020]; // Patient ID

In this case the displayed label will be further explained by additional text. The text information "ID:" will identify the displayed value as the patient ID as stored for this attribute in the DICOM header.

It is also possible to combine several DICOM attributes in one label (with or without identifier). **Examples:**

LeftTopLabel2=[0010,0040] [0010,0030]; // Patient sex + date of birth

RightTopLabel2=Ref: [0008,0090] Perf: [0008,1050]; // Referring + performing physician

- When all labels are configured, save the file and restart the application.

NOTICE:

It is also possible to define text overlay items that are used for all DICOM objects, independent of their SOP class. In this case, the configuration would have to be marked to include ALL SOP classes. To do that, simply exchange the parameter "SOPClassUID={SOP Class UID};" (e.g. for CT: SOPClassUID= 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2;) for the general parameter "SOPClassUID={ALL};".

To delete the text overlay configuration for a specific SOP class, simply mark the entire configuration section from "BEGIN" to "END" and delete it from the file. Afterwards save the file and restart iQ-VIEW/PRO.

9.11.2.3 Modifying individual text overlay labels

It is possible to only change individual labels in an already existing text overlay configuration. To do that:

- Use the Windows Explorer to browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the file "OverlayMapping.script" and open it in a text editor.
- Select the overlay configuration and the correct script part (concerning the SOP class that needs to be adapted) and the label that shall be modified.
- Change the DICOM attribute and adapt the attribute description to make it easier to identify the label later.
- Add, modify or delete the identifier, if necessary.
- Save the file and restart the application.

If an overlay label shall be left explicitly empty, the DICOM attribute itself must be deleted, but the brackets must be kept. Otherwise the default, hard-coded text overlay will be used for this particular label. **Example:**

MiddleTopLabel=[];

9.11.2.4 Displaying information from DICOM header sequences

In a few cases, it might become useful to display DICOM information in the text overlay that is not a “regular” DICOM attribute but is an item of a DICOM attribute sequence. The display of such items must be configured specifically as the sequence to which the items belong must be referenced as well.

Such a sequence exists, for instance, to specify how an image was derived, which gives information about the status of compression of an image. This attribute (0008,9215 DerivationCodeSequence) contains different items that could be configured to be displayed in the text overlay.

Example:

```
0008,9215 [DerivationCodeSequence]
>>[ITEM1]
>>0008,0100 [CodeValue]           131327
>>0008,0102 [CodingSchemeDesignator] DCM
>>0008,0104 [CodeMeaning]         Full fidelity image, uncompressed or lossless
                                   compressed
```

In case the code meaning shall be displayed in the viewer’s text overlay, e.g. in the middle top label, both the sequence reference (0008,9215) and the specific attribute information (0008,0104) must be configured. The entry has to look like this:

```
MiddleTopLabel1=$SEQ_BEG([0008,9215],0)[0008,0104]$SEQ_END; // Derivation Code
Meaning
```

9.11.2.5 Highlighting individual text overlay labels

It is further possible to highlight specific labels by turning the font bold. This can be done to any of the available labels by adding the parameter:

```
$BOLD
```

This parameter can be added in different positions within one label, e.g. at the beginning or at the end. The entire label will be written in bold, also if more than one attribute is used within one label.

Example:

```
LeftTopLabel1=[0010,0010]$BOLD; // Patient name      or
LeftTopLabel1=$BOLD[0010,0010]; // Patient name
```

NOTICE:

Make sure to not add any spaces as those spaces would then be seen in the text overlay display of the viewer.

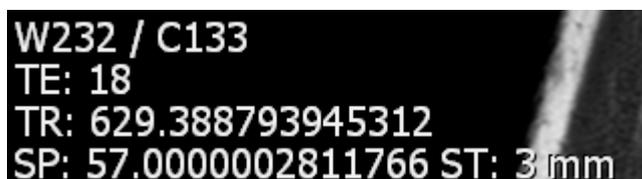
9.11.2.6 Limiting the number of decimals in values

For specific attributes the values written into the DICOM header sometimes include lots of decimals, thus creating a long string of text overlay information. This concerns details such as slice positions, echo and repetition times or also dose information.

By default, the application always displays the values of the defined DICOM attributes as they are written in the DICOM header.

Example:

0020,0105 [NumberOfTemporalPosition]	1
0020,1040 [PositionReferenceIndicator]	
0020,1041 [SliceLocation]	57.0000002811766
0028,0002 [SamplesPerPixel]	1
0028,0004 [PhotometricInterpretation]	MONOCHROME2



W232 / C133
TE: 18
TR: 629.388793945312
SP: 57.0000002811766 ST: 3 mm

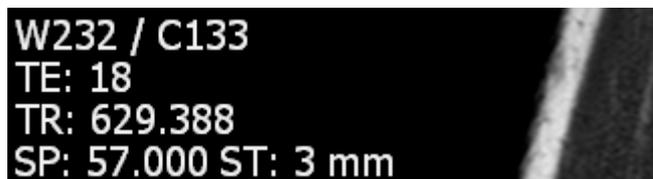
The overlay mapping offers the opportunity to limit the numbers of decimals that will be displayed in the text overlay. The effect is reached by adding the following parameter to the specific labels:

\$DECIMAL(n), where "n" is the number of decimals that shall be displayed, e.g.
\$DECIMAL(3) shows 3 decimals (x.xxx)

This parameter must follow the attribute for which it shall be applied.

Examples:

```
LeftBottomLabel1=SP: [0020,1041]$DECIMAL(3) ST: [0018,0050]$DECIMAL(3) mm; //  
Slice position + slice thickness  
LeftBottomLabel2=TR: [0018,0080]$DECIMAL(3); // Repetition time  
LeftBottomLabel3=TE: [0018,0081]$DECIMAL(3); // Echo time
```



W232 / C133
TE: 18
TR: 629.388
SP: 57.000 ST: 3 mm

NOTICE:

Make sure to not add any spaces as those spaces would then be seen in the text overlay display of the viewer.

9.11.2.7 Using "if" conditions

To make the most of the available text overlay labels and to avoid empty labels, iQ-VIEW/PRO allows the use of "if" conditions when applying DICOM attributes to specific labels. This option may be particularly helpful in the following situations:

- Similar information is available in different attributes and if one attribute is not available, the application should check another attribute for a useful value. Example: study date vs. series date
- The same information is available in different attributes, for instance depending on the device that created the images. Example: s-value information for different manufacturers (e.g. Fuji, Agfa).

Using the "if" condition, the software can be instructed to check for another attribute if a particular attribute does not exist. This way, also a sequence of attributes to be checked can be created.

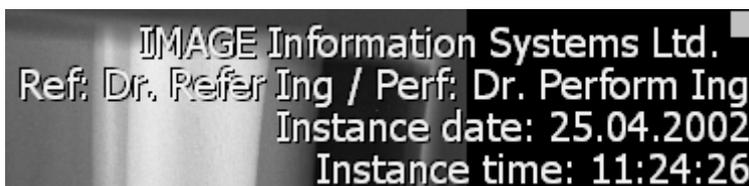
An "if" condition is created by using the parameter:

`$IF(TAGEXISTS[xxxx,xxxx])`, whereas [xxxx,xxxx] is the respective DICOM tag in the format of group, element

The following screenshot shows an example where it will check the various date information (from top to bottom):

```
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0020])Study date: [0008,0020]; // Study date, if value exists
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0021])Series date: [0008,0021]; // Series date, if value exists
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0022])Acq. date: [0008,0022]; // Acquisition date, if value exists
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0023])Content date: [0008,0023]; // Content date, if value exists
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0012])Instance date: [0008,0012]; // Instance date, if value exists
```

The application will check the availability of all configured items. The last item that is found will then be displayed in the text overlay. That means that "instance date" is the first choice. If not available, "content date" would be used, and so on.



The example with the display of the s-value is discussed in the following section.

9.11.2.8 Including the sensitivity value in CR images

When CR images are processed, it might be necessary to include the sensitivity value, or s-value, in the images. The following excerpt of the OverlayMapping.script shows the sample settings for the display of the s-value:

```

OverlayMapping.script - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
BEGIN

SOPClassUID=1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1; // CR Image Storage

LeftTopLabel1=[0010,0010]$BOLD; // Patient name
LeftTopLabel2=[0010,0040] [0010,0030]; // Patient's sex + date of birth
LeftTopLabel3=ID: [0010,0020]$BOLD; // Patient ID
LeftTopLabel4=Acc: [0008,0050]; // Accession number

RightTopLabel1=[0008,0080]; // Institution name
RightTopLabel2=Ref: [0008,0090] / Perf: [0008,1050]; // Referring + performing physician
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0020])Study date: [0008,0020]; // Study date, if value exists
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0021])Series date: [0008,0021]; // Series date, if value exists
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0022])Acq. date: [0008,0022]; // Acquisition date, if value exists
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0023])Content date: [0008,0023]; // Content date, if value exists
RightTopLabel3= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0012])Instance date: [0008,0012]; // Instance date, if value exists
RightTopLabel4= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0030])Study time: [0008,0030]; // Study time, if value exists
RightTopLabel4= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0031])Series time: [0008,0031]; // Series time, if value exists
RightTopLabel4= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0032])Acq. time: [0008,0032]; // Acquisition time, if value exists
RightTopLabel4= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0033])Content time: [0008,0033]; // Content time, if value exists
RightTopLabel4= $IF(TAGEXISTS[0008,0013])Instance time: [0008,0013]; // Instance time, if value exists

MiddleTopLabel=[0008,103E]; // Series description

LeftBottomLabel1=$IF(TAGEXISTS[0018,6000])S-Value: [0018,6000]; // FUJI dose indicator
LeftBottomLabel1=$IF(TAGEXISTS[0019,1015])S-Value: [0019,1015]; // AGFA dose indicator
LeftBottomLabel1=$IF(TAGEXISTS[0018,1405])S-Value: [0018,1405]; // OREX dose indicator
LeftBottomLabel2=Plate: [0018,1004]; // Plate ID
LeftBottomLabel3=Sensitivity: [0018,6000]; // Sensitivity
LeftBottomLabel4=W{WINWIDTH} / C{WINCEN}; // Dynamic window width/center

RightBottomLabel1=Zoom factor: {ZOOMFACTOR}; // Dynamic zoom factor
RightBottomLabel2=[0020,0011] IMA [0020,0013]; // Series number + image number
RightBottomLabel3=[0018,1402]; // Cassette orientation
RightBottomLabel4=[0018,0015]; // Body part examined

MiddleBottomLabel1=[0020,4000]; // Image comments
MiddleBottomLabel2=[0008,1080]; // Admitting diagnosis

END

```

The configuration is realized by the "if" conditions and, therefore, allows to check for several attributes to fill in the information in the images' text overlay. The last item found will be shown in the text overlay.

9.11.3 Configuring the thumbnail display in the series preview bar

The series preview bar is intended to provide the user with a display of all series included in a specific study. The individual series are represented by thumbnail images. It can be configured which information will be available within these preview images. By default, the thumbnails in the series preview bar:

- Always show an image from the middle of a series as the preview image. When a series contains two images, a preview of the first will be displayed.
- Show the number of DICOM objects or number of frames respectively (in case of multi-frame objects) in a series.
- Display the series description as encoded in the DICOM information on mouse-over.

The necessary parameters to change this display can be found in the application's main configuration file "iQ-VIEW.ini".

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [CustomSettings].
- There, search for the respective parameter:
FirstImageAsPreviewIcon= Set to "1" to use the first image/frame of a series as series preview thumbnail instead. Note that this will also apply to the study browser's "Preview icon panel".
ShowNumberOfImagesInPreviewIcon= Set to "0" to disable the display of the number of images and/or frames in a series within the thumbnail.
ShowSeriesDescriptionHint= Set to "0" to disable the series description hints shown when moving the mouse over a thumbnail.
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.11.4 Removing ruler display

Every view in the viewer's image processing area displays a ruler when images are displayed for which the necessary information is available to perform distance measurements or in which calibrations have been made. In case the ruler display in the individual views disturbs the reading, viewing or processing of the images, it can be disabled by following the steps below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [CustomSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "ShowRuler=" and set it to "0" (ShowRuler=0).
- Save the file and restart the application.

NOTICE:

The disabling of the ruler may make it harder to recognize whether measurements in an image are possible in mm (no ruler is shown in images without pixel spacing / region calibration values) or if an image contains calibrated measurements (ruler turns red). It is, therefore, not recommended to disable the display in the viewer.

9.11.5 Inverse mouse windowing

By default, windowing, i.e. the adaptation of the window/level values, in iQ-VIEW/PRO works as follows:

- Moving the mouse to the right enhances the contrast in an image
- Moving the mouse to the left decreases the contrast in an image
- Moving the mouse up makes the image brighter
- Moving the mouse down makes the image darker

For those who are used to and/or would like to work with an inverse windowing, there is the opportunity to do so. To switch to the inverse mouse windowing, the appropriate change must be made in the iQ-VIEW.ini:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [CustomSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "InverseMouseWindowing=", which is – by default - set to "0" (false).
- Change the setting to "InverseMouseWindowing=1" (true).
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.11.6 Inverse study sort order

By default, iQ-VIEW/PRO automatically sorts the studies loaded together into the viewer according to the study date and time, starting with the latest, most current study and ending with the oldest. The study tabs are given in that order and the latest study is displayed first on the primary display.

For those who would rather like to see the oldest study first and move from the oldest to the latest study loaded instead, there is the opportunity to configure the application accordingly. This is done by making the appropriate setting in the iQ-VIEW.ini:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [CustomSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "SortStudiesOldestFirst=", which is – by default - set to "0" (false).
- Change the setting to "SortStudiesOldestFirst=1" (true).
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.11.7 Series descriptions for secondary capture sequences

When secondary capture images and series are created in the viewer, iQ-VIEW/PRO automatically adds a standard series description to each image to distinguish the secondary capture series from the other series in a study. This series description is "Secondary Capture Sequence".

However, it is possible to enter a customized series description for each secondary capture image that is created. If activated, each time a secondary capture image is made, a dialog will be opened where an individualized series description can be entered. This allows to further explain the content of the respective secondary capture and later helps to distinguish the different series.

To activate the secondary capture series description dialog, the appropriate change must be made in the iQ-VIEW.ini:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [CustomSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "SC_ShowSeriesDescrDialog=", which is – by default - set to "0" (false).
- Change the setting to "SC_ShowSeriesDescrDialog=1" (true).
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.11.8 Sending alert for user-created objects

In iQ-VIEW/PRO the user can create and store DICOM objects such as secondary capture images (OT), Structured Reports (SR) or Presentation States (PR – only iQ-VIEW PRO) in the local database / imagebox.

If the studies, in which these objects are created and stored, have been retrieved directly from a remote station and loaded into the viewer (and not from the local imagebox or file system), the user is asked whether or not these objects shall be sent back to the remote station where the images originated from. This happens when switching to another study loaded into the viewer or when closing the viewer window. The user has to either confirm or reject the sending request.

NOTICE:

For studies that are loaded from the local imagebox ("Database") or "Filesystem", there exists a function (tool button) with which it is possible to manually send secondary capture series, Structured Reports and Presentation States to a selected remote archive. In these cases the destination is not known by iQ-VIEW/PRO to send something automatically. Therefore, the desired remote archive must be selected by the user.

In case that the user generally does not want to automatically send back user-created objects to the source DICOM station, the sending alert can be deactivated in the iQ-VIEW.ini:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [CustomSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "NoUserCreatedObjectsAlert=", which is – by default - set to "0" (false).
- Change the setting to "NoUserCreatedObjectsAlert=1" (true).
- Save the file and restart the application.

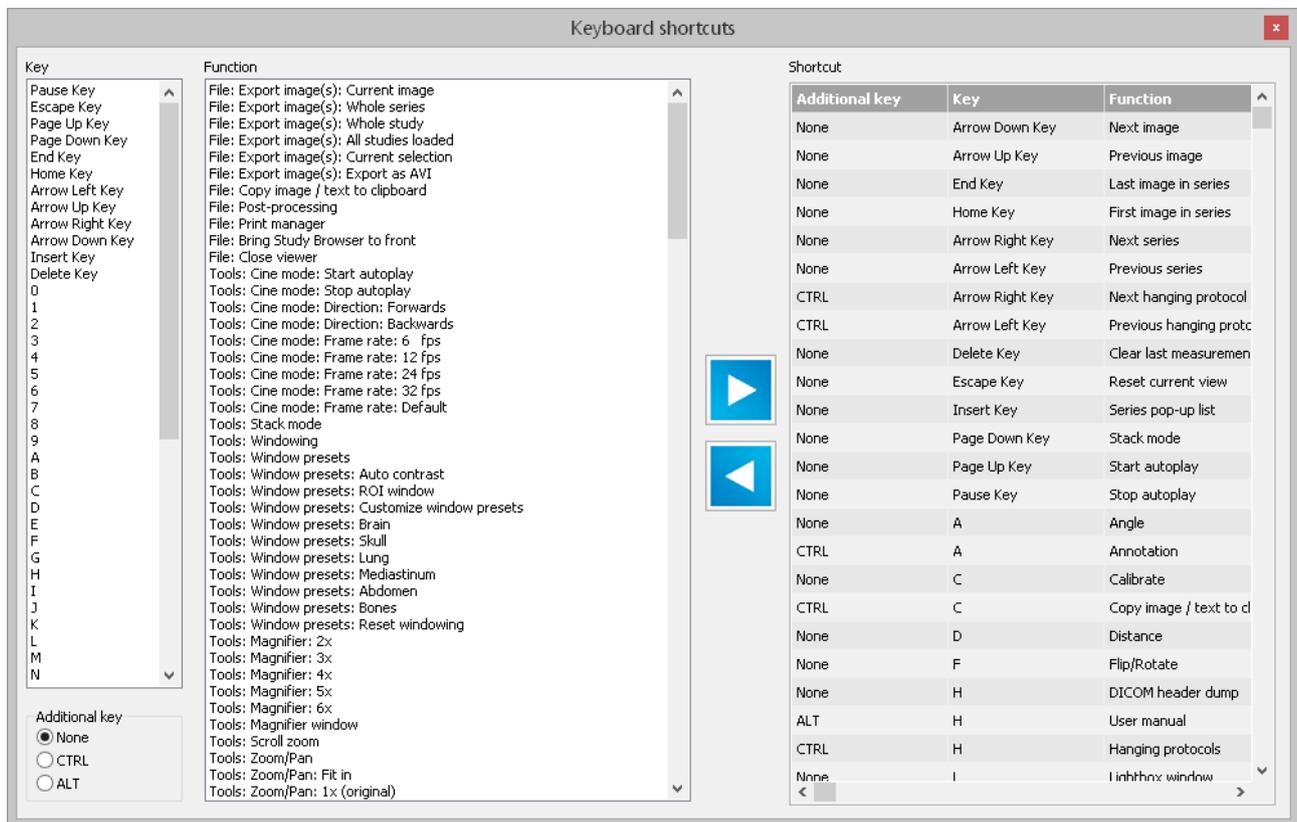
9.11.9 Definition of shortcuts for viewer functions

For viewer functions, like the navigation within series and studies, the selection of menus, tiling, window settings, etc., it is possible to define shortcuts to allow the user to call up a specific function or action using a key or key combination and thus not needing to select the appropriate menu or toolbar entry with the mouse.

In the viewer the Shortcuts dialog can be opened using the menu item “Shortcuts” in the “Additional Settings” menu or via the predefined shortcut [S].

To configure a function shortcut, simply select the keyboard key you wish to use, select whether or not to use an additional key (i.e. [CTRL] or [ALT]) and the function that this combination shall activate.

The arrow buttons can be used to either add (arrow to the right) or remove (arrow to the left) a shortcut.



Shortcuts dialog for adding and modifying shortcuts

The application already contains a number of default (predefined) shortcuts for specific functions that is delivered together with the installation package. This list can be extended or modified by adding or editing shortcuts.

For a complete list of default shortcuts available after product installation, refer to chapter 11.

9.12 Configuring the import of DICOM and other images

9.12.1 Importing DICOM images without previous decompression

By default all DICOM images are automatically decompressed when imported into iQ-VIEW/PRO either by DICOM communication via the application's server component (DICOM communication) or via "Filesystem" from another directory or removable media.

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of delayed diagnosis or misdiagnosis due to missing or incorrect image display. The decompression is done to assure that the application can display the imported images without any problems. It cannot always be ensured that compressed data can be displayed or processed in iQ-VIEW/PRO or any of the connected software. The processing of compressed data can also have negative effects on the applications' performance. It is highly recommended to not deactivate the default decompression for image import either via DICOM or "Filesystem".

H.-No.: 1.1.2, 1.1.4, 1.1.9, 1.2.4

For trouble-shooting issues, it might be necessary to import DICOM data into the imagebox without decompressing them first. This can be done in two ways:

9.12.1.1 Compressed image import via "Filesystem"

When importing via "Filesystem" (from another directory or removable media) the images are by default decompressed and stored with Little Endian Explicit as transfer syntax.

To not change the original transfer syntax of the DICOM image data during import, a specific value must be set in the configuration file iQ-VIEW.ini:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [CustomSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "NoTSConversionOnImport=", which is – by default – set to "0" (false).
- Change the setting to "NoTSConversionOnImport=1" (true).
- Save the file and restart the application.

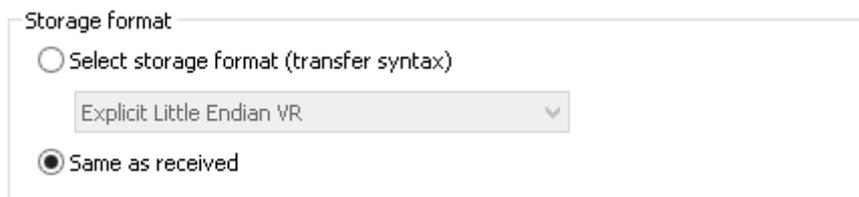
Afterwards iQ-VIEW/PRO will store all images that are either imported from another directory or from a removable medium using their original transfer syntax.

9.12.1.2 Compressed image import via DICOM

By default, the server accepts images with all transfer syntaxes configured as supported in the IQSERVER configuration file "setup.cfg" (for details see section 12.1). When received, the images are decompressed and stored as Little Endian Explicit (LEE) in the local imagebox.

To not change the original transfer syntax (TS) of the DICOM image data during import via STORE SCU (server), specific settings have to be made in the Server Administration:

- Open the Server Administration, either from "Local settings", from the sub-folder "Server" of the installation folder or via the [All Programs]/[Apps] menu.
- Go to the "Server" section and select the sub-section "General".
- Under "Storage format" enable the option "Same as received".

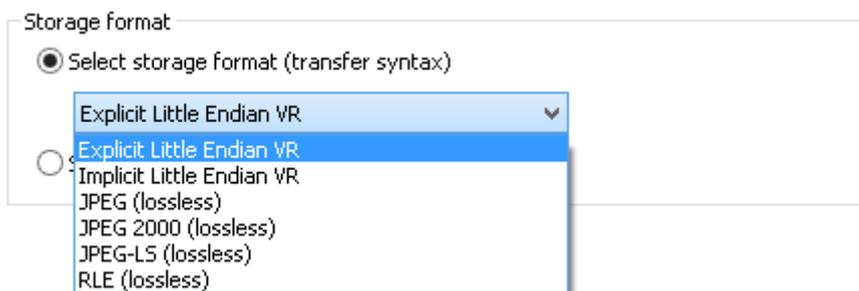


- At last click "OK" to save the changes and to automatically restart the server.

Afterwards all images that are either retrieved from a remote archive or are sent to iQ-VIEW/PRO via DICOM transmission will be stored using their original transfer syntax.

Alternatively, it would be possible to define a specific transfer syntax with which all DICOM images coming via STORE SCU shall be written, independent of their original transfer syntax:

- Open the Server Administration, either from "Local settings", from the sub-folder "Server" of the installation folder or via the [All Programs]/[Apps] menu.
- Go to the "Server" section and select the sub-section "General".
- Under "Storage format" enable the option "Select storage format (transfer syntax)".



- Select your preferred storage format.
- At last click "OK" to save the changes and to automatically restart the server.

NOTICE:

Images with compressed transfer syntaxes, such as JPEG 2000, may not be (fully) supported by the viewer or by connected post-processing modules. It is therefore recommended to use the default decompression to Little Endian Explicit to store image data locally.

9.12.2 Forcing specific transfer syntaxes (for incoming images)

Instead of accepting images with any transfer syntax supported by the IQSERVER through its configuration file "setup.cfg", the server can also be set to only accept certain transfer syntaxes or a preferred network transfer syntax. This might be helpful in cases where you know that another station will propose to send data with a specific transfer syntax, but actually sending the data results in corrupted images. These options should only be used for trouble-shooting cases such like this.

The setup.cfg, which regulates the DICOM communication by defining which transfer syntaxes, SOP classes and presentation contexts are supported by the server, states a number of transfer syntaxes that it will accept when negotiated for a transmission of DICOM data.

By default all supported transfer syntaxes are proposed, if necessary, when a remote station wants to send data to the server. However, it is possible to comment out one or several transfer syntaxes to prevent another station from sending images using this transfer syntax.

- Open the Server Administration, either from "Local settings", from the sub-folder "Server" of the installation folder or via the [All Programs]/[Apps] menu.
- Stop the server by clicking "Stop server".
- Open the Windows Explorer and select the program data folder.
- Switch to the subfolder "Server" and select the file "setup.cfg", which can be opened with any text editor.
- In section [[TransferSyntaxes]]you can then comment out (use "#" in front of command) the necessary transfer syntaxes you do not want to have supported, e.g.:

```
[AnyTransferSyntax]
#TransferSyntax1 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 # JPEG2000
#TransferSyntax2 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 # JPEG2000LosslessOnly
TransferSyntax3 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 # JPEGExtended:Process2+4
#TransferSyntax4 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 # JPEGBaseline
TransferSyntax5 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 # JPEGLossless:Non-hierarchical-
1stOrderPrediction
TransferSyntax6 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 # JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical
(Process 14)
TransferSyntax7 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.81 # JPEGLSLossy
TransferSyntax8 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.80 # JPEGLSLossless
TransferSyntax9 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 # RLELossless
TransferSyntax10 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 # LittleEndianExplicit
TransferSyntax11 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 # BigEndianExplicit
TransferSyntax12 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2 # LittleEndianImplicit
```

To comment out both JPEG 2000 transfer syntaxes as well as JPEG Baseline.

- Save the changes in the file.
- Afterwards go back to the Server Administration and restart the server by clicking "Start server".

NOTICE:

It is very strongly recommended to not comment out the transfer syntax "Little Endian Implicit" since this is the transfer syntax that every DICOM compliant station must support.

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of application failures or missing data due to misconfiguration. Adaptations in the setup.cfg should only be made if absolutely necessary and only by a system administrator with sufficient DICOM know-how and experience concerning in-house procedures and processes for the organization. If the configuration is performed by personnel not sufficiently qualified, this may lead to non-functioning or limited functionality of the software as well as failure of communication with other devices within the network.

H.-No.: 1.1.1, 1.1.4, 1.2.4

9.12.3 Defining an institution name for DICOM object creation

For secondary capture images created in the viewer out of original study data and for DICOM objects created from JPEG, BMP, TIFF or RAW images as well as PDF files imported via the "Import" dialog, the value for the DICOM attribute "Institution name" (0008,0080) can be defined.

If configured, this particular institution name will then be used in every instance where such a DICOM object is created.

NOTICE:

Structured reports (SR) and presentation state objects (PR) created within the viewer do not contain institution name information.

To define the value used to populate the institution name attribute with your own institution's name, follow the instructions below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [CustomSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "Institution Name=".
- Enter the name that you wish to use for your institution: "Institution Name=[name]" with [name] being replaced by the actual name.
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.12.4 TWAIN configuration

iQ-VIEW/PRO comes with a TWAIN interface, allowing the user to connect TWAIN devices and importing images from these devices into the "Import" dialog, where they can be converted into DICOM objects. There are two different transfer modes available that can be used to transfer images from a TWAIN source:

- Native mode: Using this mode, the image acquired by the TWAIN source is handed over to iQ-VIEW/PRO via memory. A device independent bitmap from the TWAIN source is used for that.
- File-based mode: Using this mode, the TWAIN source itself stores the acquired image, which will then be imported. The application requires this image to be a bitmap.

iQ-VIEW/PRO supports these two modes with the help of the same TWAIN library. In case the image capturing from the TWAIN source is not successful using one mode, it is recommended to try the other mode. The Native mode is used as the default.

To change the transfer mode you need to make the appropriate change in the iQ-VIEW.ini file:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [TWAINSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "TransferMode=", which is – by default – set to "0", which is the Native mode.
- Change the setting to "TransferMode=1" to use the file-based mode instead.
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.12.4.1 Configuring a TWAIN source

Using the TWAIN interface you can import JPEG, BMP, TIFF and RAW images into the "Import" dialog, match them with patient and study data and convert them into DICOM.

Open the "Import" dialog.



"TWAIN source" = Clicking the button gives the opportunity to choose a scanner, a CR reader system, a camera or another TWAIN compatible device as a source for images.

NOTICE:

Make sure that the TWAIN driver for this device is installed properly on the system. Otherwise iQ-VIEW/PRO will not be able to detect this device as a source.

When importing images from a TWAIN source for the first time, left-click the button and a dialog field will be opened and show the available drivers that are installed on the computer. Select a driver and capture the image(s) you want. Press "Accept" and the image(s) will be loaded. After adding the patient / study data, click "Import to local imagebox".

Afterwards when left-clicking the button, the TWAIN source that was used last will be opened automatically.

If you wish to select another TWAIN source, click the "TWAIN source" button with a right mouse-click. The dialog field with all available drivers will be opened again and you can select a new source.

NOTICE:

Using the TWAIN interface, it is only possible to add one image at a time. If you wish to capture more than one image, you can import one after the other by connecting to the TWAIN source again until all necessary images are loaded into the "Import" dialog.

9.12.4.2 Connecting external sources without TWAIN driver

If no TWAIN driver is available for your device, e.g. a Vidar scanner, it will not be possible to directly connect to it from iQ-VIEW/PRO. Instead you may define a temporary folder (so-called drop-box folder) on your hard disk that the application can scan regularly for new images. Supported image formats are JPEG, BMP and TIFF. As soon as images are detected and the "Import" dialog is open, the available images will be imported automatically into the "Import" dialog.

To configure this do the following:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [TWAINSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "ImageFolder2Scan".
- You can select a temporary folder, which will then be scanned regularly for images. The found images will be displayed in the "Import" dialog. The folder must exist in the Windows file system. Enter the path to the selected folder after "=". Make sure to put a backslash at the end of the given path, e.g. "ImageFolder2Scan=C:\TEMP\".
- Save the file and restart the application.
- Configure the device, e.g. scanner, in a way that it will send any scanned/captured image to the specified folder to store it there.

NOTICE:

As soon as iQ-VIEW/PRO recognizes the images, it will transfer them into the "Import" dialog. They will then automatically be deleted from the temporary folder. In case that you close the "Import" dialog without saving the images to the local database, the images will be lost. Also make sure to complete the images of one study and convert them into DICOM before images from a new study are captured by the device and stored in the drop-box folder. Otherwise, a patient mix may occur.

9.13 Configuring DICOM email functions

9.13.1 Configuration of the internal DICOM email client

With iQ-VIEW/PRO it is possible to send DICOM data or JPEG images of original DICOM data by email to another person, e.g. for second opinion. To do this, the application can work in connection with the standard email client used on the system (e.g. Outlook). But the software also includes its own internal email client that can be set up with an email account, for instance one that is dedicated to only DICOM emails.



To set up an email account for the internal email client, you need to select the configuration button to enter the configuration of the incoming and outgoing mail server (POP3 settings and SMTP settings).

In the study browser, switch to the "Email" tab. This accesses the email reception dialog. Then click the button "Setup POP3/SMTP).

Alternatively, you may also set up the internal email client under "Export" → "Send by email" → "Set up" button. You need to select an arbitrary study from the study list first before you can access the "Send email" dialog. The option "Internal" must be activated as email client.

NOTICE:

It is only possible to set up an account from an email provider that supports POP3 and SMTP. It would otherwise not be possible to fill in all necessary fields in the POP3 and SMTP settings.

9.13.1.1 POP3 server settings

You first have to configure the incoming mail server settings (POP3). Check with your email provider to get the necessary server information.

POP3 settings SMTP settings

Incoming mail server (POP3) pop.yourserver.com

Port 110

Your email YourEmailAddress

Account YourAccount

Password ●●●●●●●●●●

Use SSL/TLS

Accept Cancel

POP3 settings dialog

The following settings must be made to properly receive emails:

- "Incoming mail server (POP3)": Enter the server address for the incoming mail server.
- "Port": Enter the port of the incoming mail server (default is 110). If encryption is used, the port will usually differ.
- "Your email": Enter your full email address.
- "Account": Enter your account name. In some cases this might be the email address.
- "Password": Enter the password to access your account.
- "Use SSL/TLS": Click this checkbox in case your email account uses SSL/TLS encryption.

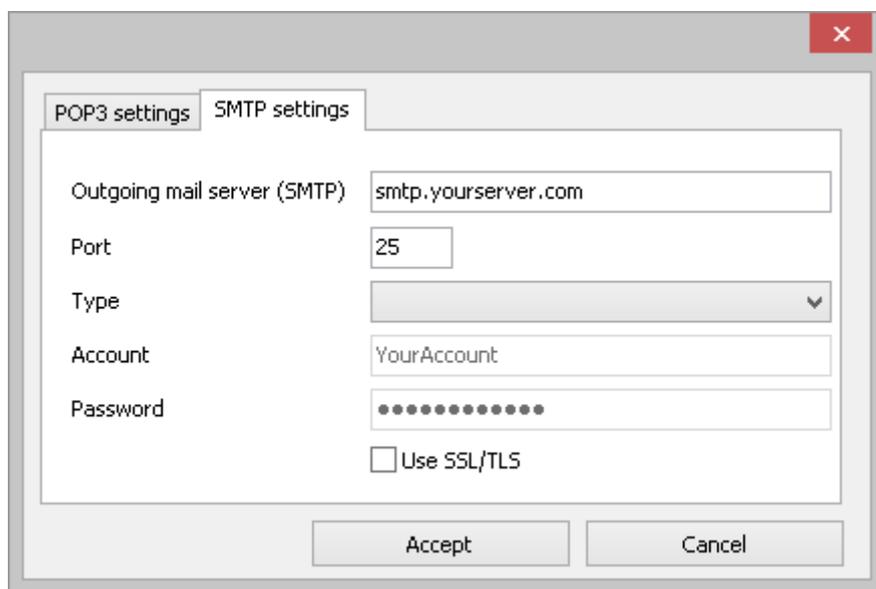
NOTICE:

SSL/TLS encryption for email transmission/reception is generally supported. The respective option must be enabled and the appropriate ports must be set up. The information on whether encryption is used and what the settings are, is provided by the email provider.

Press "Accept" to store the settings. They will be written into the configuration file "Settings.ini". The password will be encrypted. Press "Cancel" to discard your changes and close the dialog.

9.13.1.2 SMTP server settings

Then you need to also configure the outgoing mail server settings (SMTP). Check with your email provider to get the necessary server information.



SMTP settings dialog

The following settings must be made to properly send emails:

- "Outgoing mail server (SMTP)": Enter the server address for the outgoing mail server.
- "Port": Enter the port of the outgoing mail server (default is 25). If encryption is used, the port will usually differ.
- "Type": Select the type of login. If issues occur to receive emails when no login type is chosen, select either "None" or "Simple login".
- "Account": Enter your account name. In some cases this might be the email address.
- "Password": Enter the password to access your account.
- "Use SSL/TLS": Click this checkbox in case your email account uses SSL/TLS encryption.

NOTICE:

SSL/TLS encryption for email transmission/reception is generally supported. The respective option must be enabled and the appropriate ports must be set up. The information on whether encryption is used and what the settings are, is provided by the email provider.

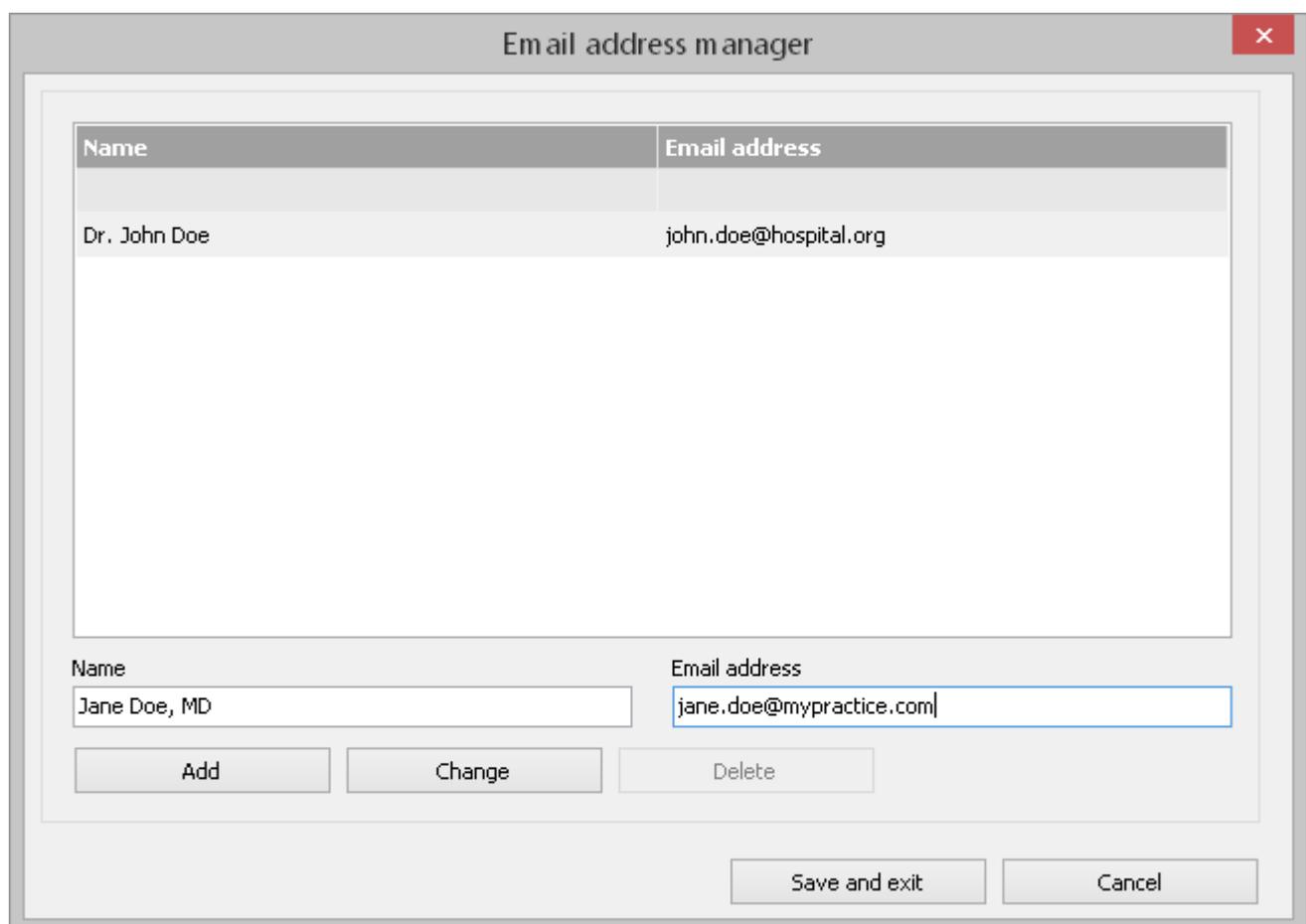
Press "Accept" to store the settings. They will be written into the configuration file "Settings.ini". The password will be encrypted. Press "Cancel" to discard your changes and close the dialog.

9.13.2 Managing email addresses

While you can manually add the recipient's email address in the email send form when you wish to send an email, it is also possible to create a simple address book, maintaining names and email addresses of recipients that regularly receive DICOM emails from you.

There are two ways to access the email address manager:

- In the study browser, right-click the "Export" button and select the option "Manage email addresses".
- In the "Send email" window, select the button "Address book" () next to the "To:" address field.



"Manage email addresses" dialog with example entries

To add a new email entry to the address book:

- Enter the recipient's name as identification into the "Name" entry field.
- Enter the recipient's email address into the "Email address" entry field.

- Click the "Add" button to add the entered name and email address to the list.
- Press "Save and exit" to store the changes. Press "Cancel" or "x" to discard the changes.

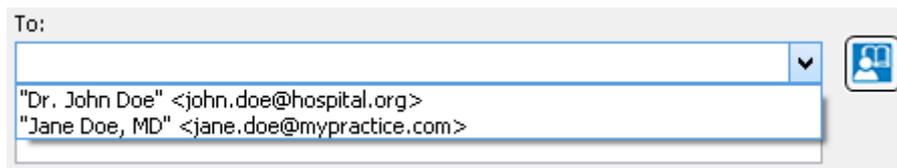
To modify an existing email entry in the address book:

- Select the entry you wish to change from the list. The details will be visible in the "Name" and "Email address" fields.
- Change the information in the "Name" and "Email address" fields.
- Click the "Change" button to modify the selected entry.
- Press "Save and exit" to store the changes. Press "Cancel" or "x" to discard the changes.

To delete an existing email entry from the address book:

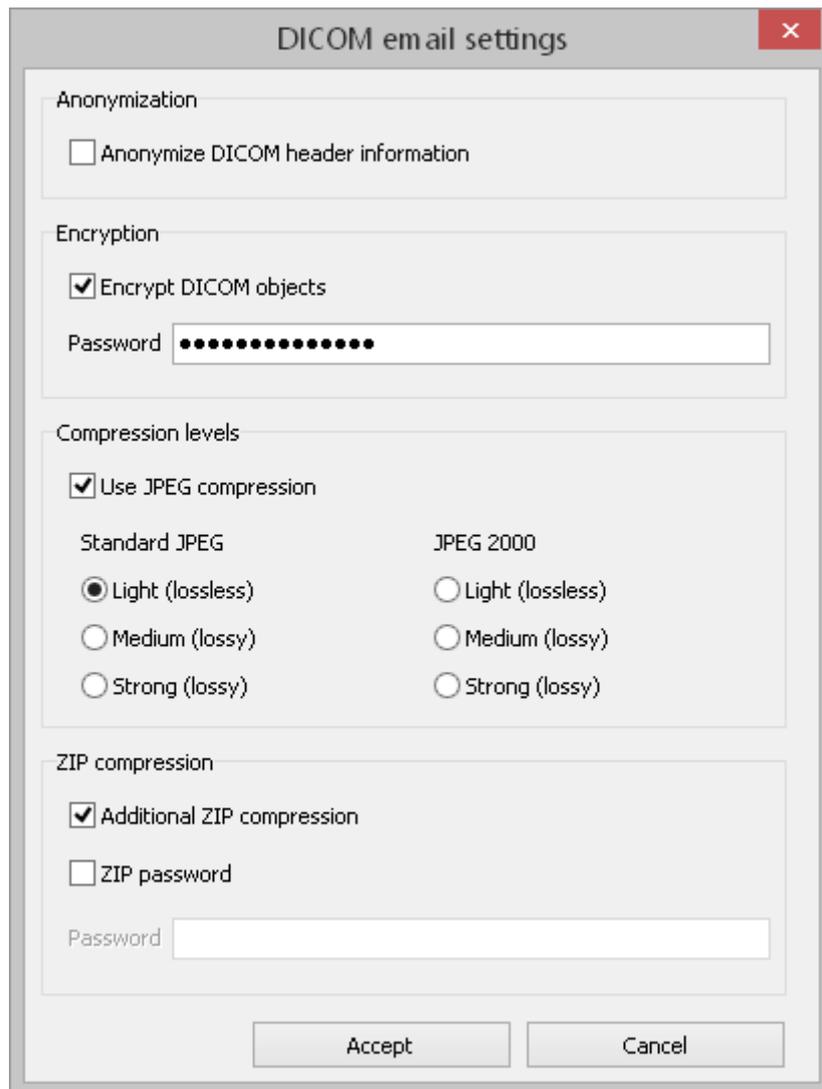
- Select the entry you wish to change from the list. The details will be visible in the "Name" and "Email address" fields.
- Click the "Delete" button to remove the selected entry.
- Press "Save and exit" to store the changes. Press "Cancel" or "x" to discard the changes.

The stored email addresses are then listed in the "To:" drop-down box in the "Send email" dialog for selection:



9.13.3 Settings for image export by DICOM email

Before images can be sent by email, the adequate settings must be made. Right-click the "Export" button and select the option "DICOM email settings". Alternatively, it is possible to change the settings directly from the "Send email" dialog by pressing the "Change settings" button.



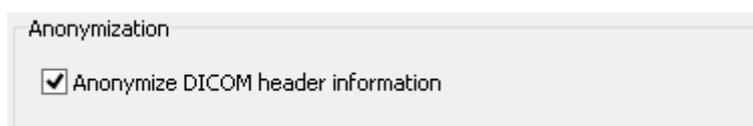
"DICOM email settings" dialog with example entries

NOTICE:

In most countries data protection acts and regulations are in effect that require the encryption and/or anonymization of patient data before sending them by email.

9.13.3.1 Setting up data anonymization

If the option "Anonymize DICOM header information" is enabled, the DICOM data sent in an email will be anonymized so that the patient to which the images belong can no longer be identified.



NOTICE:

If for some (e.g. legal) reason, anonymization and/or encryption are required, make sure to activate this option before sending the data.

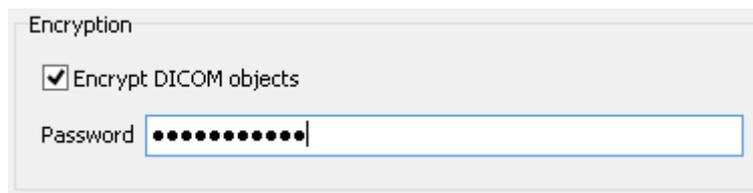
Only the DICOM header of DICOM objects can be anonymized. Be aware that DICOM objects such as SR, DICOM PDF and/or scanned-in reports may not be anonymized completely as there may be references to the patient in the text itself.

If you need to send such data, it is recommended to only send them as DICOM objects (disable "JPEG / non-DICOM" option) including encryption. Only this combination will ensure a secure transmission.

Click "Accept" to save the settings. These settings can also be accessed directly from the "Send email" dialog in case they must be changed.

9.13.3.2 Setting up data encryption

If the option "Encrypt DICOM objects" is selected, the DICOM objects or JPEG images sent with iQ-VIEW/PRO will be encrypted with a password that you need to enter a password in the "Password" entry field.



The email recipient will need to know and to enter the password when re-importing data from the emails. If the password is not provided or entered wrongly, the images are not accessible.

NOTICE:

Encryption will only work in combination with the ZIP compression. Make sure to enable this option under "ZIP compression".

NOTICE:

If for some (e.g. legal) reason, anonymization and/or encryption are required, make sure to activate this option before sending the data.

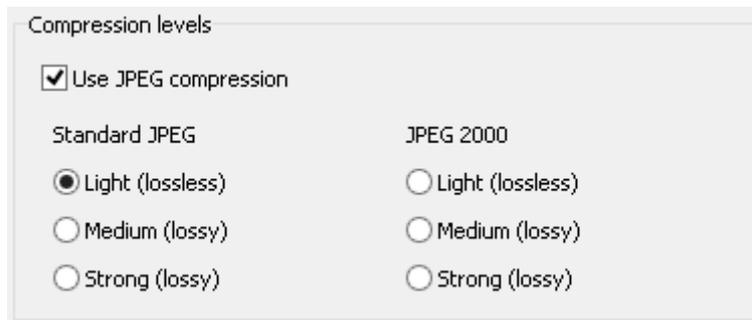
Only DICOM objects can be encrypted. If JPEG and other non-DICOM files are created out of the DICOM objects, these files will not be encrypted for sending. An encryption of image files is not absolutely necessary due to the fact that these files, by default, do not contain any patient information (no text overlay). However, note that report objects (e.g. SR, PDF, scanned-in documents) cannot be encrypted either and usually contain patient-sensitive data. If you need to send such data, it is recommended to only send them as DICOM objects (disable "JPEG / non-DICOM" option) including encryption. Only this combination will ensure a secure transmission.

Alternatively, it might be sufficient to secure the ZIP attachments with an additional password.

For details see section 9.13.3.4.

9.13.3.3 Setting up image compression

To save space, to accommodate the limitations often set by email providers about the size of emails, and to speed up the transfer of an email, it is possible to compress the image data sent in the DICOM emails. This compression refers to DICOM images only and affects the quality of the resulting images, which may no longer be diagnostic afterwards.



Compression levels

Use JPEG compression

Standard JPEG	JPEG 2000
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Light (lossless)	<input type="radio"/> Light (lossless)
<input type="radio"/> Medium (lossy)	<input type="radio"/> Medium (lossy)
<input type="radio"/> Strong (lossy)	<input type="radio"/> Strong (lossy)

Three forms of DICOM image compression are available:

- Uncompressed (by un-checking "Use JPEG compression" = no compression, which is not recommended for emailing)
- Standard JPEG compression
- JPEG 2000 compression

NOTICE:

Make sure that the recipient of the DICOM email does have a viewer, such as iQ-VIEW/PRO, that can handle the form of compression you wish to use.

9.13.3.3.1 Levels of compression

Different compression levels are available for both standard JPEG and JPEG 2000 compression:

- Light compression
JPEG lossless: CR image compression ratio e.g. about 2.5:1
JPEG 2000 lossless: compression ratio e.g. about 2.5-3.5:1
- Medium compression (100% image quality)
JPEG lossy: CR images will be compressed about 4:1
JPEG 2000 lossy: near lossless, compression ratio of about 5:1
- Strong (lossy, not recommended for making findings)
JPEG lossy: CR images with compression ratio of about 6:1
JPEG 2000 lossy: strong compression ratio of approx. 10:1

Make your selection and then click "Accept" to save the settings. These settings can also be accessed directly from the "Send email" dialog, if they need to be changed.

⚠ WARNING:

Danger of misdiagnosis due to the use of lossy image compression. Excessive compression levels may cause compression artifacts that might reduce the image quality to non-diagnostic level. These images may no longer have diagnostic quality! If lossy compression is used, the DICOM header information will be changed accordingly and give details on the compression method and rate of compression. If lossy compressed images are sent by DICOM email from one iQ-VIEW/PRO to another, an appropriate marker will be added to the DICOM header of each image and the text overlay in the receiving workstation will indicate the lossy compression.

H.-No.: 1.1.5, 1.1.9

NOTICE:

DIN 6878-1 (Digital archiving in medical radiology – Part 1: General requirements for the archiving of images) as published in January 2013 requires that DICOM images created as basic images at the modalities must not be compressed more than just once within the entire data archiving process with limited lossy compression that still results in medically (i.e. diagnostically) lossless images. Therefore, DICOM images received by iQ-VIEW/PRO (or its components) cannot be transferred to another system using limited lossy compression if those images have already once been stored with lossy compression. These regulations will also include DICOM email processes in case the sent DICOM data will be included in image archives of the email recipient.

Be aware: Images could have been lossy compressed before even if the current transfer syntax with which they arrive or are stored in the local imagebox is not a lossy compression transfer syntax.

To adhere to the regulations of DIN 6878-1 the following must be ensured:

- 1. It is known that none of the images have ever been lossy compressed. Then it is possible to use limited lossy compression when sending images by DICOM email from iQ-VIEW/PRO to another system also if the recipient will include those images in archiving processes. The images must remain medically (i.e. diagnostically) lossless. Only "light" and "medium" compression can be used.*
- 2. Or it is not known if all or some of the images might have been lossy compressed before, but it can be ensured that the recipient does not include the sent data in image archiving processes. In this case it is possible to use a lossy compression when sending images by DICOM email from iQ-VIEW/PRO to another system. If used for diagnostic purposes, the images must remain medically (i.e. diagnostically) lossless, despite the use of lossy compression. Only "light" and "medium" compression can be used.*
- 3. Or it is not known if all or some of the images might have been lossy compressed before or whether or not the recipient will include the data in any archiving processes. In these cases a lossless ("light") or no compression must be used when sending images by DICOM email from iQ-VIEW/PRO to another system.*

Attention: The application (and its components) will not check the images before using the configured form of compression. The selection of the appropriate compression option is in the responsibility of the user.

9.13.3.3.2 Changing the JPEG 2000 compression rate for emailing

In many cases, DICOM email transfer is used to get a second opinion from another radiologist concerning a patient study. For this purpose it is also allowed to use an irreversible compression.

If the standard medium and strong image compression used for emailing DICOM images with JPEG 2000 compression is not effective enough for you, you may change the default compression values in the configuration file "iQ-VIEW.ini".

To do so follow the instructions below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the configuration file "iQ-VIEW.ini", open it in a text editor and go to section [ExportSettings].
- For modifying the medium JPEG 2000 compression search for parameter:
J2KmediumCompressionValue=
Change the value to increase or decrease the compression rate for medium JPEG compression (default is 5, meaning a compression rate from 5:1).
Example: "J2KmediumCompressionValue=3" (for 3:1 compression)
- For modifying the strong JPEG 2000 compression search for parameter:
J2KstrongCompressionValue=
Change the value to increase or decrease the compression rate for strong JPEG compression (default is 10, meaning a compression rate from 10:1).
Example: "J2KstrongCompressionValue=20" (for 20:1 compression)
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.13.3.4 Setting up ZIP compression and password protection

iQ-VIEW/PRO also uses ZIP compression and password protection of ZIP archives. These options lend both additional security and additional file/mail size reduction to the email function.



The option "ZIP compression" is enabled by default. When used, the complete image selection will be compressed, in addition to any image compression set under "Compression levels", in a ZIP archive.

A password can be assigned to such ZIP archives to enhance the protection of the sent patient data. Enable the option "ZIP password" and enter a password in the entry field to use this protection mechanism.

The email recipient will need to know and to enter the password when extracting the ZIP archive while re-importing data from the emails. If the password is not provided or entered wrongly, the images are not accessible.

NOTICE:

The use of ZIP compression is required when using the encryption for DICOM objects described in section 9.13.3.2.

After all these settings are made, the DICOM email feature is ready to be used: When a study is selected for email export, the application will compress, encrypt and anonymize the images according to the settings. It is not necessary to apply the necessary security, compression and/or address book settings every time a DICOM email shall be sent. After the initial configuration it must only be accessed if changes to the settings become necessary. The configuration dialogs can then either be accessed by right-clicking the "Export" button or directly from the "Send email" dialog.

iQ-VIEW/PRO will use its own internal email client or the standard email program (e.g. Outlook) to send those emails. If the latter is chosen, iQ-VIEW/PRO as application must be authorized in the standard mail client to access it.

NOTICES:

- 1. The use of 64 bit applications as email clients is not supported by the software. The email data prepared will not be handed over to such email clients.*
- 2. During the process of sending an email no other activities shall be performed. The "Send email" dialog will close automatically after the job is processed.*

9.14 Configuring the data export to patient media

9.14.1 Customizing the patient media creation

iQ-VIEW/PRO offers several options to adapt the creation of patient media to your institution's requirements. Specific parameters are available in the application's main configuration file "iQ-VIEW.ini". They allow you to:

- Show and print a booklet that provides the recipient of the medium with an overview of its content.
- Enable or disable the autostart function of the medium.
- Include your own institution information.

To change any of these parameters follow the instructions below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the configuration file "iQ-VIEW.ini", open it in a text editor and go to the respective section of the file:
[CDBurnSettings] for the parameters "ShowMediaContent=", "EnableCDAutostart=" and "InstitutionInformation="

[CustomSettings] for the parameter "Institution Name="

- Adapt the parameter(s) to your wishes.

ShowMediaContent= Value "1" will display a file with the complete content of the created medium. You may print it out and include it as medium booklet information. By default, this parameter is set to "0" (disabled).

EnableCDAutostart= If set to "0", the autorun function will be disabled for the media. iQ-LITE will not be started automatically after the medium is inserted into the drive. By default, this parameter is set to "1" (enabled).

InstitutionInformation= Enter your institution name to include it in the web content INDEX.HTM of the medium (only used when web content is burned onto the medium).

Institution Name= Enter your institution name to include it in the media content file (only works in connection with parameter "ShowMediaContent=").

- Save the file and restart the application.

9.14.2 Customizing the iQ-LITE logo (Institution.bmp)

The program data folder has a sub-folder "Lite", which contains all iQ-LITE relevant files. This includes a bitmap file called "Institution.bmp". This file, which is included in the installation package, is used to provide the header illustration of both the iQ-LITE application and the web (HTM) content (if used) on a patient medium (e.g. CD or DVD). It is, by default, burned onto a medium as "BANNER.JPG". It will be converted into a JPEG image file during the project creation process.



Default Institution.bmp

This image file can easily be customized to include your institutional logo, contact information, etc.

If you copy a bitmap image called "Institution.bmp" with the resolution (size) of 1024 x 75 pixels into sub-folder "Lite" of the iQ-VIEW/PRO program data folder (i.e. C:\ProgramData\iQ-VIEW\Lite), you can burn private information of your institution onto the medium.

9.14.3 Changing default settings of iQ-LITE

The iQ-LITE viewer application comes with specific default settings. As an application that runs from a medium, these settings can be changed by the user during a session but not stored for later use. However, the creator of the iQ-LITE medium has the option to influence the settings with which the application is started from the medium.

To do that, an iQ-LITE configuration file called "Lite.ini" can be created manually and included in the sub-folder "Lite" of the program data folder, where also the Lite.exe is placed.

To manually create the iQ-LITE configuration file, open a text editor and save this file not as a "*.txt" file but as an "*.ini" file. Use the following name for the iQ-LITE configuration file as it must correspond with the name of the executable "Lite.exe":

Lite.ini

Into the Lite.ini you may enter all of the possible parameters that you wish to include. All available parameters can be found in the following list, including a short description and possible values. To use individual parameters, you also have to include the respective section (e.g. [LocalSettings]) under which they are located:

Parameter ID / [Context]	Parameter description
[LocalVariables]	Necessary section header for all possible parameters of the local variables group
GeneralFontSize=	Defines the general font size used for labels within the application's user interface. Can be adjusted to accommodate high-resolution displays, but is only available in the main windows (study browser, viewer). Since the creator of the medium does not know what kind of displays the recipient of the medium will use, it is recommended to use this setting carefully or leave it out entirely (i.e. default setting).
ToolButtonSize=	Defines the size of the buttons used in the application's user interface. Can be adjusted to accommodate high-resolution displays, but is only available in the main windows (study browser, viewer). Since the creator of the medium does not know what kind of displays the recipient of the medium will use, it is recommended to use this setting carefully or leave it out entirely (i.e. default setting).
ListHeaderTextSize=	Defines the font size of the study list headers. Can be adjusted to accommodate high-resolution displays. Since the creator of the medium does not know what kind of displays the recipient of the medium will use, it is recommended to use this setting carefully or leave it out entirely (i.e. default setting).
ListItemTextSize=	Defines the font size of the study list items. Can be adjusted to accommodate high-resolution displays. Since the creator of the medium does not know what kind of displays the recipient of the medium will use, it is recommended to use this setting carefully or leave it out entirely (i.e. default setting).
ToolCursorSize=	Defines the size of the mouse tool cursors in the viewer's image processing area. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 32 = small (default) ▪ 48 = medium

Parameter ID / [Context]	Parameter description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 64 = large
DefaultCharacterSet=	<p>States the specific character set that is currently set as default character set for the application. Default is ISO_IR 100 (Latin-1).</p> <p>This parameter can be used to enforce a specific character set. This can be helpful to troubleshoot display errors in patient and study information in case the datasets do not contain valid character set information.</p>
PreviewPanelExpanded=	<p>Defines if the preview icon panel is open or not. Default is 0 (false), i.e. the preview icon panel is closed. This parameter should only be used if JPEG content is also written onto the medium, thus providing the necessary images to populate the preview icon panel. If set to 1 (true), the iQ-LITE user will be presented with an open preview icon panel.</p>
PreviewPanelHeight=	<p>States the height of the preview icon panel, if opened. Can only be used in connection with parameter "PreviewPanelExpanded=". If that parameter is set to 1, you can define here the height of the panel. The value must be given in pixels.</p>
[CustomSettings]	<p>Necessary section header for all parameters of the custom settings group</p>
LiteViewerNoDICOMDIRSort=	<p>Determines how the images of a series are sorted within iQ-LITE. If set to 1 (true), the iQ-LITE viewer will re-sort all images in a series according to the instance number attribute. If this information is missing, the sort algorithm will not work. If set to 0 (false), the series sorting will be taken from the DICOMDIR, which may or may not use a different order.</p>
LiteViewerCacheOnHarddisc=	<p>Defines whether images are cached on the local hard disk drive or not. Default is 0 (false), which means no caching, which allows faster access to the images but makes for slower browsing. If set to 1 (true), the images will be cached on the hard disk. Access to the images will then take longer, but the browsing is faster, since the images are available on the hard disk and do not have to be read from the medium.</p> <p>Note: To be able to cache images for iQ-LITE on the hard disk the user has to have sufficient rights to store files temporarily on the hard disk.</p>
NoColorDepthCheck=	<p>If enabled, iQ-LITE will check the color depth of the system on start-up to verify that the set color depth is sufficient for running the application. Default is 0</p>

Parameter ID / [Context]	Parameter description
	(false); the check will be performed. Use 1 (true) to disable the check. This setting is not recommended as the user is not warned that the image quality may not be sufficient for diagnostic use.
ShowNumberOfImagesInPreviewIcon=	Defines whether or not the number of images and/or frames in a series shall be displayed in the upper right corner of the thumbnails in the viewer's "Series preview bar". Recommended setting is "1" (true).
FirstImageAsPreviewIcon=	If enabled, the first image/frame of a series will be displayed as series preview thumbnail in the study browser's "Preview icon panel" and the viewer's "Series preview bar". Default is 0 (false), which means that an image/frame from the middle of the series is used to represent the series. In series with only two images, a preview of the first will be shown.
ShowSeriesDescriptionHint=	If enabled, the series descriptions are shown as hints when moving the mouse over a thumbnail in the viewer's "Series preview bar". Default is 1 (true).
FixedBottomToolBar=	If enabled, the usually hidden bottom toolbar in the viewer is fixed in place and, therefore, always visible. Default is 0 (false).
FixedSideBar=	If enabled, the usually hidden left toolbar in the viewer is fixed in place and, therefore, always visible. Default is 0 (false).
HideSeriesThumbBar=	If enabled, the "Series preview bar" is hidden in the viewer window to enlarge the available space for the image processing area. Default is 0 (false). It is not recommended to hide the series preview bar in iQ-LITE to ensure that the recipient of the medium can easily use the viewer.
LeftToolBarIndex=	States the currently active presentation mode of the left toolbar. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 = Sync mode ▪ 1 = Bind mode ▪ 2 = Scope (series and image) ▪ 3 = Lines mode ▪ 4 = Off (no mode selected; is default) For instance, provide the iQ-LITE user with an immediate scoutlines display by activating the "Lines" mode.
ShowBitmapOverlays=	If enabled, iQ-LITE will read out and display any bitmap overlays (6000x tag group) encoded in DICOM images. Default is 1 (true).
ShowEmbeddedShutters=	If enabled, iQ-LITE will read out and display any shutter sequences embedded in the DICOM information of images. Default is 1 (true).

Parameter ID / [Context]	Parameter description
ApplyEmbeddedVOILut=	If enabled, iQ-LITE will read out and use any VOI LUT curves encoded in DICOM images. Default is 1 (true).
OverlayTextScaling=	Defines the scaling factor for the text overlay in the viewer's image processing area. This parameter can be used for the calculation of the overlay size. The lower the value for text scaling, the bigger are the fonts on the screen. Default is 65.
OverlayMaxTextSize=	iQ-LITE scales the font size of the viewer's text overlay in dependence of the size of the views. This value defines the maximum size of the text overlay in pixel. Default is 35.
OverlayMinTextSize=	iQ-LITE scales the font size of the viewer's text overlay in dependence of the size of the views. This value defines the minimum size of the text overlay in pixel. Default is 4.
ShowRuler=	If enabled, the ruler will be displayed on the right border of every view in the viewer's image processing area. The ruler is helpful as a size indicator, shows whether the necessary DICOM information is available to perform distance measurements and indicates if a calibration was made in an image. Default is 1 (true). It is not recommended to disable the ruler display as it helps the user to qualify the size of images and indicates whether the necessary information is available to perform distance measurements.
InverseMouseWindowing=	If enabled, iQ-LITE will invert the direction of how to change the center/window values of images (contrast and brightness modifications) during mouse windowing. Default is 0 (false).
SortStudiesOldestFirst=	If enabled, the studies loaded into the viewer will be displayed with the oldest study (regarding study date and time) being the first in the order of study tabs. Default is 0 (false), i.e. that the latest study will be first in line.
StackSkipImages=	If enabled, the stack mode (i.e. browsing through a series) with pressed left mouse button will skip images to get faster from the beginning of a series to the end. Default is 1 (true). ATTENTION: Be careful to use this function. For optimal diagnostic results all images of a study need to be read.
[AdditionalSettings]	Necessary section header for all parameters of the additional settings group

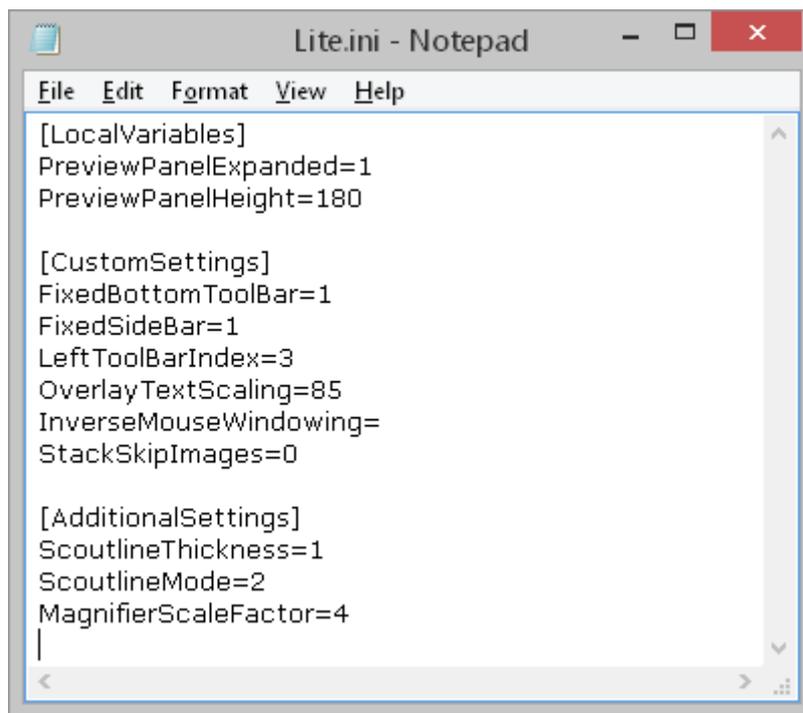
Parameter ID / [Context]	Parameter description
ScoutLineThickness=	Configures the line weight of the displayed scoutlines. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1 = line weight 1 (light) ▪ 2 = line weight 2 (medium); this is the default setting. ▪ 3 = line weight 3 (strong) ▪ 4 = line weight 4 (bold)
ScoutLineMode=	Configures the projection mode of the displayed scoutlines. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1 = mode: plane projection; this is the default setting ▪ 2 = mode: plane intersection ▪ 3 = mode: plane projection and intersection
ScrollViewUnderMouse=	If activated, it is possible to scroll through a series by scroll-wheel by simply placing the mouse pointer over a viewer object. The series must not be active. Default is 1 (true). If 0 (false), always the active view (orange frame) is browsed through independent of mouse pointer position.
MagnifierScaleFactor=	Defines the currently set scale factor for the regular magnifier. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 2 = 2x scaling factor; is default ▪ 3 = 3x scaling factor ▪ 4 = 4x scaling factor ▪ 5 = 5x scaling factor ▪ 6 = 6x scaling factor
[PrintSettings]	Necessary section header for all parameters of the print settings group
StudyHeaderMinSize=	Is used to define the minimum font size for the study information in the page header. The longer the study information, the smaller the font may be to ensure that all information fits into the header. Default is 5 (pixels).
ShowRuler=	If enabled, the ruler will be displayed and printed on the right border of every view. Default is 1 (true). As the ruler is helpful as a size indicator, it is not recommended to disable its display.
OverlayTextScaling=	Defines the scaling factor for the text overlay in print. This parameter can be used for the calculation of the overlay size. The lower the value for text scaling, the bigger are the fonts on the printouts. Default is 85.
WindowsPrintBlackPaper=	If enabled, empty parts of the print-out will be printed in black for Windows paper print. Default is 0 (false). Keep in mind that using a black background will increase the need of printer toner

Parameter ID / [Context]	Parameter description
	and cause additional costs. The recipients of a medium may not want that.

NOTICE:

Where you want to use the default setting, you do not need to include the parameter in the Lite.ini file. Default settings will be used automatically. Only where you deviate from the default configuration do you need to add the parameter with the appropriate value.

A possible Lite.ini might look like the following:



```

File Edit Format View Help
[LocalVariables]
PreviewPanelExpanded=1
PreviewPanelHeight=180

[CustomSettings]
FixedBottomToolBar=1
FixedSideBar=1
LeftToolBarIndex=3
OverlayTextScaling=85
InverseMouseWindowing=
StackSkipImages=0

[AdditionalSettings]
ScoutlineThickness=1
ScoutlineMode=2
MagnifierScaleFactor=4

```

Example of an iQ-LITE configuration file Lite.ini

9.14.4 Providing iQ-LITE with a different visual style

By default, both iQ-VIEW/PRO and iQ-LITE will apply the visual style that is set for the underlying Windows operating system. Since software version 3.0.0 it is possible to adapt the visual style for the application to make working with the application more user-friendly. Selecting a dark style can create a more comfortable working experience in darkened reading rooms.

While in iQ-VIEW/PRO a selection of different styles is available, iQ-LITE can be furnished with one visual style that will replace the default "Windows style".

If you wish to alter the visual style for iQ-LITE on the media you hand out to patients and referring physicians, follow the steps below:

- Browse to the installation folder and select the sub-folder "Styles".
- Select the style file that you wish to include in the media creation.

- Copy the selected file into the sub-folder "Lite" of the program data folder.

Now, all iQ-LITE media created out of iQ-VIEW/PRO will include and use this style.

NOTICE:

All screenshots used in the iQ-LITE user documentation are based on the Windows style. When a different visual style is set for the application, the documentation does not correspond with the actual appearance of the application.

9.15 Configuring print functions

9.15.1 Printer/film imager settings

iQ-VIEW/PRO can be used to print medical image data on either Windows printers or via DICOM print.

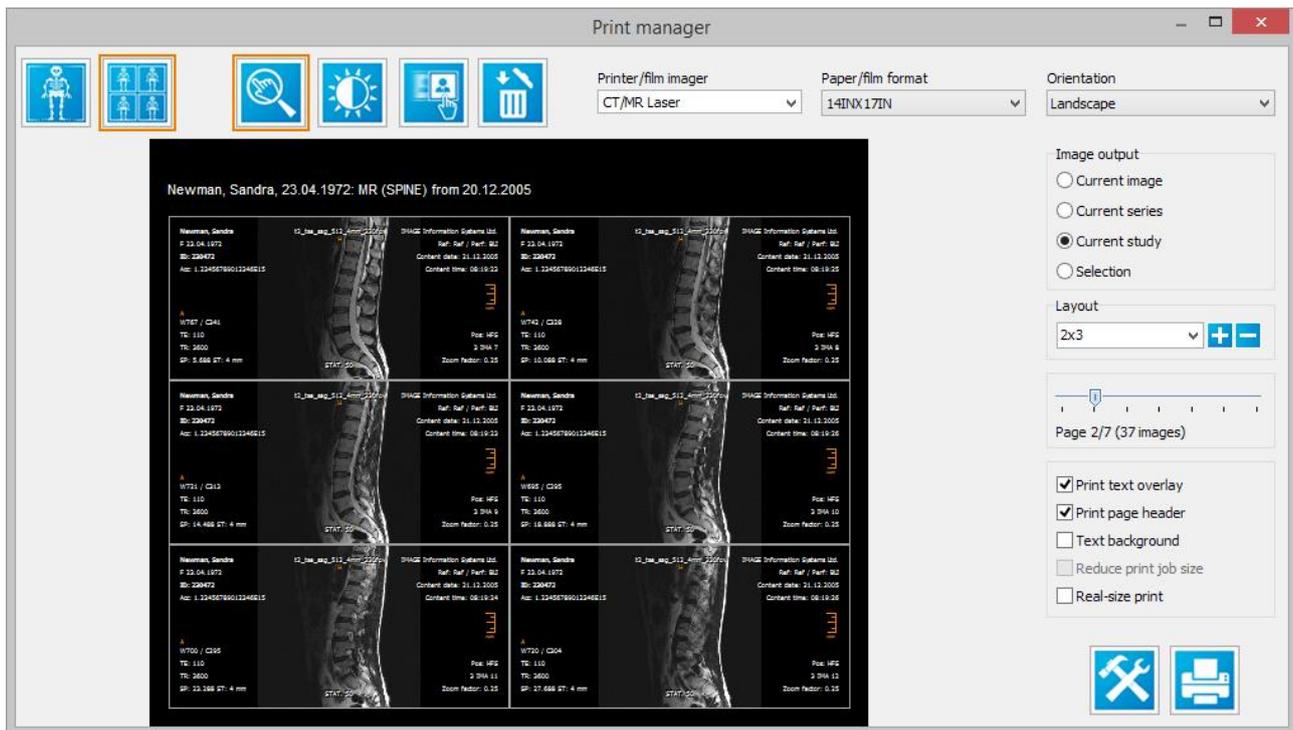
The settings of a Windows printer installed on a system can be changed in the appropriate section of the Windows OS (e.g. "Devices and Printers"). After accessing the list of available printers, select the printer where settings must be changed and open its "Properties" to make the changes. Refer to the printer instructions for further details.

There is a similar procedure for DICOM film imagers and printers. Consult the imager/printer instructions for information on how to configure the device. In the application you only configure the DICOM connection to your DICOM film imager/printer. This is done in the "DICOM settings". For more information, see section 9.5.2.

First, a specific output device must be selected in the "Printer/film imager" field. This printer/imager will then be used to print out the images. Select either a Windows printer or a DICOM imager/printer that is installed on the workstation or connected to it.

For necessary changes, the printer settings dialog can be accessed directly from the print manager. In case of Windows printers, clicking the "Printer/film imager settings" button opens the "Properties" of the selected printer. In case of a DICOM printer, clicking the "Printer settings" button opens the "DICOM settings" dialog.

The following screenshot shows the "Print manager" window.



"Print Manager" dialog with sample entries

In the configuration file iQ-VIEW.ini, adaptations can be made to optimize the printing of images both for DICOM and Windows printing. In the following sections, possible options are described.

NOTICE:

All additional configuration options available for DICOM print, which affect the creation and transmission of the DICOM print jobs, are described in the section about the configuration of DICOM print nodes, in particular in section 9.5.2.2. Refer to that section for further details.

9.15.2 Including a page title on print-outs

If you wish to include, for instance, your institution's (hospital or practice) name on the print-outs done with iQ-VIEW/PRO, you can configure a page title by changing the appropriate parameter in the iQ-VIEW.ini:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [PrintSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "PageTitle=".
- Enter the name of the institution after the "=", e.g. PageTitle=Hospital.
- Save the file and restart the application.

NOTICE:

The font size of the page title is not configurable. It is also not possible to include any graphics with institution logos and such.

9.15.3 Font size adjustments for study information in the page header

Sometimes the study information stated in the page header of a print preview can be very long as it includes the most important information describing this study – the patient's name and date of birth, the type of study plus the study description and the date when the study was taken.

As the space on the print-out will be limited, iQ-VIEW/PRO will automatically resize the study information in the page header so that it will fit onto the print-out. That means, the font size will be reduced until the information fits onto the page. However, also a minimum font size can be defined (by default 5 pixels) to avoid that the information could become too small to be comfortably read.

In case you wish to adjust the minimum font size that could be used, you will have to modify the appropriate parameter in the iQ-VIEW.ini:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [PrintSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "StudyHeaderMinSize=".
- Enter the minimum font size you wish to use in pixels after the "=", e.g. StudyHeaderMinSize=7 (for a maximum font size of 7 pixels).
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.15.4 Removing ruler display for print-outs

In case the ruler display in the print preview and on the printouts disturbs your viewing and/or processing of the images, you may disable it:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [PrintSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "ShowRuler=" and set it to "0" (ShowRuler=0).
- Save the file and restart the application.

NOTICE:

The disabling of the ruler may make it harder to evaluate or estimate dimensions of any body parts or structures displayed in the images. It is, therefore, not recommended to disable the display in the viewer.

9.15.5 Print margin size

It is possible to set a value for the print margin size, e.g. to correct potential issues with cut-off images on printouts.

To change the size of the print margin in the iQ-VIEW.ini, follow the instructions below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [PrintSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "PaperPrintMarginSize=".
- Enter the width of the margin after the "=" . The width must be given in percent (%) to the overall width. Thus, in case that the images are cut off when printed, simply increase the margin width (e.g. 5 for 5%).
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.15.6 Changing background of Windows printouts

It is possible to change the background of printouts on a Windows printer from white (default) to black. That means that empty areas on the paper can also be printed black to appear more like DICOM imager prints.

To configure the background of Windows paper prints you need to make the appropriate change in the iQ-VIEW.ini file:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [PrintSettings].
- There, search for the parameter "WindowsPrintBlackPaper=" . By default the entry is set to "0" (white).
- To print your images with a black background select "WindowsPrintBlackPaper=1".
- Save the file and restart the application.

The change will also be reflected in the print preview of the print manager.

NOTICE:

Keep in mind that this change will lead to an increased need of printer toner or ink.

9.15.7 Contrast and brightness adjustments for Windows print

For paper printing on Windows printers, it is possible to adjust contrast and brightness using a correction value, in case the monitor display deviates from the actual print output.

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [PrintSettings].
- For contrast adjustments search for "PaperPrintContrastAdjust=".
- Enter the correction value after the "=" to change the contrast of the printout. The display on the monitor is not affected by this adjustment.
- For brightness adjustments search for "PaperPrintBrightnessAdjust=".
- Enter the correction value after the "=" to change the brightness of the printout. The display on the monitor is not affected by this adjustment.
- Save the file and restart the application.

9.15.8 Windows print modes

By default iQ-VIEW/PRO uses a standard mode for Windows print. In the configuration file iQ-VIEW.ini, section [PrintSettings], the entry "WindowsPrintUseExtendedModi" is set to "0" (default).

There are, however, three different modes that can be used to print images with a Windows printer. If the Windows printer you selected does not print the images as wished (e.g. black or white pages are printed), there might be an incompatibility. It is recommended to change the print method to ensure compatibility.

To change the Windows print method you need to make the appropriate change in the iQ-VIEW.ini file:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [PrintSettings].
- First set the entry "WindowsPrintUseExtendedModi" to "1" to enable the use of extended print modes.
- Afterwards use the entry "WindowsPrintMode" to adjust the print mode. Valid entries are 1, 2 and 3. By default the first Windows print method (mode 1) is selected (WindowsPrintMode=1).
- Change the settings to:
WindowsPrintMode=2 to select mode 2, or
WindowsPrintMode=3 to use mode 3
- Save the file and restart the application.

Afterwards try to print again on the selected printer. If it still does not work, you may configure a different mode.

9.16 Process and log information



Clicking the “Logs” button in the study browser opens the Process manager, in which two tables are offered that:

- Give details about running and finished jobs, basically DICOM processes into which the workstation is involved
- Log all important application activities, including the DICOM network communication and provides error and warning messages in case of failures.

9.16.1 Table “Job status”

The “Jobs status” table, which can also be accessed using the shortcut [CTRL]+[J], gives an overview of the different jobs sent over the DICOM network, which means:

- Queries to remote archives (C-FIND)
- Data retrieves from remote DICOM nodes (C-MOVE)
- Data transmissions from iQ-VIEW/PRO to other stations (C-STORE)
- DICOM print jobs

The screenshot shows the Process manager interface with two tables. The top table, 'Job status', lists currently running jobs. The bottom table, 'Process log', lists completed jobs with their status.

Thread ID	Process type	Running since	Time elapsed	Items processed	Status
[SERVER]	STORE SCP	08:48:23	00:42:32	508	Receiving
1636	RETRIEVE	09:30:48	00:00:08	6 (54%)	No errors

Time finished	Process type	Remote AET	Items count	Items processed	Status
08:50:35	FIND	MYPACS	59	59	Success
08:50:56	RETRIEVE	MYPACS	1	1	Success
08:51:20	SEND	MYPACS	2	2	Success
08:51:59	PRINT	CTMR_LASER	1	1	Errors
09:29:42	FIND	MYPACS	60	60	Success
09:30:04	RETRIEVE	MYPACS	4	4	Success
09:30:29	RETRIEVE	MYPACS	2	2	Success

Job status table with example entries

In the upper table, all currently running jobs are listed, such as the application’s DICOM server listening on the defined port. Any of these jobs can, if selected by mouse-click, be suspended temporarily (button “Suspend job”) or be completely terminated (button “Terminate job”).

A suspended job can be resumed by clicking the button "Resume job":

Thread ID	Process type	Running since	Time elapsed	Items processed	Status
[SERVER]	STORE SCP	08:48:23	00:49:34	859	Listening
1604	RETRIEVE	09:34:46	00:03:11	4 (36%)	Suspended

Resume job Terminate job

A terminated job will be listed in the table as "aborted":

09:30:43	FIND	MYPACS	4	4	Success
09:31:17	RETRIEVE	MYPACS	11	11	Success
09:39:16	RETRIEVE	MYPACS	11	7	Aborted

The lower table lists all DICOM processes that are already finished or were terminated by the user. The status column indicates whether a job was processed successfully or with errors. Detailed log information for each of these jobs is given in the process log, if the debug log level, which contains the DICOM logging, was enabled.

9.16.2 Process log

The "Process log", which can also be accessed using the shortcut [CTRL]+[L], logs the application activities, like the loading and processing of data, the import and export of objects, gives errors and warnings in case of application or communication failures and provides detailed information about the DICOM network processes. The level of provided information depends on the currently set log level.

NOTICE:

The process log window only shows the log entries of the current iQ-VIEW/PRO session. At the same time, the log information is written into a log file (see below for more information). This file is saved and also includes log information from earlier sessions. Therefore, older log entries can only be viewed by opening the respective log file.

The application provides two different log levels:

- A basic level that is limited to providing error messages and warnings concerning the actions performed with the application. Apart from that, it gives some general application information, like version details and the starting and finishing of specific processes such as data retrieve, import or burning.
- The enhanced debug logging comprises the information from the basic log level and additionally logs more detailed information concerning running processes. It also includes the logging of DICOM network communication on socket level. This log level is meant to ensure better technical support in case of difficulties. The debug log level should only be activated short-term if technical problems or errors occur or failures in the DICOM network communication are observed.



Clicking this button closes the log window.

9.16.4 Process log files

The process log files are automatically saved in the sub-folder “Logs” of the program data folder. The logs are saved as a text file (.log) called “iQ-VIEW_YYYY-MM-DD.log”. For instance, the log saved on March 24, 2016 would be named “iQ-VIEW_2016-03-24.log”.

One log file is created for every day, on which the application is used. If iQ-VIEW/PRO is shut down and restarted more than once per day, then it will add the additional log information to the already existing log for that day.

By default, log maintenance is activated for the process log to ensure that the system does not fill up with old log files. The default setting will keep the process log files for two weeks (14 days) before deleting the oldest logs. However, the log maintenance is configurable and depending on the settings old files may still be stored on the system. In such a case, it may be necessary to manually check the “Logs” folder and delete old log files that are no longer needed to save hard disk space.

For details on how to configure the log maintenance, see section 7.3.

NOTICE:

It is recommended to keep the files of at least a few days. If application issues arise, these log files may help to pinpoint the cause of the unwanted behavior. If the necessary log files are no longer available, this may make it more difficult to resolve the issues.

9.16.5 Further log mechanisms

The DICOM server component of iQ-VIEW/PRO logs its activities, which includes all incoming DICOM transmissions and potentially active auto-routing processes. For further details, see sections 9.3.2.3 (for incoming DICOM communication) and 9.3.4.6 (for automatic routing).

Certain states and activities concerning the application’s licensing mechanisms are also logged in the background to give information about potential licensing issues and support problem solving in such cases. A license log and a hardware log are available and can be saved on request by the support personnel. These logs are encrypted and can only be read by the manufacturer. For more information on how to create these logs, refer to sections 9.4.2.3 and 9.4.2.4.

9.17 Connecting other software tools to iQ-VIEW/PRO

iQ-VIEW/PRO provides a number of interfaces to other software tools from the product portfolio. Such tools may be delivered together with the installation package to be automatically installed during the installation process. Most of them, however, are offered with their own installation

routines and must, therefore, be installed separately and then connected to the iQ-VIEW/PRO software.

9.17.1 Installing and connecting iQ-3D

iQ-3D is a separate software application that is intended for the detection, classification and follow-up of traumatic, metabolic, congenital, oncologic and inflammatory diseases on computed tomography or magnetic resonance images. Its purpose is the assistance for medical diagnosis of three-dimensional CT and MR data by advanced 3D visualization techniques not integrated into iQ-VIEW/PRO. iQ-3D does only work in combination with iQ-VIEW or iQ-VIEW PRO and cannot be used separately.

To make the installation more user-friendly, the iQ-3D software is already included in the installation package of iQ-VIEW/PRO. Both applications are automatically installed together.

After a successful initial installation of both products, there is no configuration necessary to connect iQ-3D to the workstation. The installation already takes care of the correct interfacing. After loading a multi-slice study into the viewer (e.g. CT or MR) and selecting one series, this series will automatically be transferred to iQ-3D when clicking the post-processing button or selecting the iQ-3D entry in the post-processing menu.

NOTICE:

As a separate product, iQ-3D also has its own licensing. An iQ-VIEW or iQ-VIEW PRO license does not activate the 3D post-processing software. To run iQ-3D after the expiration of the trial period of 30 days, you need to obtain a full license. For more information, refer to the iQ-3D user documentation.

9.17.2 Installing and connecting iQ-CAPTURE

iQ-CAPTURE is a DirectShow compatible software device that is intended for capturing analog and digital video signals from non-DICOM imaging sources. Images captured and created are not intended for diagnostic purposes. The software can be connected to iQ-VIEW and iQ-VIEW PRO to capture images and transfer them into the "Import" dialog where they can be matched with appropriate patient and study information and converted to DICOM for clinical reference.

The iQ-CAPTURE interface software is delivered in a separate ZIP archive that contains all necessary files. iQ-CAPTURE does only work in connection with iQ-VIEW PRO and cannot be used separately. The software does not have an own licensing mechanism, but a full license of iQ-VIEW PRO is necessary to connect to the iQ-CAPTURE interface.

To integrate the tool into an existing iQ-VIEW PRO installation, follow the steps below:

- Download the iQ-CAPTURE ZIP archive onto your local hard drive.
- Use the Windows Explorer to browse to the iQ-VIEW/PRO installation folder.
- Add a sub-folder with the name "CAPTURE" to the installation folder.
- Extract the content of the iQ-CAPTURE ZIP archive into the new "CAPTURE" folder.

To verify that the iQ-CAPTURE software is correctly integrated, start iQ-VIEW PRO and go to the "Import" dialog.



The "iQ-CAPTURE interface" button is active and clicking the button accesses the iQ-CAPTURE application.

If the iQ-CAPTURE software is not or not correctly integrated or iQ-VIEW does not run with a valid PRO license, the button for accessing the interface is grayed out.

NOTICE:

For information on how to configure iQ-CAPTURE and how to connect DirectShow capable devices (e.g. non-DICOM ultrasounds, cameras, etc.) to iQ-CAPTURE, refer to the iQ-CAPTURE user documentation. It is recommended to use iQ-CAPTURE in combination with an iQ-CAPTURE or iQ-CAPTURE PRO hardware package, consisting of a frame grabber card and a foot switch. Which hardware is needed depends on the signals you wish to capture.

9.17.3 Installing and connecting iQ-MAMMO

The iQ-MAMMO software is intended to be used for digital reading, viewing and reviewing of diagnostic breast images (MG, CR, US and BTO). It can be used to visualize such image information for detecting and diagnosing physiological conditions of the human breast.

Both iQ-VIEW and iQ-VIEW PRO can be set up to transfer mammography studies to the iQ-MAMMO viewer, but it is recommended to use iQ-VIEW PRO. The iQ-MAMMO software is not included in the iQ-VIEW/PRO installation package and must be installed and licensed separately.

After iQ-MAMMO is installed on the computer where iQ-VIEW/PRO runs, the connection to the workstation must be configured manually in the iQ-VIEW.ini so that mammography studies selected in the study list can directly be transferred to the iQ-MAMMO viewer. To connect iQ-MAMMO, follow the steps below:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [CustomSettings].
- There, you will find the parameter "iQ-MAMMO Path=". Enter the path to the iQ-MAMMO executable, e.g. C:\iQ-MAMMO\iQ-MAMMO.exe.
- Additionally, you can decide whether iQ-VIEW/PRO or iQ-MAMMO shall function as your primary viewer. To do that, use the parameter "UseInternalViewerAsDefault=" in the same section. You have the following options:
 - "UseInternalViewerAsDefault=1": The iQ-VIEW/PRO viewer remains the primary viewer. The iQ-MAMMO viewer can be accessed via right-click menu in the study browser. This option would be useful for users who read mammography studies irregularly and will therefore need the iQ-MAMMO viewer only occasionally.
 - "UseInternalViewerAsDefault=0": The iQ-MAMMO viewer will become the primary viewer. The iQ-VIEW/PRO viewer can be accessed via right-click menu in the study browser. This

option is useful for those who primarily read mammography studies and only rarely need to view studies in the iQ-VIEW/PRO viewer.

Of course, in any case both viewers can be accessed if necessary.

- Save the file and restart the application.

NOTICE:

For complete information on the installation, setup and use of the iQ-MAMMO software, consult the software's user documentation.

9.17.3.1 Accessing the different viewers from iQ-VIEW/PRO

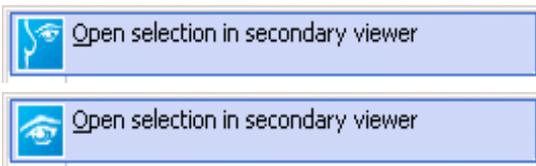
Depending on the settings made in the iQ-VIEW.ini, the two viewers will become accessible in the study browser in the following ways.



If iQ-VIEW/PRO was selected to be the primary viewer, then the "View" button will show the regular iQ-VIEW/PRO icon.



If the iQ-MAMMO mammography viewer was configured to be the default (primary) viewer, then the "View" button will show the iQ-MAMMO icon.



The viewer that was not configured to be the primary viewer will be the "secondary viewer". It can be accessed via right click into the study list and selecting the entry "Open selection in secondary viewer". The button icon indicates which viewer is the secondary one.

9.17.3.2 Allowing mammography CAD objects

iQ-MAMMO can display mammography CAD objects, a type of DICOM objects not supported by iQ-VIEW/PRO. As a result, the reception of such DICOM objects is prevented by default by the configuration of the application's DICOM server. If the iQ-MAMMO viewer shall also be used to read CAD, it is necessary to first adapt the server configuration to allow these objects to enter the local database.

Follow the steps below to perform the necessary adaptations in the server configuration:

- First, make sure that the server (IQSERVER.exe) is not running.
- If necessary, open the server administration. Under "General" → "Server status" stop the server.
- In the program data directory, go to the sub-folder "Server" and open the file "setup.cfg" in a text editor.
- Search for the line:

```
#PresentationContext81 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50\Uncompressed #  
MammographyCADSRStorage
```

- and remove the leading "#".
- Save the file and restart the server.

9.17.3.3 Limitations of the iQ-MAMMO viewer interface

There are some limitations concerning the loading of DICOM data from remote archives or from directories/media:

- Only studies and series already available in the local iQ-VIEW/PRO imagebox can directly be opened in iQ-MAMMO. Studies stored on remote DICOM archives or on media and in directories first have to be imported into the local imagebox before they can be transferred to the mammography viewer.
- Therefore, the iQ-MAMMO button and menu entry will only show on the "Database" tab. They will be disabled when switching to the "Network" or "Filesystem" tab.
- In case iQ-MAMMO is generally set as primary viewer, the option "Just retrieve images (don't show)" might be activated in the "Local settings" (see section 9.4.4). This will retrieve studies from remote archives ("Network") and "Filesystem" without loading them into the iQ-VIEW/PRO viewer. You can then easily switch back directly to the "Database" tab, select the study you wish and open it in the mammography viewer.

9.17.4 Connecting iQ-ROBOT

iQ-ROBOT is intended to be used for low-cost but high-quality distribution of digital imaging studies and reports on portable optical media, e.g. CD or DVD, mainly to referring physicians. The data is burned on the media, which is then labeled for identification. iQ-VIEW/PRO offers an interface to directly connect to the iQ-ROBOT server when creating patient CDs/DVDs.

IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER:

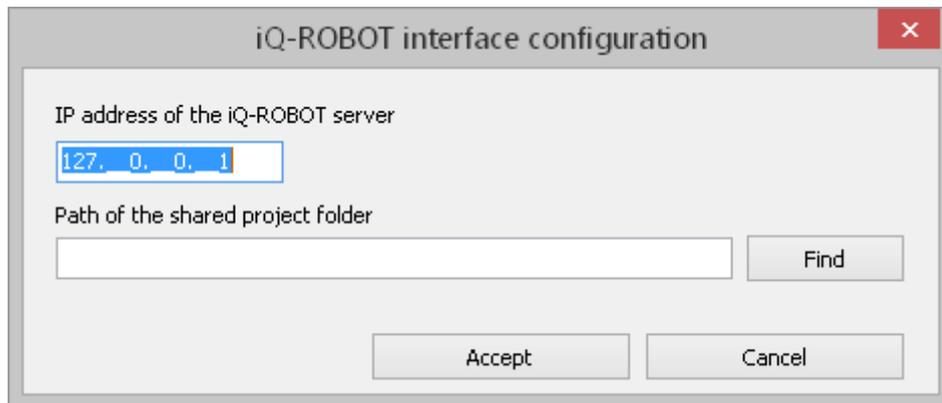
In compliance with U. S. patent law we need to inform the user that the iQ-ROBOT software will not be available in the United States of America and countries under the jurisdiction of the U.S. patent law. It must neither be sold nor used in any way in those countries. Due to that, the direct interface to iQ-ROBOT provided in iQ-VIEW/PRO cannot be used in this geographical area. Feel free to use the manual burning option implemented in iQ-VIEW/PRO instead to burn media.

The iQ-ROBOT software must be installed and licensed separately. The installation package only includes the "RobotClient.dll", which provides the interface functionality and allows to hand over media projects from the iQ-VIEW/PRO workstation to the iQ-ROBOT server. To do that, the interface must first be configured correctly.

To connect to iQ-ROBOT, only the IP address of the iQ-ROBOT server and the path of the shared project folder must be configured. This can be done directly from within the application:

- Start the application.
- In the study browser select an arbitrary study, click the "Export" button and select the option "Export to medium".

- In the “Medium creator” click the button “Burn with iQ-ROBOT”. When clicking this button for the first time, a configuration dialog opens.
- Enter the IP address of the system, where the iQ-ROBOT server is installed.
- Then add the directory path of the shared project folder, where iQ-VIEW/PRO will prepare the project data that iQ-ROBOT will then use to burn and print a medium. The folder in that path has to be created manually and full access must be given to all stations that are supposed to store project data in that folder.



After the first configuration, the project creation process will start immediately when clicking the “Burn with iQ-ROBOT” button. To change the configuration, right-click the button to access the configuration dialog again.

These settings will be stored in the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file. You can therefore also make the changes there:

- Close the application.
- Open the Windows Explorer and browse to the program data folder.
- Search for the iQ-VIEW.ini configuration file, open it in a text editor and go to section [CDBurnSettings].
- Search for the parameter “IQRobotServerIPAddress=” and enter the IP address of the iQ-ROBOT server machine after the “=”, e.g. “IQRobotServerIPAddress=192.168.120.11”.
- Then search for the parameter “IQRobotProjectPath=” and enter the entire path to the correct directory, where the projects shall be stored.
- Save the file and restart the application.

When exporting DICOM images from iQ-VIEW/PRO to iQ-ROBOT, a temporary folder with an identification stamp will be created in the directory path given for the placement of projects. After the project creation is finished, the entire content and labeling information is automatically handed over to iQ-ROBOT that will take the project and transfer it to the robot device to be burned and labeled.

NOTICE:

Make sure that both iQ-VIEW/PRO and iQ-ROBOT are given access to the directory where the projects are stored. Otherwise the communication will fail.

9.17.4.1 Trouble-shooting the iQ-ROBOT communication

The iQ-VIEW/PRO log file will only generally state errors in the communication between the workstation and iQ-ROBOT. For more detailed information and description of the reasons for failure, a separate log file is written by the "RobotClient.dll". This log file can be found as "RobotClient.log" in the sub-folder "Logs" of the program data folder.

9.17.4.2 Sending burn jobs to iQ-ROBOT PRO/PREMIUM using DICOM STORE

It is also possible to connect iQ-VIEW/PRO and the iQ-ROBOT by using DICOM communication. Using this method, you can select data from the iQ-VIEW/PRO imagebox and send this data directly (via "Transfer" button) to the receiving iQ-ROBOT station. Previously, the DICOM connection to the iQ-ROBOT must be configured in the "DICOM settings".

This functionality is only be available with an iQ-ROBOT PRO or an iQ-ROBOT PREMIUM license.

NOTICE:

For details on how to connect iQ-ROBOT PRO/PREMIUM via DICOM communication to other stations, such as iQ-VIEW/PRO, consult the respective iQ-ROBOT user documentation.

9.17.5 Installing and connecting iQ-VOICE

iQ-VOICE provides a configurable software interface that connects iQ-VIEW/PRO with dictation or voice recognition software (Dragon Naturally Speaking / Dragon Medical ≥ 9 and NCH Express Dictate ≥ 5.54). From the viewer window the user can initiate a previously configured dictation/voice recognition software with the required parameters in order to speed up the user's reporting workflow. Patient and study information received is passed from iQ-VIEW/PRO to the reporting software to identify the report and to match it with the respective patient and study. The user then documents the diagnostic results in the dictation/voice recognition software.

The iQ-VOICE software must be installed and licensed separately. To use the integration with iQ-VOICE, it must be installed on the same computer as iQ-VIEW/PRO and the respective dictation or voice recognition software that shall be used.

During the installation, iQ-VOICE writes its own installation path into the Registry from where iQ-VIEW/PRO will take the necessary details to connect to the interface.



As last step on iQ-VIEW/PRO side, it is helpful to configure the button "Open dictation software" in the bottom toolbar, as this button is not part of the default setup. To do that, follow the steps below:

- Start the application.
- Select an arbitrary study from the study list and load it into the viewer.
- Go to the "Additional settings" menu and select the entry "Tool selection".
- Now you can add the button "Open dictation software" to the toolbar. If all available spaces are already used, you will have to replace an existing button.

- Press the button "Save as default".

NOTICE:

In case of the use of Hanging Protocols it may become necessary to update the HP configuration as the toolbar is part of a general hanging protocol created for a modality.

When the user now presses the button, the workstation will call the iQ-VOICE interface and hand over the following patient and study parameters of the study currently active in the viewer (if available):

- Patient ID
- Patient name
- Patient's date of birth
- Patient's sex
- Accession number
- Study instance UID
- Study date
- Study description
- Modality
- Referring physician
- Institution name

The iQ-VOICE interface will then connect to the dictation/voice recognition application that it was previously configured to open on such a request. The application opens and the user can start dictating the report.

NOTICE:

For all details concerning the installation, configuration and licensing of iQ-VOICE, consult the user documentation of the respective software version.

9.17.6 Installing and connecting OrthoView

OrthoView is an orthopedic pre-operative planning software designed specifically for the needs of orthopedic surgeons. The software provides digital templating and pre-operative planning for joint reconstruction and orthopedic trauma, for pediatrics and deformations of the spine. iQ-VIEW/PRO includes an interface that allows to directly connect to OrthoView and to hand over radiography images for orthopedic templating procedures. The results and reports can afterwards be returned to iQ-VIEW/PRO and attached to the original study.

The OrthoView software must be installed and licensed separately. To use the integration with OrthoView, it must be installed on the same computer as iQ-VIEW/PRO. During the installation, OrthoView writes its own installation path into the Registry from where iQ-VIEW/PRO will take the necessary details to connect to the application.

OrthoView does not run without a license. Collect the necessary information using the OrthoView license manager and contact your reseller for a demo license or for purchasing a full license.

NOTICE:

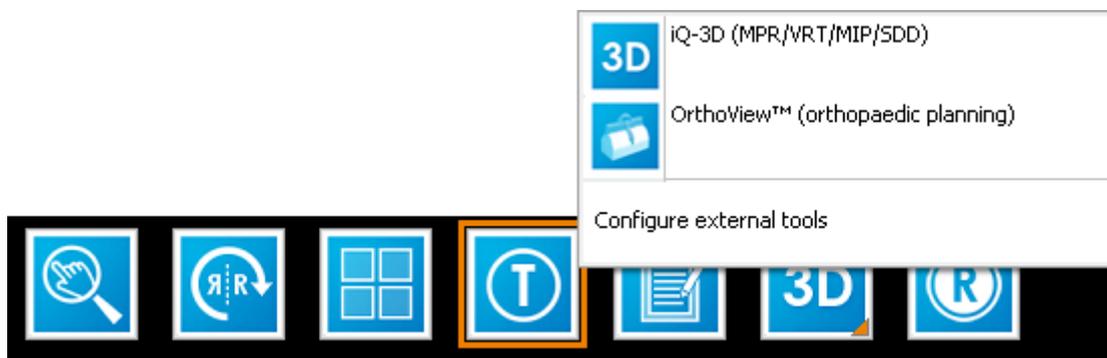
For all details on how to install, configure, license and use OrthoView, consult the user documentation of the respective software version.

9.17.6.1 Launching OrthoView

Loading patient studies into OrthoView for orthopedic templating is done directly from the iQ-VIEW/PRO viewer window. Right-click on the post-processing button or move your mouse over the black corner of the button to open the sub-menu. Alternatively select the post-processing menu entry.

To hand over a study from the viewer to the OrthoView software, follow the steps below:

- Start the application.
- Select the study (e.g. CR) from the study list and load it into the viewer.
- Go to the bottom toolbar. If OrthoView was installed correctly, the post-processing button in the bottom toolbar will have a respective menu item.
- Right-click the post-processing button to open the sub-menu.
- Select the entry "OrthoView™ (orthopaedic planning)". OrthoView will be launched and the current study will be loaded.
- Alternatively, use the "File" menu and select "Post-processing" to access the list of available post-processing tools.



9.17.6.2 Changing the port number of iQ-VIEW/PRO and OrthoView™

By default, iQ-VIEW/PRO and OrthoView both run on the same port, which is port 104. This may lead to problems regarding the DICOM communication between the two applications or between them and another DICOM node (remote archive, PACS, modality), since it is not possible to have two applications running on the same port at the same time.

It might therefore be necessary to change the port of either iQ-VIEW/PRO or OrthoView™.

To change the port of iQ-VIEW/PRO, follow the steps below:

- Open the Server Administration and go to the "Server" section.
- There select the sub-section "General".

Server Administration

- Then use the edit field for the "Port" in section "DICOM" and change it to a number other than 104.
- Afterwards click "OK" to save the settings and to automatically restart the server.

NOTICE:

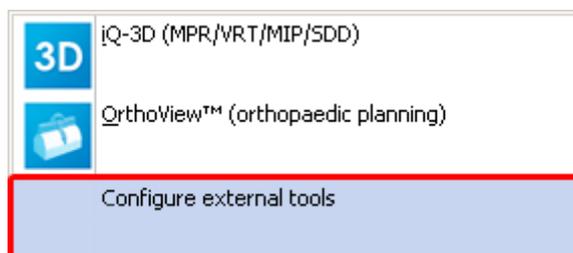
Make sure that the newly selected port is not blocked and not used by any other application. Also remember to adjust the port number in the DICOM settings of those DICOM nodes that iQ-VIEW/PRO is supposed to communicate with (modalities, remote archives).

9.17.7 Connecting external applications to iQ-VIEW/PRO

iQ-VIEW/PRO provides a possibility to export image data that can then be transferred to an external application for further processing. To do that, an external tools configuration dialog can be used. The configuration dialog can be accessed:

- by right-clicking onto the "Post-processing" button in the bottom toolbar, or
- by selecting the menu entry "Post-processing" in the "File" menu

Select "Configure external tools" to open the configuration dialog:



The configuration dialog is used to define which images shall be exported to be made available for an external application, where and how they shall be stored and how the external application shall be called up.

There are two options:

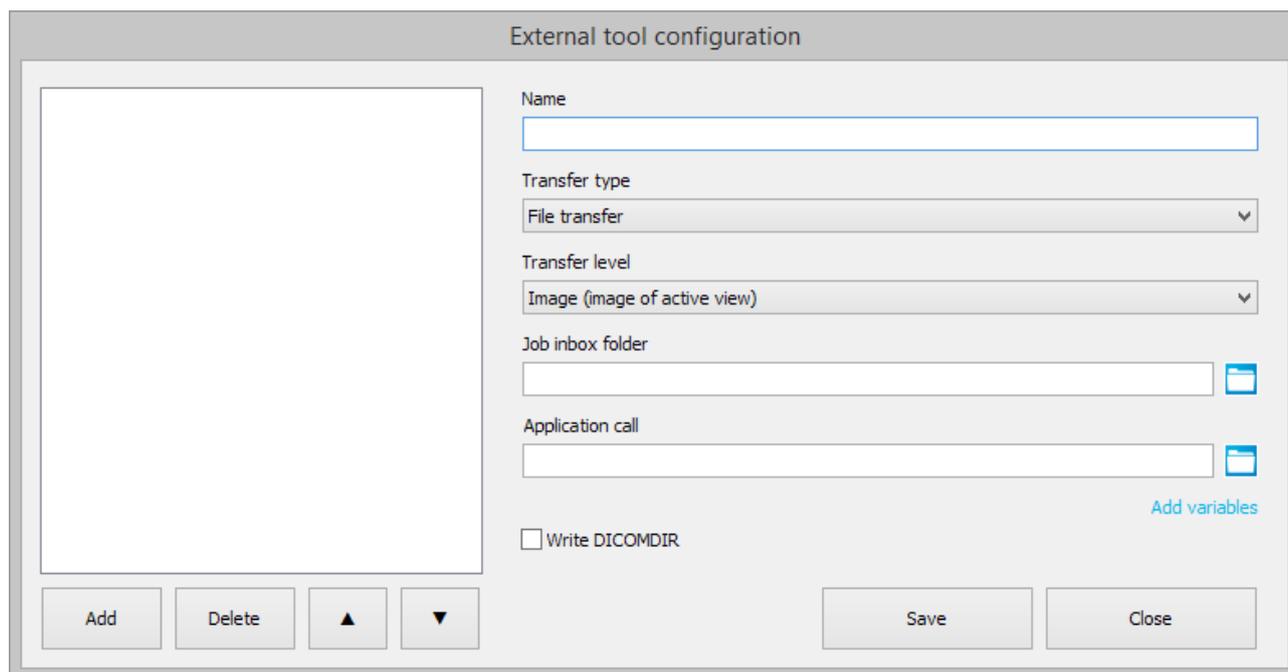
- A simple application call: In that case, iQ-VIEW/PRO can be used to open another application directly out of its user interface. No data will be transferred to the other application, but specific actions could be initiated if the target application supports command call parameters.
- An application call in combination with a file transfer: In that case, iQ-VIEW/PRO will not only initiate the opening of another application but will also provide specified DICOM or JPEG data to be processed. For this option, a separate interface application, called iQ-LAUNCHER, is necessary. As such, the configuration done in iQ-VIEW/PRO only constitutes the first part of

an interface between iQ-VIEW/PRO and an external application. The calling of the application and the handing over of the necessary image data are done on the basis of the configuration by the iQ-LAUNCHER.

NOTICE:

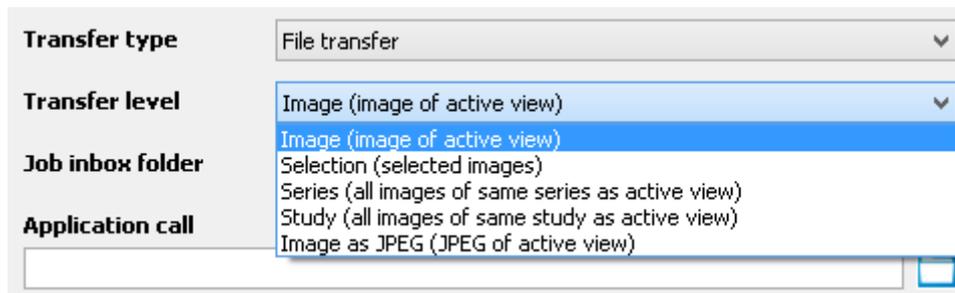
iQ-LAUNCHER is not part of the regular iQ-VIEW/PRO setup and needs to be installed and configured separately. Contact your local distributor to receive iQ-LAUNCHER and all information on how to use it.

The external tool configuration allows making all necessary settings:



- "Name": Here you can enter the name for the configuration you wish to create. This name can be freely chosen. However, make sure to use a unique name for every new configuration.
- "Transfer type": Here, it is defined whether there should only be made an application call (option "Application call only") or if also selected images shall be handed over (option "File transfer"). In the latter case, the images are taken from their original place in the local imagebox and are copied to the specified output folder (see below).
- "Transfer level": This setting is only available if the option "File transfer" was selected. The transfer level defines which images are handed over for the external application to be processed. Available options are:
 - "Image (image of active view)": the image currently active in the viewer (orange frame) is exported
 - "Selection (selected images)": all images currently selected in the viewer ("Image selection") are exported
 - "Series (all images of same series as active view)": all images of the series to which the image belongs that is currently active in the viewer (orange frame) are exported
 - "Study (all images of same study as active view)": all images of the study to which the image belongs that is currently active in the viewer (orange frame) are exported

- "Image as JPEG (JPEG of active view)": of the image currently active in the viewer (orange frame) a JPEG is created and stored in the output folder



- "Job inbox folder": This setting is only available if the option "File transfer" was selected. It is used to define a folder where iQ-VIEW/PRO shall store the exported image(s). This is also the folder where the job files are placed. While the job files will be stored in the folder directly, named with the AE title of the exporting workstation and a time string, the images are stored in subfolders that bear the same name as the respective job file. These files are needed by iQ-LAUNCHER to process the jobs.



"Select an output folder": Opens a Windows Explorer window in which you can browse to the folder that you wish to use. You may also create a new folder.

- "Application call": This entry field is used to define how the external application shall be called. An application call may contain parameters that allow the target application to initiate specific actions (e.g. for option "Application call only") or specify how the selected images shall be handed over (for option "File transfer"). Select the path to the executable (*.exe) of the external application and add the necessary parameter(s) from the "Variables" list to hand over the exported image data.



"Select the external application": Opens a Windows Explorer window in which you can browse to the application executable that you wish to connect.

- "Add variables": There are different parameters available that can be used to "inform" the external application about the data it shall process. These parameters can be added by clicking the "Variables" link. A submenu is opened where you can select the appropriate parameters. Possible options are:

@FileName: Using this variable will hand over the name of the image file.

@FileDirectory: Using this variable will hand over the path to the directory (= folder) where the image files are stored.

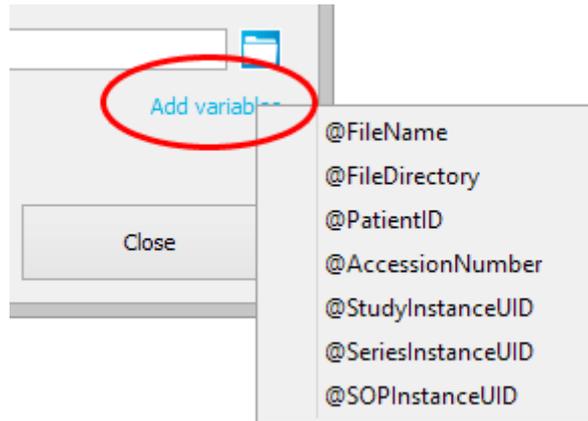
@PatientID: Using this variable will hand over the Patient ID stated in the DICOM header of the exported image file(s).

@AccessionNumber: Using this variable will hand over the accession (= case) number stated in the DICOM header of the exported image file(s).

@StudyInstanceUID: Using this variable will hand over the study instance UID stated in the DICOM header of the exported image file(s).

@SeriesInstanceUID: Using this variable will hand over the series instance UID stated in the DICM header of the exported image file(s).

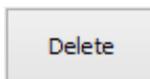
@SOPInstanceUID: Using this variable will hand over the SOP instance UID stated in the DICOM header of the exported image file(s).



- "Write DICOMDIR": This setting is only available if the option "File transfer" was selected and when DICOM files are supposed to be transferred. If selected, a DICOMDIR file will be written during the export of the selected images, listing all images. This may be helpful when an external application can read in DICOMDIR files to speed up the importing process.



"Add": Creates a new configuration into which you can add the necessary settings.



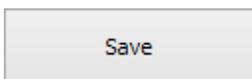
"Delete": Deletes the configuration that is currently selected in the left pane of the dialog window.



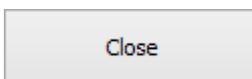
Moves the selected item down the list of configurations in the left pane of the dialog window.



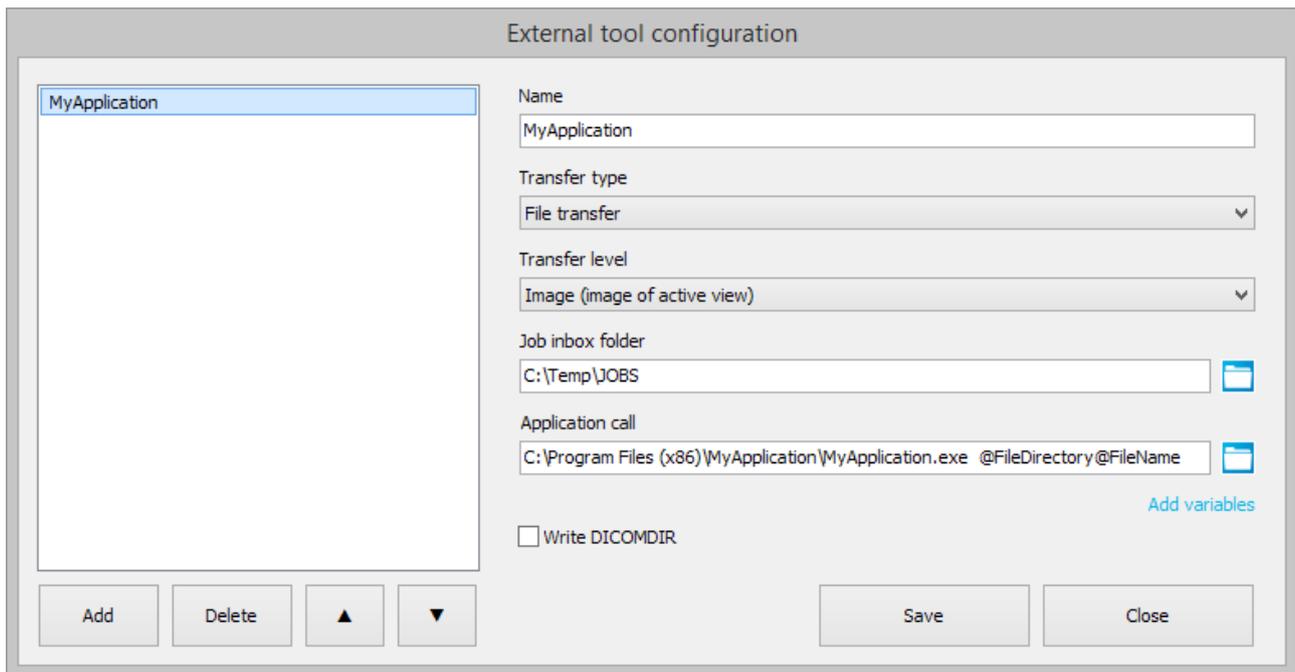
Moves the selected item up the list of configurations in the left pane of the dialog window.



"Save": Saves all changes made in the configuration(s) and then closes the dialog.

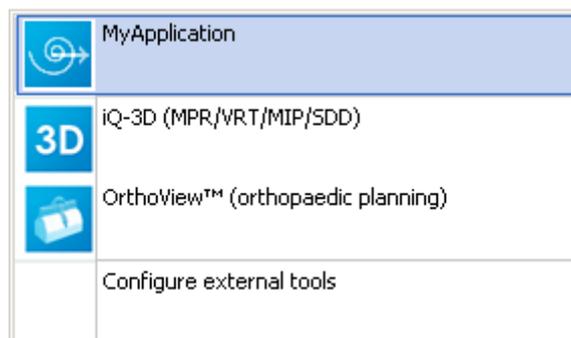


"Close": Closes the configuration dialog without saving the made changes.



Example for a created configuration of an external application

When a configuration is saved, it is written into an XML file called "ExternalTools.xml". This file can be found in the program data folder. The configuration then also shows up in the "Post-processing" menu of the viewer:



Selecting this tool from the "Post-processing" button/menu will then export the image(s) as defined in the configuration and store them in the selected output folder. A job file and, if enabled, a DICOMDIR is written.

The interface application iQ-LAUNCHER, which needs to be installed and configured separately, will then regularly check the output folder for new job files, read them and call up the requested applications.

iQ-LAUNCHER comes with a DICOM SCU. With the help of the DICOM SCU it is possible to transfer the post-processing results – stored as DICOM in a specified folder – automatically to another DICOM station, e.g. a PACS or back to the iQ-VIEW/PRO station.

NOTICE:

For a detailed description on how to install, configure and use iQ-LAUNCHER, refer to its respective user documentation.

If a configuration with the option "Application call only" is used, the workstation will only initiate the opening of that specific application and hand over any potential parameters. All other actions need to be done within the target application.

9.18 Possible iQ-VIEW/PRO configuration parameters

Due to the large number of possible parameters that can be set in the main configuration file of iQ-VIEW/PRO (either through changes in the application itself or by modifying the iQ-VIEW.ini) not all parameters can be described in individual chapters and sections of this Administration Guide.

The main configuration file iQ-VIEW.ini can be found in the program data folder. It is written automatically each time the application is closed. Thus, it is assured that the software will be started the next time with the same settings you made before.

NOTICE:

Sufficient read and write permissions are necessary in the iQ-VIEW/PRO folder and its subfolders to assure that configuration files can be written and read properly.

Most parameters are updated according to the settings made directly in the application, such as local DICOM and database settings, window size and position changes, table changes, monitor settings, export settings, etc. However, some parameters must be changed manually and a few others, that are optional, must be added, if necessary.

Available parameters can be found in the following list, including a short description and possible values.

NOTICE:

Additional parameters may show up in the configuration file of your installation. This may, for instance, happen in case of upgrading the software from a previous version. Parameters not mentioned in the list above are already retired or where moved to a different configuration file called "Settings.ini". The "Settings.ini" only contains parameters that do not need to be changed manually, so there is no need to edit this file.

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
[LocalVariables]	Local variables
GeneralFontSize=	Defines the general font size used for labels within the application's user interface. Can be adjusted to accommodate high-resolution displays, but is only available in the main windows (study browser, viewer).

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
ToolButtonSize=	Defines the size of the buttons used in the application's user interface. Can be adjusted to accommodate high-resolution displays, but is only available in the main windows (study browser, viewer).
ListHeaderTextSize=	Defines the font size of the study list headers. Can be adjusted to accommodate high-resolution displays.
ListItemTextSize=	Defines the font size of the study list items. Can be adjusted to accommodate high-resolution displays.
ResolutionPresets=	Allows the selection of resolution presets for different display types. Possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 = 1 MP Display ▪ 1 = 2 MP Display ▪ 2 = 3 MP Display ▪ 3 = 5 MP Display
ToolCursorSize=	Defines the size of the mouse tool cursors in the viewer's image processing area. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 32 = small (default) ▪ 48 = medium ▪ 64 = large
VisualStyle=	States the currently active visual style set for the application. Default style is Windows.
DefaultCharacterSet=	States the specific character set that is currently set as default character set for the application. Default is ISO_IR 100 (Latin-1).
CharacterSetBehavior=	Defines which character set will be used in case that new objects are created with iQ-VIEW/PRO or existing objects are modified. Possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 = Same as original dataset, if existent (default) ▪ 1 = Application's default character set ▪ 2 = Always as Unicode (ISO_IR 192)
ConvertCharacterSet=	If enabled, a character set conversion will also be attempted when using the "Modify" function. This is tried in case the original character set of the data does not match the settings in the "Local settings" dialog. Default is 0 (false).
PatientPanelWidth=	States the width of the patient list table, if opened.
PatientPanelExpanded=	Defines if the patient list table is open or not. Default is 0 (false), i.e. the patient list is closed.

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
PreviewPanelHeight=	States the height of the preview icon panel, if opened.
PreviewPanelExpanded=	Defines if the preview icon panel is open or not Default is 0 (false), i.e. the preview icon panel is closed.
MagnifierZoomValue=	States the last selected zoom factor used in the "Magnifier window". This zoom factor will be set automatically on next application start.
ScoutPilotLeft=	Gives the position of the left border of the "Scoutpilot" window.
ScoutPilotTop=	Gives the position of the top border of the "Scoutpilot" window.
Monitor1SplitX=	Defines the number of columns (X) for the screen tiling on the first display. Default is 1.
Monitor1SplitY=	Defines the number of rows (Y) for the screen tiling on the first display. Default is 1.
Monitor2SplitX=	Defines the number of columns (X) for the screen tiling on the second display. Default is 1.
Monitor2SplitY=	Defines the number of rows (Y) for the screen tiling on the second display. Default is 1.
DicomDumpFormPageIndex=	States the last active tab in the "DICOM header dump". This tab will be opened again automatically on next application start. Possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 = List view ▪ 1 = Tree view ▪ 2 = Summary
[CustomSettings]	Custom settings
Language=	States the currently used language for the application's user interface.
TableDimFactor=	Defines how much the study tables in the study browser and previous studies management are dimmed. This is intended to be used in combination with dark visual styles. Default is no dimming.
LastQueryTab=	States the last active table of the study browser. The application will start again on that table on the next application start. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 = Network ▪ 1 = Database ▪ 2 = Filesystem

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
ArchiveIndexes=	Is the index for the currently active archive nodes in the "Network" table of the study browser. This parameter should not be edited to avoid malfunctions.
ImageRetrieveType=	Defines the mode of how images are handled when studies are retrieved from a remote DICOM node or imported via "Filesystem". Possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 = Show images after full retrieve ▪ 1 = Show images while retrieving ▪ 2 = Just retrieve images (don't show)
AlwaysReload=	If enabled, iQ-VIEW/PRO will always retrieve images again from the queried remote archive, no matter if those images are already available locally. If disabled, the application will load local copies of studies when available, no matter whether additional data might be available on the remote archive or not. Default is 0 (false) to avoid unnecessary network traffic.
NoTSConversionOnImport=	Can be used to disable the default decompression of images during the DICOM data import via "Filesystem". If enabled, the imported images will not be decompressed but saved in the original transfer syntax. Default is 0 (false) to ensure that all data can be displayed correctly and also handed over to other post-processing tools.
ModalityFilter=	Stores the currently checked modality filters in the "Search filter" panel of the study browser, e.g. CR\MR.
ModalityFilterIsActive=	Defines if the modality filter in the "Search filter" panel of the study browser is active or not. Default is "0" (false).
TableColumn1Width=	Defines the width of the first column of the study table.
TableColumn1Position=	Defines the position of the first column of the study table.
TableColumn2Width=	Defines the width of the second column of the study table.
TableColumn2Position=	Defines the position of the second column of the study table.
TableColumn3Width=	Defines the width of the third column of the study table.
TableColumn3Position=	Defines the position of the third column of the study table.

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
TableColumn4Width=	Defines the width of the fourth column of the study table.
TableColumn4Position=	Defines the position of the fourth column of the study table.
TableColumn5Width=	Defines the width of the fifth column of the study table.
TableColumn5Position=	Defines the position of the fifth column of the study table.
TableColumn6Width=	Defines the width of the sixth column of the study table.
TableColumn6Position=	Defines the position of the sixth column of the study table.
TableColumn7Width=	Defines the width of the seventh column of the study table.
TableColumn7Position=	Defines the position of the seventh column of the study table.
TableColumn8Width=	Defines the width of the eighth column of the study table.
TableColumn8Position=	Defines the position of the eighth column of the study table.
TableColumn9Width=	Defines the width of the ninth column of the study table.
TableColumn9Position=	Defines the position of the ninth column of the study table.
TableColumn10Width=	Defines the width of the tenth column of the study table.
TableColumn10Position=	Defines the position of the tenth column of the study table.
TableColumn11Width=	Defines the width of the eleventh column of the study table.
TableColumn11Position=	Defines the position of the eleventh column of the study table.
TableColumn12Width=	Defines the width of the twelfth column of the study table.
TableColumn12Position=	Defines the position of the twelfth column of the study table.
BrowserTableSortOrder=	Defines the column of the study table according to which the sorting of the available studies shall be done. Possible values are 0-11.

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
BrowserTableSortDirection=	Defines the direction in which the studies in the study table are sorted. Possible are descending and ascending. Default is 0 (ascending).
PatTableColumn1Width=	Defines the width of the first column of the patient list table.
PatTableColumn0Pos=	Defines the position of the first column of the patient list table.
PatTableColumn2Width=	Defines the width of the second column of the patient list table.
PatTableColumn1Pos=	Defines the position of the second column of the patient list table.
PatTableColumn3Width=	Defines the width of the third column of the patient list table.
PatTableColumn2Pos=	Defines the position of the third column of the patient list table.
PatientBrowserTableSortOrder=	Defines the column of the patient list table according to which the sorting of the available patients shall be done. Possible values are 0-2.
PatientBrowserTableSortDirection=	Defines the direction in which the patients in the patient list table are sorted. Possible are descending and ascending. Default is 0 (ascending).
StatusFilterIndex=	Is the index of the "Status" field in the "Search filter" panel of the study browser. Default is 0 (all studies are displayed).
UseStoreInImportModule=	If enabled, DICOM objects created in the "Import" dialog are sent via C-STORE association through the IQSERVER to the local imagebox. Default is 0 (false), meaning that the new objects are registered directly in the database.
Institution Name=	Can be used to add a globally used institution name that is then written into every DICOM object that is created by iQ-VIEW/PRO (in viewer or "Import" dialog). NOTE: If the "Institution" field in the "Import" dialog is used, this information will replace the global setting made in this parameter.
ViewerCacheSizeIn%=	Defines the percentage of the available system memory (RAM) that the viewer reserves for its own internal cache. The value is given in %. Default is 80, but the maximum cache size is set to 1400 MB due to the limitations of a 32 bit application.
ThumbnailsSizeInPx =	Defines the size of the series and image preview thumbnails in the study browser's "Preview icon

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
	panel" and the viewer's "Series preview bar". The value is given in pixel. Default is 70.
ShowNumberOfImagesInPreviewIcon=	Defines whether or not the number of images and/or frames in a series shall be displayed in the upper right corner of the thumbnails in the viewer's "Series preview bar". Default is 1 (true), which means that the number is displayed.
FirstImageAsPreviewIcon=	If enabled, the first image/frame of a series will be displayed as series preview thumbnail in the study browser's "Preview icon panel" and the viewer's "Series preview bar". Default is 0 (false), which means that an image/frame from the middle of the series is used to represent the series.
ShowSeriesDescriptionHint=	If enabled, the series descriptions are shown as hints when moving the mouse over a thumbnail in the viewer's "Series preview bar". Default is 1 (true).
PostProcessButtonName=	Is the index of the last post-processing tool accessed from the viewer. This tool will automatically be shown as available the next time the application is started. Default is "iQ-3D (MPR/VRT/MIP/SDD)".
FixedBottomToolBar=	If enabled, the usually hidden bottom toolbar in the viewer is fixed in place and, therefore, always visible. Default is 0 (false).
FixedSideBar=	If enabled, the usually hidden left toolbar in the viewer is fixed in place and, therefore, always visible. Default is 0 (false).
HideSeriesThumbBar=	If enabled, the "Series preview bar" is hidden in the viewer window to enlarge the available space for the image processing area. Default is 0 (false).
LeftToolBarIndex=	States the currently active presentation mode of the left toolbar. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 = Sync mode ▪ 1 = Bind mode ▪ 2 = Scope (series and image) ▪ 3 = Lines mode ▪ 4 = Off (no mode selected; is default)
AutoTileViews=	If enabled, the application will tile the image processing area automatically according to the number of available series in the study, e.g. 2x2 tiling in case of 3 or 4 series. Default is 0 (false).

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
AutoLoadSeries=	If enabled, the application will automatically load and display the series of a study in the available views. Default is 1 (true).
ShowBitmapOverlays=	If enabled, the application will read out and display any bitmap overlays (6000x Tag Group) encoded in DICOM images. Default is 1 (true).
ShowEmbeddedShutters=	If enabled, the application will read out and display any shutter sequences embedded in the DICOM information of images. Default is 1 (true).
ApplyEmbeddedVOILut=	If enabled, the application will read out and use any VOI LUT curves encoded in DICOM images. Default is 1 (true).
OverlayTextScaling=	Defines the scaling factor for the text overlay in the viewer's image processing area. This parameter can be used for the calculation of the overlay size. The lower the value for text scaling, the bigger are the fonts on the screen. Default is 65.
OverlayMaxTextSize=	The application scales the font size of the viewer's text overlay in dependence of the size of the views. This value defines the maximum size of the text overlay in pixel. Default is 35.
OverlayMinTextSize=	The application scales the font size of the viewer's text overlay in dependence of the size of the views. This value defines the minimum size of the text overlay in pixel. Default is 4.
ShowRuler=	If enabled, the ruler will be displayed on the right border of every view in the viewer's image processing area. The ruler is helpful as a size indicator, shows whether the necessary DICOM information is available to perform distance measurements and indicates if a calibration was made in an image. Default is 1 (true).
ImageSortOrder=	Defines the default method of sorting images within a series. Default is stInstanceNo, which means that the images/frames are sorted according their instance number in ascending direction. Other possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ stRevInstanceNo (instance number descending) ▪ stSlicePos (slice position ascending) ▪ stRevSlicePos (slice position descending) ▪ stInstanceTime (instance time ascending) ▪ stRevInstanceTime (instance time descending)

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
SC_ShowSeriesDescrDialog=	If enabled, the application will open a dialog every time a secondary capture image is created within the viewer. This dialog allows to enter an individualized series description for that created image. Default is 0 (false). In that case, every image will receive the default series description "Secondary Capture Sequence".
InverseMouseWindowing=	If enabled, the application will invert the direction of how to change the center/window values of images (contrast and brightness modifications) during mouse windowing. Default is 0 (false).
NoUserCreatedObjectsAlert=	If enabled, the user will not be asked whether or not to send new, user-created objects (PR, SR, OT) directly from the viewer to the remote archive. Default is 0 (false).
SortStudiesOldestFirst=	If enabled, the studies loaded into the viewer will be displayed with the oldest study (regarding study date and time) being the first in the order of study tabs. Default is 0 (false), i.e. that the latest study will be first in line.
StackSkipImages=	If enabled, the stack mode (i.e. browsing through a series) with pressed left mouse button will skip images to get faster from the beginning of a series to the end. Default is 1 (true). ATTENTION: Be careful to use this function. For optimal diagnostic results all images of a study need to be read.
AllowCrossDrag=	If enabled, it is possible to drag a series from the "Series preview bar" on one display onto the second display. Default is 1 (true). This mode only applies in combination with using the dual display mode.
PriorQueryActionState=	Refers to the previous studies management. Defines which query action is used. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ No action (is default) ▪ Automatic query (without showing the result list) ▪ Automatic result display
PriorQueryArchive=	Refers to the previous studies management. Defines which archive is queried for previous studies. If a remote archive is selected, the application will always also check its own local

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
	imagebox. It is also possible to only search in the local imagebox.
IncludeSimilarPatientNames=	Refers to the previous studies management. Defines whether the application shall search for patient names similar to the patient name in the reference study. This way, previous studies with typos in the patient name may be found. Default is 1 (true).
PNSimilarityThreshold=	Refers to the previous studies management. It works in combination with the parameter "IncludeSimilarPatientNames=". Defines how many differences a patient name can have to be still considered similar. Default is 3 (i.e. three differences with respect to the patient name in the reference study).
ShowPatientMixWarning=	<p>If set to "0" (false), the warning label "Potential patient mix!" that shows up in the viewer when studies of patients with different demographics (i.e. patient name, DOB and/or sex) are loaded will be suppressed. Default is "1" (true); the warning label will be shown.</p> <div style="background-color: #f4a460; padding: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"> <p style="text-align: center;">⚠ WARNING:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Danger of misdiagnosis due to potential patient mix.</i></p> <p><i>When several studies are loaded into the viewer, there is always a risk that not all studies or images in a study belong to the same patient and that diagnostic findings are accidentally assigned to the wrong patient. The viewer's text overlay will warn you accordingly, using the "Potential patient mix!" warning label. You are requested to check the viewer display for the "Potential patient mix!" warning and refer to the patient information stated on the study tab and in the text overlay in order to determine which patient the read study belongs to.</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>It is, therefore, recommended to keep this parameter enabled and to show the warning label.</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>H.-No.: 1.1.6</i></p> </div>
HeaderSummaryGroup1=	Is the index of which DICOM attribute group is currently defined to be displayed in the first element of the "Summary" view of the "DICOM header dump".
HeaderSummaryElement1=	Is the index of which DICOM attribute element is currently defined to be displayed in the first element

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
	of the "Summary" view of the "DICOM header dump".
HeaderSummaryGroup2=	Is the index of which DICOM attribute group is currently defined to be displayed in the second element of the "Summary" view of the "DICOM header dump".
HeaderSummaryElement2=	Is the index of which DICOM attribute element is currently defined to be displayed in the second element of the "Summary" view of the "DICOM header dump".
HeaderSummaryGroup3=	Is the index of which DICOM attribute group is currently defined to be displayed in the third element of the "Summary" view of the "DICOM header dump".
HeaderSummaryElement3=	Is the index of which DICOM attribute element is currently defined to be displayed in the third element of the "Summary" view of the "DICOM header dump".
HeaderSummaryGroup4=	Is the index of which DICOM attribute group is currently defined to be displayed in the fourth element of the "Summary" view of the "DICOM header dump".
HeaderSummaryElement4=	Is the index of which DICOM attribute element is currently defined to be displayed in the fourth element of the "Summary" view of the "DICOM header dump".
HeaderSummaryGroup5=	Is the index of which DICOM attribute group is currently defined to be displayed in the fifth element of the "Summary" view of the "DICOM header dump".
HeaderSummaryElement5=	Is the index of which DICOM attribute element is currently defined to be displayed in the fifth element of the "Summary" view of the "DICOM header dump".
HeaderSummaryGroup6=	Is the index of which DICOM attribute group is currently defined to be displayed in the sixth element of the "Summary" view of the "DICOM header dump".
HeaderSummaryElement6=	Is the index of which DICOM attribute element is currently defined to be displayed in the sixth element of the "Summary" view of the "DICOM header dump".

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
WorklistTableColumn1Width=	Defines the width of the first column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn1Position=	Defines the position of the first column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn2Width=	Defines the width of the second column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn2Position=	Defines the position of the second column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn3Width=	Defines the width of the third column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn3Position=	Defines the position of the third column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn4Width=	Defines the width of the fourth column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn4Position=	Defines the position of the fourth column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn5Width=	Defines the width of the fifth column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn5Position=	Defines the position of the fifth column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn6Width=	Defines the width of the sixth column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn6Position=	Defines the position of the sixth column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn7Width=	Defines the width of the seventh column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn7Position=	Defines the position of the seventh column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn8Width=	Defines the width of the eighth column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn8Position=	Defines the position of the eighth column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn9Width=	Defines the width of the ninth column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn9Position=	Defines the position of the ninth column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn10Width=	Defines the width of the tenth column of the worklist table.
WorklistTableColumn10Position=	Defines the position of the tenth column of the worklist table.

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
WLQueryPatName=	Defines whether or not the value for "Patient name" shall be used for objects created in the "Import" dialog or modified using the "Modify" function. If disabled, the value received from the DICOM modality worklist will be ignored.
WLQueryPatBD=	Defines whether or not the value for "Patient's date of birth" shall be used for objects created in the "Import" dialog or modified using the "Modify" function. If disabled, the value received from the DICOM modality worklist will be ignored.
WLQueryPatSex=	Defines whether or not the value for "Patient's sex" shall be used for objects created in the "Import" dialog or modified using the "Modify" function. If disabled, the value received from the DICOM modality worklist will be ignored.
WLQueryPatID=	Defines whether or not the value for "Patient ID" shall be used for objects created in the "Import" dialog or modified using the "Modify" function. If disabled, the value received from the DICOM modality worklist will be ignored.
WLQueryAccNo=	Defines whether or not the value for "Accession number" shall be used for objects created in the "Import" dialog or modified using the "Modify" function. If disabled, the value received from the DICOM modality worklist will be ignored.
WLQueryModality=	Defines whether or not the value for "Modality" shall be used for objects created in the "Import" dialog or modified using the "Modify" function. If disabled, the value received from the DICOM modality worklist will be ignored.
WLQueryRefPhys=	Defines whether or not the value for "Referring physician's name" shall be used for objects created in the "Import" dialog or modified using the "Modify" function. If disabled, the value received from the DICOM modality worklist will be ignored.
WLQueryStudyDescr=	Defines whether or not the value for "Study description" shall be used for objects created in the "Import" dialog or modified using the "Modify" function. If disabled, the value received from the DICOM modality worklist will be ignored.
WLQueryStudyDate=	Defines whether or not the value for "Study date" shall be used for objects created in the "Import" dialog or modified using the "Modify" function. If

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
	disabled, the value received from the DICOM modality worklist will be ignored.
WLQueryStudyUID=	Defines whether or not the value for "Study Instance UID" shall be used for objects created in the "Import" dialog or modified using the "Modify" function. If disabled, the value received from the DICOM modality worklist will be ignored.
AdminPassword=	<p>Optional entry (needs to be entered manually). If the "Local settings" and "DICOM settings" dialogs as well as the "Modify" and "Edit value" (in DICOM header dump list view) functions shall be password protected, this entry must be made and a password be chosen.</p> <p>ATTENTION: The password will not be encrypted in the iQ-VIEW.ini file.</p>
ShowRetrievalErrorMessage=	<p>Optional entry (needs to be entered manually). If set to "0" (false), the warning message that pops up when DICOM objects cannot be retrieved successfully from a remote archive will be suppressed. Default is "1" (true); the warning message will be shown. Warnings shown when study data cannot be transferred from iQ-VIEW/PRO to another station remain unaffected by this parameter.</p> <div style="background-color: #ffcc00; padding: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">⚠ WARNING:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Danger of wrong or incomplete diagnosis. When the warning message is suppressed, the user is no longer informed if not all DICOM objects could be retrieved successfully from the remote archive. Diagnostically relevant parts of a study may be missing in iQ-VIEW/PRO and lead to a wrong or incomplete diagnosis. It is, therefore, recommended to not use this parameter and show the warning instead.</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>H.-No.: 1.1.5</i></p> </div>
iQ-MAMMO Path=	Is used in case that iQ-MAMMO is installed on the system and shall be connected to iQ-VIEW/PRO. The path to and the name of the iQ-MAMMO executable must be written as value into this parameter to provide the necessary connection.
UseInternalViewerAsDefault=	Is used in case that iQ-MAMMO is connected to iQ-VIEW/PRO to define which viewer (iQ-VIEW/PRO or iQ-MAMMO) shall be considered the primary viewer. Default is 1 (iQ-VIEW is the primary viewer).

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
[AdditionalSettings]	Additional settings
AutoRefreshTreeView=	If enabled, the "Database" study table is automatically refreshed when new studies arrive (unless a study or series is currently marked). Default is 1 (true).
LogDICOMComm=	Writes DICOM network communication into the log file, both in log window and log file; default is 1 (true)
LogOnDebugLevel=	Is used to activate or deactivate the debug level for the application's process log. Default is 0 (false).
AutoScrollLog=	Is used to activate or deactivate the automatic scrolling of the log output in the application's process log. If activated, the log will automatically scroll to the end of the log output to always show the latest log entries. Default is 0 (false).
LogStayOnTop=	Is used to always let the process log window remain on top of the application. Default is 1 (true).
LogTabIndex=	Is used to save the last opened tab in the log window. It will be opened again on the same tab after an application restart. Applicable values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 = Job status (default) ▪ 1 = Process log
DeleteLogFilesAfterNumberOfDays=	Defines the number of days that old log files are kept; after that date the old log files are automatically deleted from the "Logs" folder; default is 14 (14 days)
RemoteCallToForeground=	This optional parameter regulates whether the application shall be pulled up to the top on the screen or not in case a remote call is made. Default value is "1" (true); the application is pulled to the foreground. Set the value "0" to turn this feature off, the viewer will stay inactive when a remote call is received.
SendMultipleFilesInOneAssociation=	If enabled, transfers several files within one association, which considerably speeds up the image transfer. Default is 1 (true). If disabled, an association is opened for each new DICOM object.
ConvertTransferSyntax=	If enabled, converts the transfer syntax (TS) of the DICOM files into the negotiated network TS. Default is 1 (true). ATTENTION: If set to "0" (false), it may come to not DICOM compliant behavior! This option is sometimes used to send JPEG compressed images

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
	also via a LittleEndian connection without the need for decompression.
StoreJ2KLossyCompressionRatio=	Is used to define the compression ratio for sending DICOM objects, if the preferred transfer syntax in the "DICOM Query/Retrieve" settings is set to "1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91" (JPEG 2000 lossy and lossless). Default is 4 (four times compression).
StoreJPEGLossyCompressionQuality=	Is used to define the compression quality when sending DICOM objects, if the preferred transfer syntax in the "DICOM Query/Retrieve" settings is set to "1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50" (JPEG lossy baseline) or "1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51" (JPEG lossy extended). Default is 80 (80% image quality).
DicomMoveOnSeriesLevel=	If enabled, the application will search in retrieve requests first for the number of series and their UIDs in a study and then request each individual series via C-MOVE. Default is 1 (true). This may slow down the connection but makes sure that the series arrive in the correct order.
NoFindBeforeMove=	<p>By default the application will first query for all available series of a study before retrieving one series after the other. Therefore the default setting is 0 (false). This entry works only in combination with "DicomMoveOnSeriesLevel=0".</p> <p>Set "NoFindBeforeMove" to 1 (true) to force iQ-VIEW/PRO to move a study on study level only.</p> <p>Note: If set to "1", it will no longer be possible to correctly load existing hanging protocols if studies are retrieved from a remote archive, as the necessary information for applying specific HPs will be missing.</p>
ConvertToSecondaryCapture=	This setting is used when sending DICOM images from iQ-VIEW/PRO to another station with a compressed transfer syntax. If enabled, all sent images are converted to the Secondary Capture SOP class. Default is 0 (false).
CreateNewSOPInstanceUID=	<p>This setting is used when sending DICOM images from iQ-VIEW/PRO to another station with a compressed transfer syntax. If enabled, all sent images receive a new SOP Instance UID. Default is 0 (false).</p> <p>Note: In case that PR objects were created for images, they will no longer apply if this action is</p>

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
	used. PR objects reference the images through their SOP Instance UIDs and those will no longer match.
SetSingleTransferSyntaxSOPPairsForStoreSCU=	If enabled the SCU will offer a single SOP Class-Transfer Syntax pair for each TS added and each SOP found in the file list. If disabled the SCU will offer all added TS for each SOP class. Exception if AlwaysOfferLEI is enabled. A second presentation context with LEI will then be offered in addition. Default is 0 (false).
DualMonitor=	States whether the viewer is used in single or dual display mode. Default is 0 (false), which means single display mode.
ScoutLineThickness=	Configures the line weight of the displayed scoutlines. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1 = line weight 1 (light) ▪ 2 = line weight 2 (medium); this is the default setting ▪ 3 = line weight 3 (strong) ▪ 4 = line weight 4 (bold)
ScoutLineMode=	Configures the projection mode of the displayed scoutlines. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1 = mode: plane projection; this is the default setting ▪ 2 = mode: plane intersection ▪ 3 = mode: plane projection and intersection
ScrollViewUnderMouse=	If activated, it is possible to scroll through a series by scroll-wheel by simply placing the mouse pointer over a viewer object. The series must not be active. Default is 1 (true). If false, always the active view (orange frame) is browsed through independent of mouse pointer position.
MagnifierScaleFactor=	Defines the currently set scale factor for the regular magnifier. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 2 = 2x scaling factor; is default ▪ 3 = 3x scaling factor ▪ 4 = 4x scaling factor ▪ 5 = 5x scaling factor ▪ 6 = 6x scaling factor
Last_Import_Path=	States the last directory path that was used for importing DICOM objects via the "Filesystem" tab.

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
RawImportCols=	Defines the number of columns of the RAW images that shall be imported (width of images). Default is 512.
RawImportRows=	Defines the number of rows of the RAW images that shall be imported (height of images). Default is 512.
RawImportType=	Defines the pixel representation of the RAW images that shall be imported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 = 8 bit gray-scale ▪ 1 = 12 bit gray-scale ▪ 2 = 16 bit gray-scale ▪ 3 = 24 bit color
RawInverse=	Inverts the RAW images during import. Default is 0 (false).
ImageSplitMode=	Used for the DICOM image creation module in the "Import" dialog. Available values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 = images belong to different studies ▪ 1 = images belong to one study but different series ▪ 2 = images belong to one study and one series
CD_Project_Path=	States the directory path for media projects created in the "Medium creator" dialog.
ExportAlwaysLittleEndianExplicit=	If enabled, it burns DICOM objects onto medium always with LittleEndianExplicit transfer syntax. Default is 1 (true). For DRG and IHE compatibility value 1 (true) is a prerequisite.
LastFontSize=	States the font size used last in the structured reporting module. Default font size is 12.
MaxPrintBMPPixel=	Defines the maximum number of pixels on a printout page. This can be used to limit the size of the images on the print-out. Default is 2500.
3DCommunicationMode=	The communication mode for iQ-3D, which can be started using different readers. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 = shared memory (default) ▪ 1 = raw files (as previously until iQ-VIEW 2.5.0; is slower, should therefore only be used in case of problems)
[PrintSettings]	Print settings
SelectedPrinter=	The index of the last selected printer in the "Print manager". This printer will automatically be selected on next application start.

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
SelectedFilmFormat=	The index of the last selected film format in the "Print manager". This format will automatically be selected on next application start.
OrientationIndex=	States the orientation of the film/paper. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 = Portrait (is default) ▪ 1 = Landscape
PrintLayoutIndex=	The index of the last active print layout, which defines the tiling of a page.
PageTitle=	Can be used to add text information as a headline in print-outs, both for DICOM and Windows print. This could be institutional information, such as the institution's name.
ShowPageHeader=	If enabled, the page header will be displayed on screen and included in the printouts. The page header contains information about the study, e.g. patient name, DOB, study date and description, modality. Default is 1 (true).
StudyHeaderMinSize=	Is used to define the minimum font size for the study information in the page header. The longer the study information, the smaller the font may be to ensure that all information fits into the header. Default is 5 (pixels).
ShowRuler=	If enabled, the ruler will be displayed and printed on the right border of every view. The ruler is helpful as a size indicator. Default is 1 (true).
ShowOverlay=	If enabled, the printed images' text overlay will be displayed on screen and printed on film/paper. The text overlay is helpful in identifying the study/series and the image properties. Default is 1 (true).
OverlayTextScaling=	Defines the scaling factor for the text overlay in print. This parameter can be used for the calculation of the overlay size. The lower the value for text scaling, the bigger are the fonts on the printouts. Default is 85.
PaperPrintMarginSize=	Defines the width of the paper margin in Windows print mode. Default is 5.
PaperPrintContrastAdjust=	Only affects Windows printing. Can be used to correct the contrast of the print-outs. Default is 0 (no change). Positive values will increase the contrast in an image, negative values will decrease the contrast.

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
PaperPrintBrightnessAdjust=	Only affects Windows printing. Can be used to correct the brightness of the print-outs. Default is 0 (no change). Positive values will make the image brighter; negative values will make it darker.
WindowsPrintUseExtendedModi=	Can be used to try out alternative print modes for Windows print in case that the paper print causes problems. Default is 0 (false). Works in connection with parameter "WindowsPrintMode=".
WindowsPrintMode=	Works only in connection with the parameter "WindowsPrintUseExtendedModi=" set to true (= 1) and is used to define the paper print mode. Possible values are 1, 2 and 3. "WindowsPrintUseExtendedModi=" must be enabled (set to "1") for this parameter to take effect.
WindowsPrintBlackPaper=	If enabled, empty parts of the print-out will be printed in black for Windows paper print. Default is 0 (false).
NumberOfCopies=	Optional entry (needs to be entered manually). Refers to the film session attribute (2000,0010) of a DICOM print job and needs to be entered only if the default value is not accepted by the connected DICOM imager. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1 (Default) ▪ n (n = specified integer number)
PrintPriority=	Optional entry (needs to be entered manually). Refers to the film session attribute (2000,0020) of a DICOM print job and needs to be entered only if the default value is not accepted by the connected DICOM imager. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LOW ▪ MED (Default) ▪ HIGH
MediumType=	Optional entry (needs to be entered manually). Refers to the film session attribute (2000,0030) of a DICOM print job and needs to be entered only if the default value is not accepted by the connected DICOM imager. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ PAPER ▪ CLEAR FILM ▪ BLUE FILM (Default) ▪ MAMMO CLEAR FILM ▪ MAMMO BLUE FILM

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
FilmDestination=	<p>Optional entry (needs to be entered manually). Refers to the film session attribute (2000,0040) of a DICOM print job and needs to be entered only if the default value is not accepted by the connected DICOM imager. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ MAGAZINE ▪ PROCESSOR (Default) ▪ BIN_i (I = bin number)
EmptyImageDensity=	<p>Optional entry (needs to be entered manually). Refers to the film box attribute (2010,0110) of a DICOM print job and needs to be entered only if the default value is not accepted by the connected DICOM imager. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 (Default) ▪ n (n = specified integer number)
MinDensity=	<p>Optional entry (needs to be entered manually). Refers to the film box attribute (2010,0120) of a DICOM print job and needs to be entered only if the default value is not accepted by the connected DICOM imager. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ default = attribute not sent ▪ n (n = specified integer number)
MaxDensity=	<p>Optional entry (needs to be entered manually). Refers to the film box attribute (2010,0130) of a DICOM print job and needs to be entered only if the default value is not accepted by the connected DICOM imager. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ default = attribute not sent ▪ n (n = specified integer number)
Trim=	<p>Optional entry (needs to be entered manually). Refers to the film box attribute (2010,0140) of a DICOM print job and needs to be entered only if the default value is not accepted by the connected DICOM imager. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ YES ▪ NO (Default)
RequestedDecimateCropBehavior=	<p>Optional entry (needs to be entered manually). Refers to the image box attribute (2020,0040) of a DICOM print job and needs to be entered only if the default value is not accepted by the connected DICOM imager. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ CROP (Default)

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DECIMATE ▪ FAIL <p>This attribute will only be sent in combination with the attribute "RequestedImageSize" (2020,0030), which exists only in case of a real-size print job. If the parameter is empty (no value), the entire attribute will not be sent.</p>
[CDBurnSettings]	Medium burn settings
IncludeViewer=	If enabled, the iQ-LITE DICOM viewer is burned onto the medium and can be used to view the DICOM objects available on the medium. Default is 1 (true).
IncludeHTML=	If enabled, burn web content (HTM pages) with JPEG images onto a medium, in addition to the actual DICOM objects. This content can be used in a web browser, if iQ-LITE is not available or not usable (e.g. on operating systems other than Windows). Default is 1 (true).
CheckCD=	If enabled, checks a medium after the completion of burning process to ensure that all data was burned correctly. Default is 0 (false).
ActiveBurner=	Is the index of last used burning drive. Default is -1 (no burner selected).
ShowMediaContent=	If enabled, a window is opened during the burning of a medium, which displays the media content and offers the possibility to print out this information for labeling purposes. Default is 0 (false).
EnableCDAutostart=	If enabled, burns the file "autorun.inf" onto a medium. This file contains the autostart function for media such as CDs and DVDs. Default is 1 (true).
InstitutionInformation=	Can be used to add text information identifying the institution that creates a patient medium. This could be the institution's name and address. This information will be included on the Index.htm page of the web content. Only works if the creation of web content is enabled. See parameter "IncludeHTML=".
IQRobotServerIPAddress=	States the IP address of the iQ-ROBOT server. Is only used in connection with iQ-ROBOT to interface with this device.
IQRobotProjectPath=	States the directory path to the shared project folder, into which the media projects are written by

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
	iQ-VIEW/PRO. Is only used in connection with iQ-ROBOT to interface with this device.
[TwainSettings]	Twain settings
TransferMode=	Defines the mode with which the TWAIN library reads images. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = WindowsHandle (Native) mode: The image acquired by the TWAIN source is handed over to the application via memory. 1 = file-based mode: The TWAIN source itself stores the acquired image, which will then be imported by the application.
ImageFolder2Scan=	Is used to define a path to a folder that is used as 'incoming' folder in the "Import" dialog. The application will read out this "drop-box" folder automatically and import all images that are found.
[BDTGDT]	Parameters to be used in a BDT/GDT file to populate the DICOM information in the "Import" window Note: the syntax of a complete command line in a BDT/GDT file is as follows: [Line length incl. CR LF][Line contents field label][BDT field contents], e.g. 0143101Smith
PatientLastNameField=	Field label for patient's last name, default 3101
PatientFirstNameField=	Field label for patient's first name, default 3102
PatientIDField=	Field label for patient ID, default 3000
PatientBDField=	Field label for patient's date of birth, default 3103
PatientSexField=	Field label for patient's sex, default 3110; possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = male 2 = female
StudyDateField=	Field label for study date, default 6200
StudyDescriptionField=	Field label for study description, default 6220
ModalityField=	Field label for modality, default 8402
AccessionNumberField=	Field label for accession number, default 6302
StudyInstanceUIDField=	Field label for study instance UID, default 6227
ReferringPhysicianField=	Field label for referring physician's name, default 3701

Table-ID / [Context]	Table description
[License]	License parameters
ConcurrentAutoLogoffIdlePeriod=	This parameter can be used to define the time period after which the application shall shut down automatically, if idle. This parameter is only functional when used with a concurrent license. Default is "0" (no automatic shutdown). Possible values are integer numbers representing the number of minutes, e.g. "120" if the application shall automatically shut down after an idle period of 120 minutes.
Server=	In the case that a concurrent license network consists of several subnets you have to tell the clients where to find the server in the network. Add the IP address of the concurrent license server after the "=", for example "Server=192.168.120.97" and restart the application.
PermKey=	Saves the currently active license information (registration name and license key).
[ExportSettings]	Export settings
J2KmediumCompressionValue=	Refers to the DICOM email function. Sets the compression rate for medium JPEG2000 compression. Default is "5", which means a compression rate of 5:1.
J2KstrongCompressionValue=	Refers to the DICOM email function. Sets the compression rate for strong JPEG2000 compression. Default is "10", which means a compression rate of 10:1.

10 Abbreviations and acronyms

Abbreviation	Meaning
3D	3-Dimensional
ACSE	Association Control Service Element
AE	Application Entity
AET	Application Entity Title
AVI	Audio Video Interlaced
BMP	Bitmap
BTO	Breast Tomosynthesis Objects
CAD	Computer-Assisted Diagnosis
CD	Compact Disk
CD-ROM	Compact Disk – Read-Only Memory
CE	Conformité Européenne (French)
CFG	File extension for configuration files
CPU	Central Processor Unit
CR	Computed Radiography
CR	Carriage Return
CT	Computed Tomography
DB	Database
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DICOM	Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine
DIMSE	DICOM Message Service Element
DIN	Deutsches Institut für Normung (German)
DNS	Domain Name System
DOB	Date of Birth
DP	Data Processing
DRG	Deutsche Röntgengesellschaft (German Radiological Society)
DUL	DICOM Upper Layer
DVD	Digital Versatile Disk
DX	Digital Radiography
EEA	European Economic Area
EEC	European Economic Community
EN	English
FAQ	Frequently Asked Questions
FDA	Federal Drug Administration (USA)
GB	Gigabyte

Abbreviation	Meaning
Gbit	Gigabit
GDT	Gerätedaten-Träger (BDT/GDT Standard) (German)
GUI	Graphical User Interface
H.-No.	Hazard Number (in risk management)
HDD	Hard Disk Drive
HIS	Hospital Information System
HP	Hanging Protocol
HTM/HTML	Hyper-Text Mark-up / Hyper-Text Mark-up Language
ID	Identifier
INI	File extension for initialization files
INT	International (geographical scope)
IP	Internet Protocol
IPv4	Internet Protocol Version 4
ISO	International Standard Organization
IT	Information Technology
JPG/JPEG	Joint Photographic Expert Group
LAN	Local Area Network
LED	Light Emitting Diode
LEE	Little Endian Explicit
LEI	Little Endian Implicit
LF	Line Feed
Ltd.	Limited
LUT	Look-Up Table
MB	Megabyte
Mbit	Megabit
MG	Mammography
MP	Megapixel
MR or MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
OS	Operating System
OSI	Open Systems Interconnection
OT	Other Title (other DICOM storage class)
PACS	Picture Archiving and Communication System
PDF	Portable Document Format
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
POP3	Post Office Protocol Version 3

Abbreviation	Meaning
PR	Presentation State (object)
PUB	Public
Pxl	Pixel
R&D	Research and Development
RAM	Random Access Memory
RAW	Raw data format
RIS	Radiology Information System
RLE	Run-Length Encoding
ROI	Region of Interest
SCP	Service Class Provider
SCU	Service Class User
SMTP	Simple Mail Transfer Protocol
SOP	Service Object Pair
SP	Service Pack
SP	Slice Position
SR	Structured Report
SSD	Solid State Disk
SSL/TLS	Secure Socket Layer / Transport Layer Security
ST	Slice Thickness
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol / Internet Protocol
TE	Echo Time
TIF/TIFF	Tagged Image File Format
TR	Repetition Time
TS	Transfer Syntax
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UID	Unique Identifier
UPS	Uninterruptible Power Supply
US	Ultrasound
USB	Universal Serial Bus
VM	Value Multiplicity
VOI	Volume of Interest
VR	Value Representation
▪ CS	▪ Code String
▪ IS	▪ Integer String
▪ OB	▪ Other Byte

Abbreviation	Meaning
▪ PN	▪ Person Name
▪ UN	▪ Unknown
▪ US	▪ Unsigned Short
▪ UT	▪ Unlimited Text
XGA	Extended Graphics Adapter
XML	Extensible Markup Language
ZIP	File extension for compressed archive files

11 List of shortcuts

iQ-VIEW/PRO offers a number of shortcuts for functions both in the study browser and in the viewer. Some of these shortcuts are fixed in the application; others can be configured by the user. Most functions in the viewer can be activated by using a keyboard shortcut. For details on how to define shortcuts for viewer actions refer to the instructions for use.

The following tables give an overview of the fixed shortcuts available for the study browser and the viewer. In addition, the installation already includes a list of default (pre-defined) shortcuts for specific viewer functions. The user can modify the default shortcuts, delete them or add others for specific viewer functions. For detailed information on how to create shortcuts, see section 9.11.9.

Non-configurable shortcuts for the study browser

Shortcut	Function
[DELETE]	Deletes the currently marked study, series or image
[ENTER]	When used after entering search criteria into the search filters, will start a search/query
[SHIFT]	When used in combination with a mouse-click on studies in the study table, will mark all studies between the first- and second-selected
[CTRL]	Study table: When used in combination with a mouse-click on studies in the study table, will multi-select all clicked studies
[CTRL]	Medium creator: When used in combination with a mouse-click into the "Project folder" edit field, the respective folder will open in the Windows Explorer.
[CTRL] + [1]	Activates loading option "Show images after full retrieve"
[CTRL] + [2]	Activates loading option "Show images while retrieving"
[CTRL] + [3]	Activates loading option "Just retrieve images (don't show)"
[CTRL] + [D]	Opens the "DICOM settings" dialog
[CTRL] + [J]	Opens the job status
[CTRL] + [L]	Opens the process log

Non-configurable shortcuts for the viewer

Shortcut	Function
[ALT]	Activates the 3D localizer (3D position display), while moving the mouse over the images in the image processing area
[CTRL]	When used in combination with a mouse-click in un-activated views with different series, will mark the views to be included in series synchronization

Shortcut	Function
[CTRL]+[SPACE]	Creates a secondary capture image and appends it to an already existing secondary capture sequence
[SHIFT]+[SPACE]	Creates a secondary capture image and stores it in a new secondary capture sequence
[CTRL]+[S]	Selects/unselects a whole study (e.g. for image export or transfer to the print manager or to a post-processing tool)
[CTRL] + [J]	Opens the job status
[CTRL] + [L]	Opens the process log

Configurable shortcuts for the viewer (default configuration provided during installation)

Shortcut	Function
Navigation options	
Arrow key [DOWN]	Navigates to the next image in the active series
Arrow key [UP]	Navigates to the previous image in the active series
[END]	Navigates to the last image in the active series
[HOME]	Navigates to the first image in the active series
Arrow key [RIGHT]	Switches to the next series of the study
Arrow key [LEFT]	Switches to the previous series of the study
[CTRL] + Arrow key [RIGHT]	Switches to the next hanging protocol
[CTRL] + Arrow key [LEFT]	Switches to the previous hanging protocol
Viewer functions and actions	
[DELETE]	Clears the last-made measurement/annotation (one with every new step) ("Clear last measurement")
[ESC]	Resets the current view to original ("Reset current view")
[INSERT]	Opens the "Series pop-up list"
[PAGE DOWN]	Activates the "Stack mode"
[PAGE UP]	Activates the "Cine mode" and starts the auto play
[PAUSE]	Stops the auto play in "Cine mode", if running
[A]	Activates the "Angle" measurement
[CTRL] + [A]	Activates the "Annotation" function
[C]	Activates the "Calibrate" function
[CTRL] + [C]	Copies the currently active image/ currently marked text to the clipboard
[D]	Activates the "Distance" measurement
[F]	Activates the "Flip/Rotate" function

Shortcut	Function
[H]	Opens the "DICOM header dump"
[ALT] + [H]	Opens the "Instructions for use"
[CTRL] + [H]	Opens the "Hanging protocols" dialog
[L]	Activates and deactivates the "Lightbox window"
[M]	Activates the "Modify" function for measurements and annotations
[ALT] + [M]	Activates the regular "Magnifier" function (with default magnification 2x)
[CTRL] + [M]	Opens the "Magnifier window"
[P]	Opens the "Print manager" with the active/selected data
[CTRL] + [P]	Opens the "Post-processing" menu with the available options
[Q]	Closes the viewer window
[R]	Opens the "Structured reporting" window
[ALT] + [R]	Activates the "Circular ROI" measurement
[CTRL] + [R]	Activates the "Square ROI" measurement
[S]	Opens the "Shortcuts" window
[T]	Opens the "Tools selection" window
[V]	Opens the "Previous studies management" window
[W]	Activates the "Windowing" function
[Z]	Activates the "Zoom/Pan" function
Left toolbar functions	
[ALT] + [1]	Activates the "Sync" function for synchronizing series
[ALT] + [2]	Activates the "Bind" function to combine series in a view
[ALT] + [3]	Activates the "Lines" function for scoutlines display
[ALT] + [4]	Activates the "Scope" on series level
[ALT] + [5]	Activates the "Scope" on image level
[ALT] + [Q]	Turns "Off" the functions of the left toolbar
Windowing options and presets	
[CTRL] + [F1]	Uses "Auto-contrast" on the active series/image
[CTRL] + [F2]	Activates the "ROI window" function
[CTRL] + [F3]	Resets windowing changes in the current series/image ("Reset windowing")
[CTRL] + [F4]	Applies the windowing preset "Brain" to the current series/image
[CTRL] + [F5]	Applies the windowing preset "Skull" to the current series/image

Shortcut	Function
[CTRL] + [F6]	Applies the windowing preset "Lung" to the current series/image
[CTRL] + [F7]	Applies the windowing preset "Mediastinum" to the current series/image
[CTRL] + [F8]	Applies the windowing preset "Abdomen" to the current series/image
[CTRL] + [F9]	Applies the windowing preset "Bones" to the current series/image
Screen tiling options (on series level)	
[F1]	Applies a series tiling of 1x1
[F2]	Applies a series tiling of 2x1
[F3]	Applies a series tiling of 3x1
[F4]	Applies a series tiling of 4x1
[F5]	Applies a series tiling of 1x2
[F6]	Applies a series tiling of 2x2
[F7]	Applies a series tiling of 3x2
[F8]	Applies a series tiling of 1x3
[F9]	Applies a series tiling of 2x3
[F10]	Applies a series tiling of 3x3
[F11]	Applies a series tiling of 3x4
[F12]	Applies a series tiling of 4x4
Image selection options (for transfer to printing, export or post-processing modules)	
[1]	Selects the whole study
[2]	Selects every second image of the active study
[3]	Selects every third image of the active study
[4]	Selects every fourth image of the active study
[5]	Selects the whole series
[6]	Selects every second image of the active series
[7]	Selects every third image of the active series
[8]	Selects every fourth image of the active series
[9]	Selects the currently active image
[0]	Clears the currently made selection

12 Annex

12.1 IQSERVER – setup.cfg configuration

The setup.cfg used by the server defines which transfer syntaxes and presentation contexts are supported by the application when retrieving or receiving DICOM images from other DICOM AE titles. Its purpose is that of a sample configuration file for the STORE SCP.

This software and the supporting documentation were developed and are copyrighted by:

OFFIS e.V.
R&D Division Health
Escherweg 2
D-26121 Oldenburg, Germany

Modifications were made by IMAGE Information Systems Europe GmbH.

The first part lists the transfer syntaxes (TS) that are supported by the IQSERVER:

```
[Uncompressed]
TransferSyntax1 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 # LittleEndianExplicit
TransferSyntax2 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 # BigEndianExplicit
TransferSyntax3 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2 # LittleEndianImplicit

[PreferLossless]
TransferSyntax1 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 # JPEG2000LosslessOnly
TransferSyntax2 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 # JPEGLossless:Non-hierarchical-
1stOrderPrediction
TransferSyntax3 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 # JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical
(Process 14)
TransferSyntax4 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 # RLELossless
TransferSyntax5 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 # LittleEndianExplicit
TransferSyntax6 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 # BigEndianExplicit
TransferSyntax7 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2 # LittleEndianImplicit

[PreferLossy]
TransferSyntax1 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 # JPEGExtended:Process2+4
TransferSyntax2 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 # JPEGBaseline
TransferSyntax3 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 # RLELossless
TransferSyntax4 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 # LittleEndianExplicit
TransferSyntax5 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 # BigEndianExplicit
TransferSyntax6 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2 # LittleEndianImplicit

[AnyTransferSyntax]
TransferSyntax1 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 # JPEG2000
TransferSyntax2 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 # JPEG2000LosslessOnly
TransferSyntax3 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 # JPEGExtended:Process2+4
TransferSyntax4 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 # JPEGBaseline
```

```

TransferSyntax5 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 # JPEGLossless:Non-hierarchical-
1stOrderPrediction
TransferSyntax6 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 # JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical
(Process 14)
TransferSyntax7 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.81 # JPEGLSLossy
TransferSyntax8 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.80 # JPEGLSLossless
TransferSyntax9 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 # RLELossless
TransferSyntax10 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 # LittleEndianExplicit
TransferSyntax11 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 # BigEndianExplicit
TransferSyntax12 = 1.2.840.10008.1.2 # LittleEndianImplicit

```

For any transfer syntax, the application will propose the above transfer syntaxes in the order in which the TS are given, starting with JPEG2000. If the communication partner does not support this TS, the next will be proposed.

The last proposed transfer syntax is Little Endian Implicit, the TS that must be supported by all DICOM 3.0 compliant modalities.

The number and the order of supported transfer syntaxes can be modified in the setup.cfg.

The next part of the setup.cfg lists all supported presentation contexts. Image SOP classes are accepted with virtually any known transfer syntax, whereas non-image SOP classes will be accepted only uncompressed:

The following presentation context refers to verification:

```

PresentationContext1 = 1.2.840.10008.1.1\Uncompressed # VerificationSOPClass

```

The following presentation contexts are for image SOP classes:

```

PresentationContext2 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.3\AnyTransferSyntax #
BreastTomosynthesisImageStorage
PresentationContext3 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
ComputedRadiographyImageStorage
PresentationContext4 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2\AnyTransferSyntax #
CTImageStorage
PresentationContext5 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3\AnyTransferSyntax #
DigitalIntraOralXRayImageStorageForPresentation
PresentationContext6 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
DigitalIntraOralXRayImageStorageForProcessing
PresentationContext7 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2\AnyTransferSyntax #
DigitalMammographyXRayImageStorageForPresentation
PresentationContext8 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
DigitalMammographyXRayImageStorageForProcessing
PresentationContext9 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
DigitalXRayImageStorageForPresentation
PresentationContext10 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
DigitalXRayImageStorageForProcessing

```

PresentationContext11 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
EnhancedCTImageStorage
#PresentationContext12 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.3\AnyTransferSyntax #
EnhancedMRColorImageStorage
PresentationContext13 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
EnhancedMRImageStorage
#PresentationContext14 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.130\AnyTransferSyntax #
EnhancedPETImageStorage
#PresentationContext15 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2\AnyTransferSyntax #
EnhancedUSVolumeStorage
PresentationContext16 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
EnhancedXAImageStorage
PresentationContext17 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
EnhancedXRFImageStorage
PresentationContext18 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4\AnyTransferSyntax #
MRImageStorage
PresentationContext19 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2\AnyTransferSyntax #
MultiframeGrayscaleByteSecondaryCaptureImageStorage
PresentationContext20 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3\AnyTransferSyntax #
MultiframeGrayscaleWordSecondaryCaptureImageStorage
PresentationContext21 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
MultiframeSingleBitSecondaryCaptureImageStorage
PresentationContext22 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4\AnyTransferSyntax #
MultiframeTrueColorSecondaryCaptureImageStorage
PresentationContext23 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20\AnyTransferSyntax #
NuclearMedicineImageStorage
PresentationContext24 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2\AnyTransferSyntax #
OphthalmicPhotography16BitImageStorage
PresentationContext25 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
OphthalmicPhotography8BitImageStorage
#PresentationContext26 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.4\AnyTransferSyntax #
OphthalmicTomographyImageStorage
PresentationContext27 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128\AnyTransferSyntax #
PositronEmissionTomographyImageStorage
#PresentationContext28 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
RTImageStorage
PresentationContext29 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7\AnyTransferSyntax #
SecondaryCaptureImageStorage
PresentationContext30 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
UltrasoundImageStorage
PresentationContext31 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
UltrasoundMultiframeImageStorage
PresentationContext32 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
VideoEndoscopicImageStorage
PresentationContext33 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
VideoMicroscopicImageStorage
PresentationContext34 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
VideoPhotographicImageStorage

```

PresentationContext35 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
VLEndoscopicImageStorage
PresentationContext36 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2\AnyTransferSyntax #
VLMicroscopicImageStorage
PresentationContext37 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4\AnyTransferSyntax #
VLPhotographicImageStorage
PresentationContext38 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3\AnyTransferSyntax #
VLSlideCoordinatesMicroscopicImageStorage
#PresentationContext39 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.6\AnyTransferSyntax #
VLWholeSlideMicroscopyImageStorage
#PresentationContext40 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
XRay3DAngiographicImageStorage
#PresentationContext41 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.2\AnyTransferSyntax #
XRay3DCraniofacialImageStorage
PresentationContext42 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
XRayAngiographicImageStorage
PresentationContext43 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2\AnyTransferSyntax #
XRayRadiofluoroscopicImageStorage
# retired
PresentationContext44 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1.30\AnyTransferSyntax #
RETIRED_HardcopyColorImageStorage
PresentationContext45 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1.29\AnyTransferSyntax #
RETIRED_HardcopyGrayscaleImageStorage
PresentationContext46 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.5\AnyTransferSyntax #
RETIRED_NuclearMedicineImageStorage
PresentationContext47 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6\AnyTransferSyntax #
RETIRED_UltrasoundImageStorage
PresentationContext48 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3\AnyTransferSyntax #
RETIRED_UltrasoundMultiframeImageStorage
PresentationContext49 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1\AnyTransferSyntax #
RETIRED_VLImageStorage
PresentationContext50 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.2\AnyTransferSyntax #
RETIRED_VLMultiFrameImageStorage
PresentationContext51 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.3\AnyTransferSyntax #
RETIRED_XRayAngiographicBiPlaneImageStorage

```

The following presentation contexts are for non-image SOP classes:

```

#PresentationContext52 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3\Uncompressed #
AmbulatoryECGWaveformStorage
#PresentationContext53 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.5.1\Uncompressed #
ArterialPulseWaveformStorage
#PresentationContext54 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.78.2\Uncompressed #
AutorefractometryMeasurementsStorage
#PresentationContext55 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.131\Uncompressed #
BasicStructuredDisplayStorage
PresentationContext56 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11\Uncompressed #
BasicTextSRStorage

```

#PresentationContext57 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1\Uncompressed #
 BasicVoiceAudioWaveformStorage
 #PresentationContext58 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.4\Uncompressed #
 BlendingSoftcopyPresentationStateStorage
 #PresentationContext59 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1\Uncompressed #
 CardiacElectrophysiologyWaveformStorage
 #PresentationContext60 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65\Uncompressed #
 ChestCADSRStorage
 #PresentationContext61 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.69\Uncompressed #
 ColonCADSRStorage
 #PresentationContext62 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.2\Uncompressed #
 ColorSoftcopyPresentationStateStorage
 PresentationContext63 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33\Uncompressed #
 ComprehensiveSRStorage
 #PresentationContext64 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3\Uncompressed #
 DeformableSpatialRegistrationStorage
 #PresentationContext65 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.104.2\Uncompressed #
 EncapsulatedCDASStorage
 PresentationContext66 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.104.1\Uncompressed #
 EncapsulatedPDFStorage
 PresentationContext67 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22\Uncompressed #
 EnhancedSRStorage
 #PresentationContext68 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.2\Uncompressed #
 GeneralAudioWaveformStorage
 #PresentationContext69 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2\Uncompressed #
 GeneralECGWaveformStorage
 #PresentationContext70 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.43.1\Uncompressed #
 GenericImplantTemplateStorage
 PresentationContext71 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1\Uncompressed #
 GrayscaleSoftcopyPresentationStateStorage
 #PresentationContext72 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1\Uncompressed #
 HemodynamicWaveformStorage
 #PresentationContext73 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.44.1\Uncompressed #
 ImplantAssemblyTemplateStorage
 #PresentationContext74 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.70\Uncompressed #
 ImplantationPlanSRDocumentStorage
 #PresentationContext75 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.45.1\Uncompressed #
 ImplantTemplateGroupStorage
 #PresentationContext76 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.78.8\Uncompressed #
 IntraocularLensCalculationsStorage
 #PresentationContext77 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.78.3\Uncompressed #
 KeratometryMeasurementsStorage
 #PresentationContext78 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59\Uncompressed #
 KeyObjectSelectionDocumentStorage
 #PresentationContext79 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.78.1\Uncompressed #
 LensometryMeasurementsStorage
 #PresentationContext80 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.79.1\Uncompressed #
 MacularGridThicknessAndVolumeReportStorage

#PresentationContext81 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50\Uncompressed #
 MammographyCADSRStorage
 #PresentationContext82 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2\Uncompressed #
 MRSpectroscopyStorage
 #PresentationContext83 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.78.7\Uncompressed #
 OphthalmicAxialMeasurementsStorage
 #PresentationContext84 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.80.1\Uncompressed #
 OphthalmicVisualFieldStaticPerimetryMeasurementsStorage
 #PresentationContext85 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40\Uncompressed #
 ProcedureLogStorage
 #PresentationContext86 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.3\Uncompressed #
 PseudoColorSoftcopyPresentationStateStorage
 #PresentationContext87 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66\Uncompressed #
 RawDataStorage
 #PresentationContext88 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.67\Uncompressed #
 RealWorldValueMappingStorage
 #PresentationContext89 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.6.1\Uncompressed #
 RespiratoryWaveformStorage
 #PresentationContext90 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.4\Uncompressed #
 RTBeamsTreatmentRecordStorage
 #PresentationContext91 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.6\Uncompressed #
 RTBrachyTreatmentRecordStorage
 #PresentationContext92 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2\Uncompressed #
 RTDoseStorage
 #PresentationContext93 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.9\Uncompressed #
 RTIonBeamsTreatmentRecordStorage
 #PresentationContext94 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8\Uncompressed #
 RTIonPlanStorage
 #PresentationContext95 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5\Uncompressed #
 RTPlanStorage
 #PresentationContext96 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3\Uncompressed #
 RTStructureSetStorage
 #PresentationContext97 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.7\Uncompressed #
 RTTreatmentSummaryRecordStorage
 #PresentationContext98 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.4\Uncompressed #
 SegmentationStorage
 #PresentationContext99 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2\Uncompressed #
 SpatialFiducialsStorage
 #PresentationContext100 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1\Uncompressed #
 SpatialRegistrationStorage
 #PresentationContext101 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.78.6\Uncompressed #
 SpectaclePrescriptionReportStorage
 #PresentationContext102 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3\Uncompressed #
 StereometricRelationshipStorage
 #PresentationContext103 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.78.4\Uncompressed #
 SubjectiveRefractionMeasurementsStorage
 #PresentationContext104 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.5\Uncompressed #
 SurfaceSegmentationStorage

```

#PresentationContext105 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1\Uncompressed #
TwelveLeadECGWaveformStorage
#PresentationContext106 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.78.5\Uncompressed #
VisualAcuityMeasurementsStorage
#PresentationContext107 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.5\Uncompressed #
XAXRFGrayscaleSoftcopyPresentationStateStorage
#PresentationContext108 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67\Uncompressed #
XRayRadiationDoseSRStorage
# retired
#PresentationContext109 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9\Uncompressed #
RETIRED_StandaloneCurveStorage
#PresentationContext110 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.10\Uncompressed #
RETIRED_StandaloneModalityLUTStorage
#PresentationContext111 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.8\Uncompressed #
RETIRED_StandaloneOverlayStorage
#PresentationContext112 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.129\Uncompressed #
RETIRED_StandalonePETCurveStorage
#PresentationContext113 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11\Uncompressed #
RETIRED_StandaloneVOILUTStorage
#PresentationContext114 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.27\Uncompressed #
RETIRED_StoredPrintStorage
# draft
#PresentationContext115 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.1\Uncompressed #
DRAFT_RTBeamsDeliveryInstructionStorage
#PresentationContext116 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.2\Uncompressed #
DRAFT_SRAudioStorage
#PresentationContext117 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.4\Uncompressed #
DRAFT_SRComprehensiveStorage
#PresentationContext118 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.3\Uncompressed #
DRAFT_SRDdetailStorage
#PresentationContext119 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.1\Uncompressed #
DRAFT_SRTTextStorage
#PresentationContext120 = 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1\Uncompressed #
DRAFT_WaveformStorage

```

The presentation context marked with '#' in front of the line is commented out due to the fact that it is not supported. As the objects cannot be correctly processed by iQ-VIEW/PRO, the server will now reject them as they are commented out. It is recommended to not change the settings to guarantee the faultless functioning of the application. However, it might be useful to change the settings in case the auto-routing is used and the target station does support these SOP classes.

The setup.cfg includes the following profiles as default:

```

[Default]
PresentationContexts = GenericStorageSCP

```

12.2 Feature differences iQ-VIEW vs. iQ-VIEW PRO

The following table gives a short overview of the differences in features and functionalities between the basic iQ-VIEW version and iQ-VIEW PRO:

Feature	iQ-VIEW	iQ-VIEW PRO
Communication		
DICOM Query/Retrieve (only SCU)	✓	✓
DICOM Storage (SCU and SCP)	✓	✓
DICOM Verification (SCU and SCP)	✓	✓
DICOM Grayscale Print (only SCU)	✓	✓
DICOM Modality Worklist (only SCU)	–	✓
DICOM Email	✓	✓
HIS/RIS interface	✓	✓
Study browser		
Study table	✓	✓
Thumbnail preview	✓	✓
Virtual patient root model	✓	✓
Search filters	✓	✓
Viewer		
Dual-display support	✓	✓
Lightbox window	✓	✓
Shortcuts for viewer actions	✓	✓
Automatic loading of studies	✓	✓
Automatic tiling of studies	✓	✓
Previous studies management		
Search for studies of same patient, using patient ID	✓	✓
Search for studies of the same patient, using date of birth and similar name algorithm	–	✓
Searching locally and on remote archive	✓	✓
Configuring parameters for relevance (e.g. modality, body part, study description)	–	✓
Automatic handling of relevant studies	–	✓
Support of Hanging Protocols (HP)		
Modality-specific HP	–	✓
Series description-specific HP	–	✓

Feature	iQ-VIEW	iQ-VIEW PRO
Hanging protocol sequences	–	✓
Tool configuration		
Configurable default toolbar	✓	✓
Modality-specific toolbars	–	✓
General image processing		
Screen tiling	✓	✓
Stack mode & cine mode	✓	✓
Dynamic & static windowing	✓	✓
Scoutlines functions	✓	✓
Comparison of studies	✓	✓
Synchronization of studies	✓	✓
Virtual bind mode	✓	✓
Scope function	✓	✓
Simple magnifier	✓	✓
Special magnifier window	–	✓
Zooming & panning	✓	✓
Scroll zoom	✓	✓
Flipping & rotating	✓	✓
Image sorting functions	✓	✓
Image filters	✓	✓
Color schemes		
General color schemes	✓	✓
Nuclear color schemes	–	✓
Measurements and annotations		
Distance	✓	✓
Perpendicular distance	–	✓
Point-to-line distance	–	✓
Ratio	✓	✓
Angle	✓	✓
Cobb angle	✓	✓
Interior angle	–	✓
Hip dysplasia angle	✓	✓
Square & circular ROI	✓	✓

Feature	iQ-VIEW	iQ-VIEW PRO
Polygonal ROI	–	✓
Annotations	✓	✓
Shutters	✓	✓
Modifying function	✓	✓
Deleting function	✓	✓
Copying function	–	✓
Storing of measurements and annotations		
As secondary capture image (OT)	✓	✓
As Presentation States (PR)	–	✓
Overlay support		
Customizable text overlays	✓	✓
Bitmap overlays	✓	✓
Look-up tables	✓	✓
DICOM-embedded shutters	✓	✓
Support of Presentation States (PR)		
Display of foreign PR	–	–
Creation & display of own PR	✓	✓
Storing of own PR	–	✓
Sending, exporting of own PR	–	✓
Support of Structured Reports (SR)		
Display of Structured Reports	✓	✓
Creation of basic text SR	✓	✓
Editing of own basic text SR	✓	✓
Post-processing modules (all optional)		
3D post-processing (iQ-3D)	✓	✓
Mammography reading (iQ-MAMMO)*	✓	✓
Orthopedic templating (OrthoView)	✓	✓
Voice recognition	✓	✓
Report dictation (iQ-VOICE)	✓	✓
Multi-purpose interface	✓	✓
Import options		
TWAIN interface	✓	✓
Drop-box interface	✓	✓

Feature	iQ-VIEW	iQ-VIEW PRO
Import of DICOM from directory	✓	✓
Import of JPEG, BMP, TIFF, RAW	✓	✓
Import of PDF	—	✓
Optional: DirectShow interface (iQ-CAPTURE), incl. foot switch support	—	✓
Export options		
Patient CDs / DVDs	✓	✓
Memory sticks	✓	✓
iQ-ROBOT interface	✓	✓
iQ-LITE viewer for patient media	✓	✓
Windows print	✓	✓
Export to BMP, JPEG, TIFF, AVI	✓	✓
Languages		
Multi-language support	✓	✓
Support of Unicode languages in GUI	✓	✓
DICOM Specific Character Sets support	✓	✓
Licensing		
Single licenses	✓	✓
Concurrent licenses	✓	✓
Certification		
CE certification (CE 0482)	✓	✓
FDA 510(k) certification	✓	✓

* This interface is also available in the iQ-VIEW (basic) version. However, it is recommended to use iQ-VIEW PRO due to the extended radiology features that are only available in the PRO version.

13 Index

A

- Activating concurrent licenses32
- Activating single licenses29
- Activation of software29
- AE titles16
- Always reloading images from remote
archive106
- Anonymization in DICOM email161
- Antivirus software18
- Application data (folders and files)53
- Application log179
- Automatic imagebox cleanup (overflow
management)73
- Automatic routing (activation of)75
- Automatic routing (deactivation of)80
- Automatic routing (logging of) 80, 82
- Automatic routing (multi-threading of)75
- Automatic routing (setting up auto-routing
rules)78
- Automatic routing with iQ-VIEW/PRO74

B

- Background for print-outs (Windows print)
.....177
- BDT/GDT files (structure of)117
- BDT/GDT interface (description)118
- BDT/GDT request to Import dialog119
- Brightness settings (Windows print)178

C

- Clearing local imagebox86
- Compatibility hardware/software (verifying
of)17
- Compression level information (text
overlay)139
- Compression levels (DICOM email client)
.....163
- Compression ratios (for lossy sending) ..110
- Concurrent license server36
- Concurrent licenses (activation of)32
- Concurrent licenses (activation)34
- Concurrent licenses (changing of)46
- Concurrent licenses (FAQ)40
- Concurrent licenses (license server
installation)33
- Concurrent licenses (meaning)32

- Concurrent licenses (migration of) 47
- Concurrent licenses (network
administration) 36
- Concurrent licenses (trouble-shooting) ... 40
- Concurrent licenses (upgrade) 23
- Concurrent server (controlling) 38
- Concurrent server (customizing ini file) .. 40
- Concurrent server license management .. 36
- Concurrent server monitoring 37
- Concurrent server settings 37
- Configuration of print functions174
- Configuration of remote DICOM stations. 95
- Configuring the DICOM email client156
- Connecting external applications191
- Connecting further software to iQ-
VIEW/PRO182
- Connecting iQ-3D183
- Connecting iQ-CAPTURE183
- Connecting iQ-MAMMO184
- Connecting iQ-ROBOT186
- Connecting iQ-VOICE188
- Connecting OrthoView189
- Contrast settings (Windows print)178
- Controlling viewer from HIS/RIS115
- Customizing iQ-LITE settings167
- Customizing iQ-LITE visual style173
- Customizing study browser125
- Customizing the iQ-LITE logo167
- Customizing the patient media creation.166

D

- Data collection 90
- Database file (KPStudy.dir) 64
- Database regeneration 86
- Database regeneration (direct rebuild) ... 86
- Database regeneration (resend via
StoreSCU) 86
- Debug log level (process log)180
- Defining institution name for DICOM object
creation154
- DICOM configuration 94
- DICOM configuration (configuring C-FIND
requests)104
- DICOM configuration (Query/Retrieve) ... 95
- DICOM email (anonymization of DICOM
header)161

DICOM email (encryption of DICOM objects)	162	DICOM Print configuration (border density)	99
DICOM email client (address book)	159	DICOM Print configuration (button functions)	100
DICOM email client (compression levels)	163	DICOM Print configuration (C-ECHO request)	100
DICOM email client (configuration of)	156	DICOM Print configuration (DICOM AE title)	99
DICOM email client (data anonymization)	161	DICOM Print configuration (hostname)	99
DICOM email client (data encryption)	162	DICOM Print configuration (image resolution)	99
DICOM email client (image compression)	163	DICOM Print configuration (interpolation at magnification)	99
DICOM email client (JPEG 2000 compression)	163	DICOM Print configuration (IP address)	99
DICOM email client (no compression)	163	DICOM Print configuration (logical name)	99
DICOM email client (POP3 server settings)	157	DICOM Print configuration (port number)	99
DICOM email client (setting JPEG 2000 compression rate)	165	DICOM Query/Retrieve (button functions)	98
DICOM email client (setting up image export)	160	DICOM Query/Retrieve (C-ECHO request)	97
DICOM email client (SMTP server settings)	158	DICOM Query/Retrieve (configuring gateways)	96
DICOM email client (standard JPEG compression)	163	DICOM Query/Retrieve (configuring servers)	97
DICOM email client (ZIP compression)	165	DICOM Query/Retrieve (configuring workstations)	96
DICOM email client (ZIP password protection)	165	DICOM Query/Retrieve (DICOM AE title)	96
DICOM logging	179	DICOM Query/Retrieve (dicom_settings.json)	97
DICOM Modality Worklist configuration	103	DICOM Query/Retrieve (hostname)	96
DICOM Modality Worklist configuration (button functions)	104	DICOM Query/Retrieve (importing DICOM node settings)	97
DICOM Modality Worklist configuration (DICOM AE title)	103	DICOM Query/Retrieve (IP address)	96
DICOM Modality Worklist configuration (hostname)	103	DICOM Query/Retrieve (logical name)	96
DICOM Modality Worklist configuration (IP address)	103	DICOM Query/Retrieve (multi-threading)	97
DICOM Modality Worklist configuration (port number)	103	DICOM Query/Retrieve (port number)	96
DICOM Modality Worklist configuration (query fields)	104	DICOM Query/Retrieve (remote DICOM node)	96
DICOM Modality Worklist configuration (specific character set)	103	DICOM Query/Retrieve (specific character set)	96
DICOM Modality Worklist configuration (station name)	104	DICOM Query/Retrieve (type of remote DICOM node)	96
DICOM Print configuration	98, 99	DICOM Query/Retrieve configuration	95
DICOM Print configuration (additional options)	100	DICOM SCP interface (multi-threading)	97
		DICOM server (administration)	59
		DICOM server administration (accessing of)	85
		dicom_settings.json	97
		Dim factor (tables)	91
		Direct rebuild (database regeneration)	86

Display resolution (adjusting of)	92	Installing iQ-3D concurrent server	22
Display resolution (individual settings)	92	Installing iQ-MAMMO.....	184
Display resolution (presets)	92	Installing iQ-VIEW/PRO concurrent server	
Display setup	113	22
Display setup (positioning the study		Installing iQ-VIEW/PRO workstation).....	21
browser).....	114	Installing iQ-VOICE.....	188
Display setup (positioning the viewer		Installing OrthoView	189
window)	114	Installing software (after download).....	21
Display setup options	113	Installing software (from removable media)	
Drop-box folder (configuration of)	156	21
E		Installing the software	20
Encryption in DICOM email	162	Integrating iQ-CAPTURE	183
Export by DICOM email	160	Inverse mouse windowing	147
External applications (connecting)	191	Inverse study sort order	148
F		iQ-3D (installation and connection)	183
Feature differences BASIC vs. PRO	235	iQ-CAPTURE (integration and connection)	
File-based mode (TWAIN).....	155	183
Folders (configuration directory).....	53	iQ-LITE logo (customization of)	167
Folders (installation directory).....	53	iQ-LITE settings (customization of)	167
Font size settings (print page header) ...	176	iQ-LITE settings (visual style)	173
Forcing specific transfer syntaxes	153	iQ-MAMMO (installation and connection)	184
H		iQ-ROBOT (connecting)	186
Hard disc status (imagebox)	50	iQ-ROBOT (connection via DICOM)	188
HIS/RIS request (controlling application		iQ-ROBOT (trouble-shooting)	188
positioning).....	121	IQSERVER – setup.cfg.....	228
HIS/RIS request using patient ID	117	iQ-VIEW.ini parameters.....	196
HIS/RIS request via accession number..	116	iQ-VOICE (installation and connection) ..	188
HIS/RIS request via GDT/BDT file.....	117	J	
I		Job status information.....	179
Image compression for sending.....	107	Job status table.....	179
Image compression in DICOM email.....	163	L	
Imagebox (clearing of).....	86	Language of user interface	91
Imagebox (image folders)	64	Language of user interface (change of) ..	91
Import without decompression (DICOM		Launching OrthoView	190
images).....	151	Launching the application	22
Import without decompression (via DICOM)		License (license information).....	87
.....	151	License information (copy function)	87
Import without decompression (via		License information (current activation key)	
Filesystem)	151	87
Importing compressed DICOM images...	151	License information (current certificate) .	87
Importing from external sources (drop-box		License information (current hardware	
folder).....	156	fingerprint)	87
Initial configuration (AET, port, language)		License information (current registration	
.....	57	name)	87
Installing iQ-3D.....	183	License information (days left)	87
		License migration	44

License renewal	
(upgrade/downgrade/renewal)	44
License types	26
Licensing (install license)	88
Licensing (reset license)	88
Licensing (saving hardware log)	88
Licensing (saving license log)	88
Licensing system	26
Loading DICOM files (directly from	
directory)	122
Loading DICOM files (via command call)	123
Loading DICOM files by external call	122
Local Application Entity Title	63
Local database directory (change of)	65
Local imagebox directory (change of)	65
Local mode (Database)	90
Local network port	63
Local settings	60, 83
Local settings (additional settings)	90
Local settings (appearance)	90
Local settings (change of)	83
Local settings (character set configuration)	
.....	88
Local settings (dim factor for table)	91
Local settings (General application settings)	
.....	85
Local settings (installation directory)	85
Local settings (just retrieve images [don't	
show])	90
Local settings (language of user interface)	
.....	91
Local settings (Path to program data)	85
Local settings (Server AE title)	85
Local settings (Server port)	85
Local settings (show images after full	
retrieve)	90
Local settings (show images while	
retrieving)	90
Local settings (visual styles)	91
Log levels (process log)	180
Logging in iQ-VIEW/PRO	179
Logging in iQ-VIEW/PRO (DICOM server	
logs)	182
Logging in iQ-VIEW/PRO (function buttons)	
.....	181
Logging in iQ-VIEW/PRO (job status table)	
.....	179
Logging in iQ-VIEW/PRO (license logs) ..	182

Logging in iQ-VIEW/PRO (process log files)	
.....	182
Logging in iQ-VIEW/PRO (process log) ..	180

M

Maintenance (display calibration)	49
Maintenance (ensuring hard disk space) .	50
Maintenance (performing overflow	
management)	51
Maintenance (protection from power loss)	
.....	51
Maintenance (protection from	
virus/malware infection)	51
Maintenance (regular restarts)	49
Maintenance (software)	49
Managing email addresses (DICOM email)	
.....	159
Managing previous studies	125
Migrating concurrent licenses	47
Migrating single licenses)	45
Multi-threading (automatic routing)	75
Multi-threading (DICOM jobs)	97
Multi-threading (DICOM SCP)	71

O

Optimizing printing of images	175
OrthoView (installation and connection)	189
OrthoView (launching of)	190
OrthoView™ (changing port of)	190
Overflow management	73
Overlay font size (change of)	93
Overlay information (amending of)	139
Overlay information (changing of)	139
Overlay information (compression level	
information)	139
Overlay information	
(OverlayMapping.script)	139, 140
Overlay information (S-Value information)	
.....	139
Overlay information (text overlay labels)	
.....	141
OverlayMapping.script	139, 140

P

Page title for print-outs (configuration of)	
.....	175
Parameters (iQ-VIEW/PRO configuration)	
.....	196

Password protection (data deletion functions)	110
Password protection (data modification functions)	110
Password protection (database regeneration)	110
Password protection (DICOM settings) ..	110
Password protection (license functions) ..	111
Password protection (Local settings)	110
Password protection (Server Administration)	112
Password protection of sensitive areas ..	110
Path to local database	85
Path to local imagebox	85
Paths (application data)	53
Patient media creation (customization of)	166
Positioning study browser	114
Positioning viewer window	114
Preferred transfer syntax (use of)	107
Previous studies management (configuration of)	125
Previous studies management (defining queried archive)	127
Previous studies management (defining relevance)	130
Previous studies management (enabling)	128
Previous studies management (including similar patients)	129
Previous studies management (query action)	128
Previous studies management (query dialog)	126
Print correction values	178
Print manager (background for Windows print-outs)	177
Print manager (configuration of)	174
Print manager (font size adjustments) ..	176
Print manager (print margin size)	177
Print manager (printer/film imager settings)	174
Print manager (removing ruler display) ..	176
Print manager (using page title)	175
Print margin size (setting of)	177
Process log	180
Process log (function buttons)	181
Process log files	182

Process log files (storing of)	182
Process log levels	180

R

Regenerate database	86
Regenerating the local database	86
Removing a concurrent license	46
Removing a single license	44
Removing ruler display (print manager) ..	176
Removing ruler display (viewer)	147
Resend via StoreSCU (database regeneration)	86
Resetting the iQ-VIEW license	45
Retrieve button (turn of View button)	90

S

Sending alert (user-created objects)	149
Series descriptions (for secondary capture)	148
Server administration	59, 85
Server administration (.....	61
Server Administration (.....	63
Server administration (Advanced server settings)	70
Server administration (association control)	69
Server administration (auto-routing)	74
Server administration (general server settings)	63
Server administration (logging SCP activities)	67
Server administration (overflow management)	73
Server administration (password protection)	62
Server administration (server control)	68
Server administration (server status)	61
Setting AE title for DICOM server	57
Setting application language	57
Setting of JPEG 2000 compression value ..	165
Setting of paper print brightness	178
Setting of paper print contrast	178
Setting port for DICOM server	57
setup.cfg (server configuration)	228
Shortcuts (definition of)	150
Single licenses	29
Single licenses (activation of)	29
Single licenses (changing of)	44
Single licenses (meaning)	29

Single licenses (migration of)	45
Single licenses (upgrade)	23
Software activation	29
Software administration	56
Software upgrades (general information).	22
Starting the server	62
Stopping the server	61, 62
STORE SCP	63
Study browser (positioning of)	114
S-Value information (text overlay)	139
S-value of CR images (configuration)	145
System requirements	15
System requirements (concurrent server)	18
System requirements (ensuring system security)	18
System requirements (for DICOM PDF objects)	17
System requirements (iQ-VIEW PRO)	16
System requirements (iQ-VIEW)	15
System requirements (specific for Unicode languages)	17

T

TCP/IP ports	16
Text overlay configuration	139
Text overlay configuration (adding of) ...	141
Text overlay configuration (deletion of) .	141
Text overlay configuration (labels)	141
Text overlay labels	141
Text overlay labels (adding s-value for CR images)	145
Text overlay labels (displaying information from DICOM header sequences)	143
Text overlay labels (highlighting of)	143
Text overlay labels (limiting decimals) ..	144
Text overlay labels (modification of)	142
Text overlay labels (using)	145
Text scaling (change of)	93
Thumbnails in series preview bar (configuration of)	146

Transfer syntaxes (forcing of specific TS)	153
Transfer syntaxes (supported for sending)	108
TWAIN configuration	154
TWAIN configuration (configuring sources)	155
TWAIN configuration (file-based mode) .	155
TWAIN configuration (ImageFolder2Scan)	156
TWAIN configuration (modes)	154
TWAIN configuration (WindowsHandle/Native mode)	155
TWAIN sources (configuration of)	155
TWAIN transfer modes	154

U

Uninstalling the software	24
Upgrading the application	22
User documentation (providing of)	58
User documentation (updating of)	58
User-created objects (sending alert)	149

V

Viewer shortcuts	150
Viewer window (positioning of)	114
Visual styles	91

W

Windows print configuration (brightness)	178
Windows print configuration (contrast for)	178
Windows print modes	178
WindowsHandle (Native) mode (TWAIN)	155

Z

ZIP compression (DICOM email)	165
ZIP password protection (DICOM email)	165



IMAGE INFORMATION SYSTEMS EUROPE GMBH
LANGE STR. 16 | 18055 ROSTOCK | GERMANY
WWW.IMAGE-SYSTEMS.BIZ | INFO@IMAGE-SYSTEMS.BIZ

Based on template: FS-423-157 Administration Guide CE Class II Products PUB INT EN - 007R